

BOARD OF ROAD COMMISSIONERS FOR ALASKA

1924

extract from

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, 1924

MONGIN

No charge

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, 1924

EXTRACT

REPORT UPON THE CONSTRUCTION AND
MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, BRIDGES,
AND TRAILS, ALASKA

BOARD OF ROAD COMMISSIONERS
FOR ALASKA



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1925

BOARD OF ROAD COMMISSIONERS FOR ALASKA

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

President: Maj. James G. Steese, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, retired.

Engineer officer: Maj. John C. Gotwals, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, to March 26, 1924, and Maj. James G. Steese, from March 27, 1924, to date.

Secretary and disbursing officer: First Lieut. Pierre A. Agnew, Corps of Engineers, United States Army.

Military assistants, under the immediate orders of the president of the board: Maj. John C. Gotwals, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, March 27, 1924, to April 26, 1924, and Maj. Lunsford E. Oliver, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, May 21, 1924, to date.

Organization and duties.—The act of Congress approved January 5, 1905, "To provide for the construction and maintenance of roads * * * in the District of Alaska, and for other purposes" (33 Stats. 616), as amended by act of May 14, 1906 (34 Stats. 192), prescribes in section 2 as follows:

That there shall be a board of road commissioners in said district to be composed of an Engineer officer of the United States Army to be detailed and appointed by the Secretary of War, and two other officers of that part of the Army stationed in said district and to be designated by the Secretary of War. The said Engineer officer shall, during the term of his said detail and appointment, reside in said district. The said board shall have the power, and it shall be their duty, upon their own motion or upon petition, to locate, lay out, construct, and maintain wagon roads and pack trails from any point on the navigable waters of said district to any town, mining or other industrial camp or settlement, or between any such town, camps, or settlements therein, if in their judgment such roads or trails are needed and will be of permanent value for the development of the district, but no such road or trail shall be constructed to any town, camp, or settlement which is wholly transitory or of no substantial value or importance for mining, trade, agricultural, or manufacturing purposes.

The Engineer officer of the board shall in all cases supervise the work of construction and see that the same is properly performed.

It shall be the duty of said board, as far as practicable, to keep in proper repair all roads and trails constructed under their supervision, and the same as to the manner in which the work of repair shall be done, whether by contract or otherwise, shall govern as in the case of the original construction of the road or trail.

The board was organized May 15, 1905. War Department orders of February 15, 1913, relative to the work of the board, prescribe that the senior officer on duty, designated as president, shall have general charge of the operations, that the Engineer officer shall supervise the work of construction in the field as provided by law, and that the third officer shall act as disbursing officer of the board.

From its organization until December 29, 1917, the board reported direct to the War Department through The Adjutant General. On that date orders were issued by the Secretary of War placing the work under the general supervision of the Chief of Engineers.

The act of Congress approved March 3, 1911 (36 Stat. 1052), contains the following language:

[EXTRACT FROM THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS
TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR.]

WAR DEPARTMENT,
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
Washington, October 3, 1924.

Report for 1920, and that definite adoption of the proposed program be urged before Congress, with a view of providing feeders to the Government railway as well as for the general development of the Territory."

On July 27, 1923, the late President Harding, in his Seattle speech after his return from the interior of Alaska, said in part:

In another direction there is justification for a most liberal disposition—that of road and trail building. * * * Roads constitute a prime need in every new country, and our long national experience in pushing our highways ahead of the enrolling wave of settlement ought to convince us that the broadest liberality towards roads in Alaska will be certain to bring manifold returns. * * * The present road system is but a beginning, and I am willing to be charged with a purpose of something like prodigality in my aid to serve Alaska generously, and more, in this matter of road building.

The original plan of providing the money necessary for carrying on the work of the board is found in the act of January 27, 1905 which authorized the expenditure for the construction and maintenance of wagon roads, bridges, and trails in said district of 70 per cent, reduced by act of March 3, 1913, to 65 per cent, of what is known as the Alaska fund, derived from vocational and trade licenses outside of incorporated towns. This fund proved to be so inadequate and uncertain in amount that special appropriations in aid of the work were made for the fiscal year 1907, and appropriations have since been made from year to year.

Prior to 1919 the appropriations were available only for the fiscal year specified in the appropriation act. This policy seriously interfered with expeditious and economical prosecution of the work as the conditions necessitate making preparations and beginning operations some time previous to the beginning of the fiscal year. The construction season opens before that date, is very short, distances are great, and communication is difficult. Supplies must therefore be purchased in advance and in many cases freighted over the snow during the winter. Work can not be economically started after July 1 nor stopped and then started up again. The appropriation act of July 11, 1919, and the appropriations made since that date have therefore included a provision that the funds shall be immediately available. Delay of the work on account of the lack of funds has also been occasioned, however, by the fact that appropriation bills were not passed until near or after the beginning of the fiscal year. To guard against such possibility for the season of 1923 House Joint Resolution 282, approved April 6, 1923, provided as follows:

The Secretary of War is authorized to direct the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska to incur obligations prior to July 1, 1922, for the construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, trails in Alaska of not to exceed 75 per cent of the appropriation for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1922, payment of these obligations to be made from the appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1923.

A similar provision for the season of 1923 was made by a paragraph, as follows, in the appropriation act approved June 20, 1923:

Provided, That if an appropriation for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1924, shall not have been made prior to March 1, 1923, the Secretary of War may authorize the board of road commissioners to incur obligations for this purpose of not to exceed 75 per cent of the appropriation for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1923, payment of these obligations to be made from the appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1924.

A similar provision for the season of 1924 was included in the appropriation act approved March 2, 1923, but was dropped out on conference from the act approved June 7, 1924, as the regular appropriation for the 1925 working season should become a law before March 5, 1925.

Though an item in aid of this work has been included each year in the appropriation act for the support of the Army, the item was subject to a point of order prior to July 9, 1918, and was several times seriously endangered. In 1918 the Secretary of War finally announced he would submit no further estimates for the continuation of this work unless specifically authorized to do so. As a result the act of July 9, 1918 (40 Stat. 863) contains the following language:

Provided, That hereafter, so long as the construction and maintenance of "military and post roads" in Alaska, and of other roads, bridges, and trails in that Territory, shall remain under the direction of the Secretary of War, he is authorized to submit such estimates for the consideration of Congress as are, in his judgment, necessary for the proper prosecution of the work.

Since that date, therefore, the Secretary of War has been definitely charged with responsibility for the submission of estimates for the construction and maintenance not only of "military and post" roads in Alaska, but of "other roads, bridges, and trails" as well. The act approved June 30, 1922, making appropriations for the activities of the War Department transferred the item to Title II, Nonmilitary Activities. The work is therefore no longer a charge against the support of the Army.

The special acts of Congress authorizing and defining the scope of the work and the duties of the board and authorizing the submission of estimates to Congress are as follows:

- Act approved January 27, 1905 (33 Stat. 616).
- Act approved May 14, 1906 (34 Stat. 192).
- Act approved March 3, 1911 (36 Stat. 1052).
- Act approved March 3, 1913 (37 Stat. 728).
- Act approved July 9, 1918 (40 Stat. 813).
- Act approved June 30, 1921 (42 Stat. 90).
- Act approved March 2, 1923 (42 Stat. 1420).
- Act approved June 7, 1924.

For latest published maps (see map following page 54, Part II, of the annual report of the Alaska Road Commission fiscal year 1924, and also a wall map of Alaska published by the board of road commissioners, 1923).

Recommended modifications of project.—None

References to published articles not previously reported.—"Highway Development by the Alaska Road Commission," Engineering News-Record, September 27, 1923, pages 506-8, illustrated; "The Alaska Railroad," The Michigan Technic, November, 1923, pages 18 and 26, illustrated; and "Public Works in Alaska," the Military Engineer, January-February, 1924, pages 13-17, illustrated, all by Col. James G. Steece.

Local coöperation.—The Federal funds disbursed are obtained from an annual appropriation, "Construction and maintenance of military and post roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska," and from receipts from the Alaska fund by act of Congress approved January 27, 1905, and amended by act approved May 14, 1906. About 75 per cent of the total cost of the road and trail system has been paid from the Alaska fund which is derived from Federal trade

the approval of the Territorial board of road commissioners, of which he is chairman, appointed the president of the Federal Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska as the consulting engineer for the Territory and placed him in charge of all public works supported by appropriations made by the Territorial legislature. In May, 1923, he was appointed Director of Public Works for the Territory.

During the current fiscal year the board supervised the expenditure of \$14,903.86 by the chairman of the Territorial road commission for the third division, and \$20,000.50 by the chairman of the Territorial road commission for the fourth division.

For the working season of 1924 the Territorial board has allotted to the Department of Agriculture \$16,575 and to the Federal board the following amounts:

Cooperative projects-----	\$80,478.35
Shelter cabins-----	5,075.65
Total-----	\$85,554.00
Chairman third division-----	15,000.00
Chairman fourth division-----	9,000.00
Grand total-----	110,160.00

These funds are held subject to the call of the Federal board. The divisional funds are disbursed through local banks, but all vouchers are audited by the Federal board under the same restrictions that apply to Federal vouchers before being certified to the Territorial treasurer for payment.

The board has also cooperated with the Territory under the provisions of the following Territorial law, in the construction of a bridge over the Nizina river.

Act of May 5, 1921: Providing for the construction of a bridge across the Nizina River, in the Nizina mining district, McCarthy recording precinct, at or near Young Creek or at any point connecting with the road now being constructed by the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska from the town of McCarthy to Nizina River, in the third judicial division of the Territory of Alaska; providing for cooperation between the Territorial board of road commissioners and the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska in the construction of said bridge, and making an appropriation therefor.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the Territory of Alaska:

SECTION 1. There is hereby appropriated from any moneys in the Territorial treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$25,000 for the construction of a bridge across the Nizina River, in the Nizina mining district, McCarthy recording precinct, at or near Young Creek (or at any point connecting with the road now being constructed by the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska from the town of McCarthy to Nizina River), in the third judicial division of the Territory of Alaska.

SEC. 2. The Territorial board of road commissioners shall have authority, and it shall be its duty to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska, for the construction of said bridge; and in case cooperative work is performed the Territorial treasurer is authorized to deposit in the United States Treasury the amount of \$25,000 hereby appropriated to cover the share of the Territory of Alaska in the cooperative project of constructing said bridge: *Provided*, That an equal amount is expended in the construction of said bridge by the Federal Government acting through the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska. The amount hereby appropriated shall be expended by the disbursing officer of the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska.

Of the foregoing appropriation the board expended \$5,000 during the fiscal year 1922 and \$20,000 during 1923.

There has been cooperation with the Territory also in connection with the purchase, rehabilitation and operation of two tramroads, one extending from Nome to Shelton on the Seward Peninsula, a distance of about 87 miles, and the other situated in the Tolovana District about 50 miles northwesterly from Fairbanks and extending from the town of Brooks about 13 miles southerly to the head of navigation on the Tolovana River. Details are as follows:

(Act of May 5, 1921: Providing for the purchase of the Seward Peninsula Railroad for operation as a public tram and highway)

Be it enacted by the legislature of the Territory of Alaska:

SECTION 1. That the Federal Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska, with the consent and approval of the Territorial board of road commissioners, are hereby authorized and empowered to purchase in the name of and for and in behalf of the Territory of Alaska, the Seward Peninsula Railroad extending from the city of Nome, Alaska, to Shelton, Alaska, a distance of approximately 87 miles, together with the roadbed, rails, switches, spurs, lateral and other side lines, stations, roundhouses, and rights-of-way, and all realty owned or used by and in connection with the operation of said road; and all or any part of the equipment of said road which in their judgment is deemed advisable to purchase, including locomotives, freight and passenger cars, and other cars of all and every kind, and tools of every nature and kind pertaining or appurtenant to said railroad, at the lowest possible price for which said railroad and equipment may be obtained: *Provided, however*, That such purchase shall not be made for a greater sum than \$30,000, nor unless agreement shall have been entered into by the said Federal Board of Road Commissioners and the said Territorial board of road commissioners to the effect that said Federal Board of Road Commissioners shall, from funds appropriated or assigned to it, place the said railroad, roadbed, and track in good condition for transportation of passengers and freight and operation as a public tram and highway: *And provided further*, That a full statement and inventory of the property, if purchased, so acquired shall be filed with the secretary of the Territory.

SEC. 2. That, when purchased, the railroad shall be, until otherwise provided for by law, under the management, control, operation, and regulation of the Federal Board of Road Commissioners, who shall, from funds appropriated or assigned to it for that purpose, repair, keep in condition, extend, and maintain said road, under such rules and regulations as they may promulgate, as a public highway.

SEC. 3. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this act there is hereby appropriated from the general funds of the Territory, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$30,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary to purchase said railroad.

In accordance with the provisions of the act above quoted the board had a physical valuation of the property made in connection with its examination of the entire transportation situation in the Seward Peninsula, required by act of Congress approved June 30, 1921.

Upon the recommendation of the board, the purchase was finally negotiated October 3, 1922, for \$24,000, title passing to the Territory as of December 29, 1921. The board assumed control of the property on October 4, 1922, and its rehabilitation for public use with cars using gas or dogs as motive power was begun in the spring of 1923 and continued during the current fiscal year.

The Territorial act of May 3, 1923, provided for the purchase of the Tolovana Tram Road for not to exceed \$8,000 under the same conditions as the Seward Peninsula Railroad. Upon the recommendation of the board the purchase was finally negotiated for \$4,100, title passing to the Territory as of June 11, 1924. The board

Estimate of funds, 1920

Name of route	Mileage	Items			Average per mile
		Repair and maintenance	Improvement	New construction	
Southeastern Alaska:					
Haines-Hessant Camp	43	\$10,500	\$7,000	\$40,000	\$57,500
Peregrine Extension	20	6,000			6,000
Douglas-Gastineau Channel	2	600	900		1,500
Haines-Civilized	3	900	1,500		2,400
Haines-Mud Bay	10	3,000		2,000	5,000
Strawberry Point	11 1/2	450	750		1,200
Total	79 1/2	21,450	9,650	42,000	73,100
Earle sub-district:					
Earle-Fortynville	50	4,500	10,000	10,000	24,500
Earle-Seventymile	60	1,725	5,000		6,725
Steel Creek-Jack Woods	15	1,250	1,500	1,000	4,000
Canyon Creek-Walkers Park	21	500			500
Earle-Circle	160	1,000	1,000	1,100	4,000
Woods-Cropper Creek	8	2,400		1,000	3,600
South of July-Nation	10	3,000	2,000	5,000	10,000
Miscellaneous trails	201	2,610			2,610
Total	615	17,885	21,400	18,100	57,385
Delval sub-district: Miscellaneous trails					
	831	8,310			8,310
Total	831	8,310			8,310
Valdez district:					
Valdez-Harrigan Drop	32	10,000	10,000		20,000
Valdez-Mineral Creek	103 1/2	3,500	1,600	2,000	8,000
Chisana-Nizina	78	750			750
McCarthy-Nizina	16	1,800	1,200		3,000
Stechin-Kuskutana	10	4,800	1,200	4,000	10,000
Total	152 1/2	20,850	18,900	7,000	56,750
Chitina district:					
Pleasant Drop-Willow Creek	60	30,000	30,000		60,000
Chitina-Willow Creek	39	10,500	19,500		30,000
Willow Creek Rapids	150	60,500	60,500		121,000
Chitkana-Pangina Crossing	180	3,000	2,000	10,000	15,000
Chitochina-Slate Creek	40	400			400
Total	459	122,400	122,000	10,000	254,400
Southwestern Alaska:					
Knife-Willow Creek (Government railroad)	53 1/2	15,000	10,470	2,500	27,970
Alaska Peninsula	30	9,000	10,000		19,000
Talkeetna-Cacho Creek (Government railroad)	42	12,500	10,000	20,000	42,500
Talkeetna-Iron Creek (Government railroad)	45	1,150		40,000	41,150
Anchorage-Eagle River (Government railroad)	109 1/2	5,850	5,000		10,850
Mtananaka Valley (Government railroad)	313 1/2	9,450	10,000		19,450
Kouss-Ruslan River	60	1,500	2,000		3,500
Kodiak	5	1,500			1,500
Trails	287 1/2	2,875			2,875
Total	674	60,975	47,970	62,500	171,445
Fairbanks district:					
Fairbanks-Rapids (Government railroad)	135 1/2	60,250	60,250		120,500
Fairbanks-Chantanka (Government railroad)	30	6,000	6,000		12,000
Sawmill-Fairbanks Creek (Government railroad)	13	3,000			3,000
Fairbanks-Ester Creek (Government railroad)	13	3,000			3,000
Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs (Government railroad)	64	1,500	1,400	7,000	10,000
Chantanka Circle (Government railroad)	130	22,000	8,000	50,000	80,000

Estimate of funds, 1920—Continued

Name of route	Mileage	Items			Average per mile
		Repair and maintenance	Improvement	New construction	
Fairbanks district—Continued.					
Olney-Heaver (Government railroad)	115	\$1,150	\$350		\$1,500
Olney-Livergood (Government railroad)	54	1,350			1,350
Beaver-Care	76	22,500			22,500
Winter trails	261	2,610			2,610
Total	831 1/2	137,260	\$5,050	\$57,000	279,310
Niagara district:					
Danbar-Fort Gibbon (Government railroad)	121	3,000	2,000	5,000	10,000
Fort Gibbon-Killing	237	3,000	2,000	5,000	10,000
Danbar-Brooks (Government railroad)	63	1,600			1,600
Ruby-Poorman	50	9,000	6,000	15,000	30,000
Rampart-Bureka	27 1/2	2,000	3,000		5,000
Hot Springs Landing-Bureka	24	7,200	2,800		10,000
Hot Springs-Sullivan Creek	0	2,700	1,300		4,000
Roosevelt-Kantiska	34	10,000			10,000
Coldfoot-Wiseman	12	1,000			1,000
Moose Creek-Eva Creek (Government railroad)	14	1,800	3,200		5,000
Carlson-Valdez Creek (Government railroad)	55	1,500			1,500
Winter trails	457 1/2	4,575			4,575
Total	1,130	47,375	17,100	28,200	92,675
Katavwin district:					
Ophir-Tokutna Landing	25	7,600	2,000	25,000	34,600
Medra-Nixon Forks	13	3,600			3,600
Idlorod-Flat	8	2,400			2,400
Poorman-Ophir (summer)	125	1,250			1,250
Tokutna-Flat	95	950			950
Flat-Georgetown (summer)	65	650			650
Winter trails	336	9,500			9,500
Total	1,286	25,010	4,100	25,000	54,110
Nome district:					
Nome-Council	82	24,600			24,600
Chadler-Candle Creek	4	1,500	1,200	5,000	8,000
Deering-Misschuk	25	7,500	7,500	10,000	25,000
Nome-Dahl	90	8,700		150,000	167,000
Dahl-Inteachuk	65	6,500		100,000	113,000
Winter trails	3,053 1/2	20,815			20,815
Total	3,350 1/2	70,915	8,700	255,000	334,615
SUMMARY					
Southeastern Alaska	79 1/2	21,450	9,650	42,000	73,100
Earle sub-district	615	17,885	21,400	18,100	57,385
Delval sub-district	831	8,310			8,310
Valdez district	152 1/2	20,850	19,900	7,000	56,750
Chitina district	459	122,400	122,000	10,000	254,400
Southwestern Alaska	674	60,975	47,970	62,500	171,445
Fairbanks district	135 1/2	60,250	60,250		120,500
Niagara district	1,130	137,260	\$5,050	\$57,000	279,310
Nome district	3,350 1/2	70,915	8,700	255,000	334,615
Total	9,383	550,380	334,820	514,500	1,400,000

Commercial statistics.—Total commerce of Alaska for the calendar year 1923:

IMPORTS	
Merchandise from the United States	\$30,781,200
Merchandise from foreign ports	514,400
Gold and silver from foreign ports	4,700
Total imports	\$31,300,300

Since October 1, 1923, the Alaska Railroad has been operated independently. Expenditures for the fiscal year to include September 30, 1923, were \$1,511,878.05.

The practical result of the foregoing orders was the development, without legislation but through Executive order or interdepartmental or interbureau agreement, of a practical working arrangement through which the facilities of all the services involved were used interchangeably. A careful account was kept so that each appropriation was eventually expended for the purpose intended by Congress and no appropriation was either increased or diminished by such interchange of working funds or facilities. Separate accounts and reports are rendered to the departments under the direction of which the work is performed.

The result was an immediate speeding up of development work upon a unified plan based upon a careful survey of the situation, a thorough knowledge of the entire Territory and its problems, and a coordination of all the various conflicting interests after full hearing before all parties at issue. Instead of numerous references between different bureaus which formerly sometimes required papers to travel to Washington and back several times, matters were handled promptly upon the ground, or where the approval of Washington was required such approval was usually obtained by a single telegram covering the various angles or the views of the bureaus concerned.

Financial summary

Amount expended on all projects to June 30, 1924,		
including receipts from sales, etc.:		
Fiscal year 1923	\$7,623,233.68	
Fiscal year 1924	833,182.20	
		\$7,872,169.88
Alaska special fund, fiscal year 1920-1923	339,098.47	
Alaska special fund, fiscal year 1924	92,325.45	
		431,423.92
		<u>\$8,303,593.80</u>
Total for new work	4,768,057.52	
Total for maintenance	3,535,536.28	
		\$8,303,593.80
Total expended		749,252.03
Balance available		9,112,751.83
Grand total to be accounted for		<u>9,112,751.83</u>

Appropriations to June 30, 1924:	
Construction and maintenance of military and post roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska	5,670,000.00
Wagon roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska fund	2,773,208.95
Increase of compensation, War Department	20,223.96
Receipts from sales, etc.	38,004.14
Refunds to Alaska fund	3,187.18
Refunds to War Department appropriations	4,639.67
Refunds to contributed funds	656.23
Reimbursement from Navy Department	3,974.16
Sales, receipts, etc., to accrue to Alaska fund	2,617.88
Refunds to increase of compensation	4.28
Funds contributed by Territory of Alaska and towns for public roads, bridges, trails, and ferries, Alaska special fund	509,963.37
	<u>9,112,751.83</u>

Fiscal year ending June 30	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924
Expended for improvement and new work	\$155,100.66	\$432,243.00	\$230,251.91	\$314,195.36	\$406,380.63
Expended for maintenance	173,416.59	234,645.15	445,095.77	425,887.10	545,747.12
Total expended	328,517.25	666,888.15	675,347.68	740,082.46	952,127.75
Appropriated by War Department	100,000.00	350,000.00	425,000.00	415,000.00	725,000.00
(Allocated from Alaska fund)	124,962.36	218,237.10	173,020.19	34,398.23	67,683.07
Contributed by Territory of Alaska and others	115,517.94	113,746.51	50,421.05	110,512.87	111,591.15
Increase of compensation, War Department	0.00	046.09	4,322.09	28,857.72	58,003.23
Total	340,480.00	682,029.71	658,772.33	1,291,668.82	953,748.03

July 1, 1923, balance available	\$669,118.41
Amount appropriated by War Department act, approved March 2, 1923	600.00
Amount appropriated by War Department act, approved June 7, 1924	725,000.00
Amount accrued to Alaska fund during fiscal year 1924	115,803.20
Amount contributed by Territory of Alaska and others	111,591.13
Refund, War Department appropriations	2,519.18
Receipts from sales, etc., during fiscal year 1924	1,851.55
Increase of compensation, War Department, 1923	3,088.95
Increase of compensation, War Department, 1924	54,974.28

Total resources	1,685,359.70
June 30, 1924, amount expended during fiscal year, including receipts from sales, etc.:	
New work	\$490,369.53
Maintenance	445,747.12
	936,117.65
July 1, 1924, balance unexpended	749,252.05
July 1, 1924, outstanding liabilities	529,208.49
July 1, 1924, balance unobligated	420,043.56
Amount available from War Department act, approved June 7, 1924	557,103.65
Amount available from Alaska fund on June 30, 1924	157,063.93
Receipts from sales, etc., during fiscal year (not credited)	2,617.88
Amount available from contributed funds on June 30, 1924	19,175.68
Amount available from increase of compensation, War Department, 1924, on June 30, 1924	13,287.87
Amount available for fiscal year ending June 30, 1925	749,252.05

Amount (estimated) required to be appropriated for completion of existing projects	7,735,000.00
Amount that can be probably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1926:	
For new work	514,000.00
For maintenance	\$80,000.00
Total	\$1,400,000.00

† Exclusive of available funds.

SFE -
Coll.
TE
24
A4
A2
1924-1927

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION
FISCAL YEAR 1924

REPORT UPON THE CONSTRUCTION AND
MAINTENANCE OF MILITARY AND POST
ROADS, BRIDGES AND TRAILS; AND OF
OTHER ROADS, TRAMWAYS, FERRIES,
BRIDGES, TRAILS, AND RELATED WORKS
IN THE TERRITORY OF ALASKA

TWENTIETH ANNUAL
REPORT

1924
PART II

BOARD OF ROAD COMMISSIONERS
FOR ALASKA

JUNEAU, ALASKA

1924

THE
ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION

(From the speech of President Harding in Seattle,
July 27, 1923)

.... "In another direction there is justification for a most liberal disposition; that of road and trail building. Much of the Alaska which will in another generation be rich and productive, is yet unexplored, to say nothing of being mapped and equipped with highways. There should be an organization capable of the readiest response to demands for roads and trails. No discovery of riches should be kept from national development for want of access to it. Alaska is so vast a region that merely to prospect it thoroughly is a matter of generations, with a far larger population than it now possesses. Roads constitute a prime need in every new country, and our long national experience in pushing our highways ahead of the onrolling wave of settlement ought to convince us that the broadest liberality towards roads in Alaska will be certain to bring manifold returns.

"Aside from all this, there is the necessity to provide feeders for the railroad which the government has built and is now operating. More than \$56,000,000 has been spent on this 500 miles of railroad. It was not built in the expectation of immediate or even early profit; rather, it stands in much the same relation to Alaska that the Union Pacific did to our widely separated ocean fronts, east and west, when it was constructed far in advance of economic justifications. It is a pledge, a testimony of faith, a declaration of firm confidence in the future of all Alaska. It is but a beginning, as the present road system is but a beginning; and I AM WILLING TO BE CHARGED WITH A PURPOSE OF SOMETHING LIKE PRODIGALITY IN MY WISH TO SERVE ALASKA GENEROUSLY, AND MORE, IN THIS MATTER OF ROAD BUILDING."

Alaska Road Commission,
Juneau, Alaska, August 15, 1924.

The Honorable, the Secretary of War,
(Thru The Chief of Engineers, United States Army,)
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

In compliance with the provisions of Sec. 2 of an Act of Congress, approved January 27, 1905, as amended by Act approved May 14, 1906, I have the honor to submit the attached report of the operations of this Commission for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1924.

Three events of the past fiscal year are of importance in their relation to the development of Alaska and to the operations of this Commission. The first was the visit to the Territory of the late President Warren G. Harding, the only President of the United States who has ever set foot upon Alaskan soil. The undersigned was in responsible charge of the Presidential Party, numbering some 85 persons including Mrs. Harding and several other ladies, from the time of their arrival at Seward, Alaska, on the morning of July 13, 1923, until their departure from Cordova, Alaska, on the evening of July 20, 1923, eight days of mingled pleasure and anxiety.

The President's itinerary during these eight days included special train service on The Alaska Railroad from Seward to Fairbanks and return including the Chickaloon branch and automobile rides in various towns en route, out the Richardson Highway from Fairbanks to the 18-Mile Roadhouse and return, then by transport from Seward to Valdez and Cordova, including an automobile ride out the Richardson Highway from Valdez through Keystone Canyon to the 19-Mile Roadhouse and return and a special train on the Copper River & Northwestern Railway from Cordova to Childs Glacier at Mile 42 and return.

The second was the separation of the management of The Alaska Railroad from the Consolidated Engineering Organization created by direction of the President during the previous fiscal year. No reason was given for this change, which partly broke up the only effort that has been successfully made in coordinating and consolidating the activities of some of the thirty-eight or more federal bureaus attempting to run the Territory at long range from Washington, D. C.

The third was the relief of Major John C. Gotwals, Corps of Engineers, on March 26, 1924, after four years of service as Engineer Officer of this Commission, during the last of which he also served as Vice-Chairman and later as Chief Engineer of The Alaska Railroad. Major Gotwals gave four years of intelligent, enthusiastic, and unselfish service, during which time he acquired a knowledge of the Territory, its people, topography, and transportation conditions, which has left an indelible impress upon its future development.

The close and cordial relations which this Commission has developed with other officials, both Federal and Territorial, continued during the year and several additional jobs for other bureaus were undertaken. The oft-repeated criticisms of government red-tape in Alaska decidedly do not apply to the operation of this Commission, which is the only federal bureau permanently resident in the Territory and clothed by its enabling act with authority "of its own motion" to handle its business without reference to Washington.

Respectfully,
JAMES G. STEESE,
President.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES ON ALASKAN ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION PROBLEMS.

By Colonel James Gordon Steese, A.M., D.S.M., F.R.G.S.

President Alaska Road Commission
Ex-Chairman, The Alaska Railroad

- The Military Engineer, Jan.-Feb., 1921, "The Roads of Alaska."
Engineering News-Record, Sept. 27, 1923, "Highway Development by the Alaska Road Commission."
The Michigan Technic, March, 1923, "The Alaska Road Commission."
The Michigan Technic, November, 1923, "The Alaska Railroad."
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Convention of the American Road Builders' Association, Feb., 1921, an address, "Road Building in Alaska."
Good Roads Magazine, Mar. 1, 1922, "Roads and Trails in Alaska."
World Traveler, May, 1922, "Alaska in 1922."
The Highway Magazine, January, 1923, "Road Construction under the Alaska Commission."
American Motorist, March, 1923, "Across Alaska by Automobile."
The Military Engineer, Jan.-Feb., 1924, "Public Works in Alaska."

By Major John C. Gotwals, Corps of Engineers.

Ex-Chief Engineer, Alaska Road Commission
Ex-Chief Engineer, The Alaska Railroad

- The Military Engineer, Jan.-Feb., 1922, "The Alaskan Trail."
Penn State Engineer, March, 1922, "The Trails of Alaska."
The Tech Engineering News, April, 1923, "Recent Developments in Alaska."

Government Reports for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1923.

- Secretary of the Interior, pp. 24, 97, 111-114, 146 and 156.
Director, National Park Service, pp. 75-76 and 166-7.
Governor of Alaska, pp. 5-8, 10-17, 42-44 and 55-56.
Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, pp. 1822-27 and 2084-2104.
President, Alaska Road Commission, complete.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska	7
Operations during the fiscal year	7
Organization	7
Machinery and equipment	8
Progress of the work	10
Federal Aid	13
Department of Agriculture	16
Territorial Road Legislation	17
Local Cooperation	20
Additional Operations of the Board or of its Members	23
General Problems of Construction	26
General Transportation Problem	28
Regions of Alaska	29
Commercial Statistics	30
Twenty Years Service	34
Proposed Operations for Next Year	35
The Future	38
The Richardson Highway	45
Detailed operations by districts	50
Juneau Headquarters	52
Washington, D. C., Sub-office	53
Seattle, Wash., District Engineer Office	53
Southeastern District	54
Eagle Sub-district	61
Bethel Sub-district	68
Valdez District	73
Chitina District	78
Fairbanks District	82
Territorial Projects, Fourth Division	94
Nenana District	99
Southwestern District	109
Territorial Projects, Third Division	120
Kuskokwim District	124
Nome District	136
Summary of funds expended by districts	154
Special Reports	154
Statement of receipts and disbursements	155
Expenditures in detail	156
Expenditures in detail-Cooperative Fund	159
Distribution of expenditures	160
Appropriations	163
Contributed Funds	164
Expenditure of other funds supervised by the Board	165

ILLUSTRATIONS.

CHART—	Page
Organization working season 1923	follow 8
MAPS—	
Southeastern District	56
Eagle Sub-District	64
Bethel Sub-District	63
Valdez District	74
Fairbanks District	88
Nenana Sub-District	104
Southwestern District	112
Kuskokwim District	124
Nome District	140
The 1923 Alaska Tour	Folded in back
Government Railroad and Highway Feeders	" " "

PHOTOGRAPHS—

Keystone Canyon relocation, Mile 16, Richardson Highway.....	In Back
Grading with tractors, Seward Peninsula	" "
Freighting Poles for Corduroy, Seward Peninsula	" "
Interlocking Sheet-Piles, Nizina River Bridge	" "
Ready to drive pier No. 5, Nizina River Bridge	" "
Pier No. 3, Nizina River Bridge	" "
Worthington Glacier, Mile 29, Richardson Highway	" "
Driving Nizina River Bridge Piers	" "
Construction camp, Mile 151, Richardson Highway	" "
Tolovana Tramroad before rehabilitation	" "
Caterpillar train near Miller's, Richardson Highway	" "
Anchorage-Eagle River road	" "
Kanatak-Bocharof Lake, Cold Bay oil fields	" "
The flower-bordered Richardson Highway, Mile 140	" "
Mile 1½, Mt. McKinley National Park	" "
Chulitna River Bridge, 360 foot span for pack horses	" "
Frail Ferry across Tanana River, Richardson Highway.....	" "
Snake River bridge, two 100 foot spans, near Nome	" "
Bridge erection during winter time	" "
Pile-driver bridge, Mile 343, Richardson Highway	" "
Nome River bridge, 150 foot span, (Pupmobile Railroad)	" "
Chatanika River bridge, one 100 foot and one 150 foot truss.....	" "
Otter Creek bridge near Iditarod, 100 foot truss	" "
Bridge at Tacotna, Ophir-Tacotna Road	" "
Clearing Talkeetna-Cache Creek road	" "
Burns Slough bridge, Seward-Kenai Road	" "
Nome-Council Road, poles to locate culverts in winter	" "
Typical Seward Peninsula terrain, Bessie-Banner Road.....	" "
Unsurfaced road, surfaced road and camp, Cape Nome road.....	" "
Spring freighting during spring "Break-up"	" "
Engineer Officer, Rainy Pass; Nome, 665 Mi.; Seward, 339 Mi.	" "
Winter freighting, Talkeetna-Cache Creek Road	" "
Driving new bridge across Valdez Glacier Delta	" "
Eleven dogs drawing 1,300 pounds, Talkeetna-Cache Creek.....	" "
Drag line working, Poplar Grove Pit, Mile 148	" "
Loading gravel, Mile 363, Richardson Highway	" "
Hauling piles with tractor in 3½ ft. snow	" "
Glacier stream, Mile 230, Richardson Highway	" "
Winter Trail, Broad Pass, Alaska Range	" "
Sheep Creek Canyon, Richardson Highway	" "

REPORT UPON THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF MILITARY AND POST ROADS, BRIDGES, AND TRAILS, ALASKA; and of other Roads, Tramways, Ferries, Bridges, Trails and Related Works in the Territory of Alaska.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF ROAD COMMISSIONERS FOR ALASKA.

James G. Steese.....President and Chief Engineer.
Lunsford E. Oliver.....Assistant Chief Engineer.
Pierre A. Agnew.....Secretary and Disbursing Officer.

For Description of Project Under This Board see Part 1 of this Report, contained in Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army.

OPERATIONS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR.

The work during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1924, was executed under appropriations for "Construction and maintenance of military and post roads, bridges and trails, Alaska, 1923-1924," approved March 2, 1923; "Construction and maintenance of roads, bridges and trails, Alaska, 1924-1925," approved June 7, 1924; and from receipts from the "Alaska fund," act of Congress approved January 27, 1905, as amended by act approved May 14, 1906. Work was also done which was covered by funds contributed by the Territory of Alaska and others, Act of Congress approved June 30, 1921. The work consisted chiefly of maintenance of existing roads, trails and bridges. The construction of several new projects was continued mostly under cooperative agreements with the Territorial Board of Road Commissioners.

The roads constructed by this board are in general good wagon roads. However, a more substantial type of road has now been built in many places, upon which automobiles and light trucks can be used economically. The demand for roads of this type is increasing, and effort is made in each case to provide a gravel surface for the road.

ORGANIZATION.

The headquarters of the board are located at Juneau; a sub-office is maintained at Washington, D. C., as required. The Territory is divided into seven districts. The Southeastern District comprises that part of Alaska south and east of the one hundred

and forty-first meridian; for administrative purposes, the Eagle-Fortymile-Seventymile and Bethel sub-districts are attached to the Southeastern District. The Valdez District comprises the territory between the one hundred and forty-first and one hundred and forty-eighth meridians lying south of the Alaska Range, except as included in the Chitina District. The Chitina District includes the Richardson Highway from Ptarmigan Drop, Mile 32, to Rapids, Mile 233, and its tributaries between these points. The Southwestern District includes the territory west of the one hundred and forty-eighth meridian and south of the Alaska Range; it includes the Alaska Peninsula and Kodiak Island. The Kuskokwim District includes the territory between the Alaska Range and the Yukon River west of the one hundred and fifty-fourth meridian. The Nome District includes the territory west of the Yukon River and also west of the one hundred and fifty-eighth meridian. The Yukon District includes the remainder of the Territory of Alaska, principally the Tanana, Koyukuk and Upper Yukon River valleys; the Nenana sub-district includes all sub-projects in the Yukon District west of Dunbar.

Each district is in charge of a superintendent. It is the duty of each superintendent to visit his working crews and to give them the necessary engineering supervision during the season. The foremen in local charge are in nearly all cases trained men who have been attached to this board for many years.

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT.

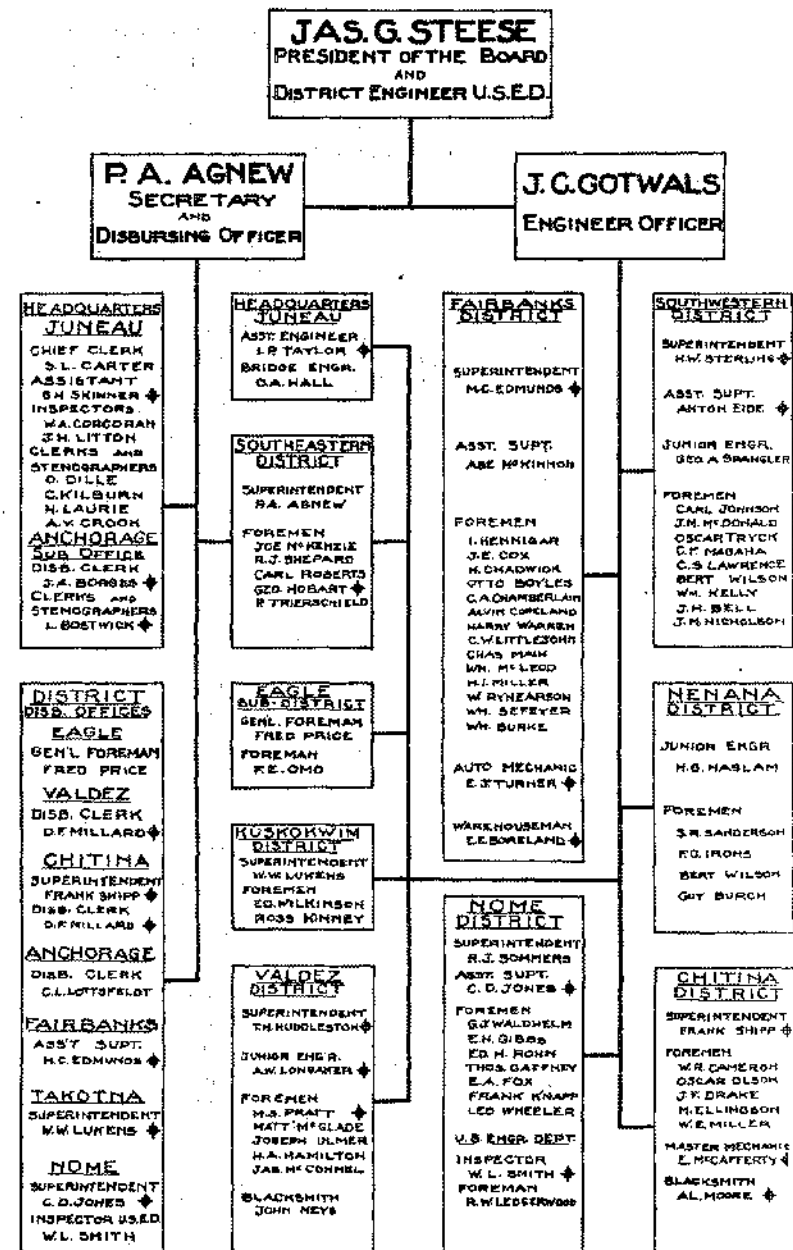
The following additional equipment was purchased during the fiscal year:

- 14 Trailers, Highway.
- 3 Tractors, Best -30.
- 4 Trucks, Ford, Runabout.
- 2 Trucks, Ford, Dump, $\frac{7}{8}$ cu. yd. capacity.
- 1 Locomotive, Gasoline, 36 in. Gauge.
- 1 Gasoline Section Car.
- 4 Push Cars, Roller Bearing.
- 2 Graders, Tractor-drawn (Big Winner).
- 4 $1\frac{1}{2}$ Cu. Yd. Dump Bodies.
- 5 Road Drags, 2-blade, adjustable.
- 2 Road Drags, 3-way steel.
- 1 Mowing Machine, Brush.
- 3 Plows, Road.
- 2 Ditchers, Road.

Additional quantities of surplus Army stocks, highly suitable for this work have been received including:

- 10 G. M. C. Trucks, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton.
- 24,000 yds. Canvas.
- 60 Tons Dynamite, 40%.
- 20 Tons Sodatol Explosive.

ORGANIZATION CHART—WORKING SEASON 1923. ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION U.S. ENGINEER AND DEPARTMENT



♦ ENTIRE YEAR, OTHERS PART TIME ONLY.

The high cost of labor and of maintaining horses makes necessary the prosecution of the greatest part of our work with mechanical equipment.

The Board is now well equipped to handle engineering construction anywhere in the Territory. Its major items of equipment include the following:

- 1 Compressor, air.
- 1 Steamshovel, Marion.
- 2 Gasoline drag lines, Bucyrus.
- 4 Engines, hoisting, steam.
- 5 Engines, hoisting, gasoline.
- 9 Graders, tractor-drawn (Big Winner).
- 17 Graders, road, horse-drawn (Little Winner).
- 4 Piledrivers.
- 64 Sleds, doubleender and bob-sled.
- 3 Jackhammers.
- 3 Radio outfits.
- 30 Trailers, highway.
- 8 Road rollers.
- 4 Saws, power.
- 1 Tractor, Case.
- 19 Tractors, Holt.
- 3 Tractors, Titan.
- 1 Tractor, Yuba.
- 3 Tractors, Best.
- 66 Wagons.
- 5 Winches, hand.
- 28 Trucks, Dodge.
- 16 Trucks, Ford.
- 16 Trucks, G.M.C.
- 1 Truck, Gersix.
- 2 Trucks, Mack.
- 4 Trucks, Packard.
- 2 Trucks, Pierce Arrow.
- 9 Trucks, White.
- 7 Transits, surveying.
- 4 Levels, surveying.
- 2 Stone crushers.
- 1 Boiler, piledriver, steam.
- 2 Pumps, power-driven.
- 47 Road plows.
- 75 Scrapers, slip.
- 14 Scrapers, wheel.
- 2 Ditchers, Road.
- 1 Welding outfit.
- 1 Scarifier.

(The following table is extremely faint and largely illegible due to the quality of the scan. It appears to be a detailed inventory or financial statement with multiple columns and rows of text.)

- 1 Machine Shop, portable.
- 1 Locomotive, gasoline.
- 2 Cars, section, gas.
- 4 Cars, push, roller bearing.
- 15 Drags, road.
- 1 Mowing Machine, brush.

Warehouses, caches, garages, barns, etc., are located at all suitable points.

PROGRESS OF THE WORK.

The high scale of wages and supplies in the Territory is a large element in the cost of this work. The rate paid for labor varies from \$3.50 to \$6 per day with board for common labor. The cost of subsistence and forage is also correspondingly high. Besides these high costs, the nature of the work in Alaska adds to the cost in a way to make comparisons with road work in the United States difficult. In the roads built here the cruising, clearing, grubbing and construction of the road includes all work done upon the roads in the settled parts of the United States from pioneer days. Even with this the mileage cost of our roads can be looked upon with a great deal of gratification.

Since assuming charge at the beginning of the 1920 working season, the present board has been engaged in overhauling the entire road and trail situation, rehabilitating or abandoning the projects which have fallen into disrepair or disuse, and drawing up a progressive and comprehensive plan of operations covering a period of years. A brief resume of this situation as it has developed will now be given.

The total mileage of roads and trails constructed by the board during its first sixteen years of existence (1905-1920) aggregates 4890 miles, consisting of 1031 miles of wagon road, 636 miles of sled road, and 3223 miles of trail.

In addition, some 712 miles of temporary trail have been flagged as required. Not all of this mileage has been maintained year by year; some has been in disuse or practically impassable for many years and a small mileage has been superseded by other routes or methods of transportation as will appear more in detail below.

The specific routes included in this 5602 miles are enumerated in Tables I and IV, Annual Report for 1921. The following table summarizes the status of the work of investigation and rehabilitation begun four years ago. The funds available enabled substantial progress to be made and the investigation is now practically completed.

STATUS	MILEAGE					
	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total	Flagged	Grand Total
1920 Report	1,031	636	3,223	4,890	712	5,602
ADDITIONS:						
New Mileage	512	563	4,292½	5,367½	-----	5,367½
Reclassified	167	166	-----	333	-----	333
Grand Total	1,710	1,365	7,515½	10,590½	712	11,302½
DEDUCTIONS:						
Transferred to other Bureaus	117½	9	48½	176	-----	176
Reclassified	-----	144	189	333	-----	333
Abandoned or dropped acct. duplication of routes	94%	123½	951½	1,169%	-----	1,169%
Net Total	1,497%	1,088½	6,326½	8,912%	712	9,624%
Territorial Work 1924.....	69	54	4½	127½	-----	127½
No Work 1924	127½	277	2,444	2,848½	234½	3,083
Alaska Road Commission Work 1924	1,301½	757½	3,878	5,936%	477½	6,414%

During the past fiscal year the expenditures were distributed over the following mileage:

DISTRICT	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trails	Flagged Trails	Total
Southeastern Alaska	77	-----	2	-----	79
Eagle	17	93	336	-----	446
Bethel	-----	-----	621	-----	621
Valdez	67½	-----	7	-----	74½
Chitina	238	-----	-----	-----	238
Fairbanks	338½	221½	333	-----	893
Nenana	149	334½	388	-----	872½
Southwestern Alaska	124½	92½	260	-----	477
Kuskokwim	38	-----	538½	-----	626½
Nome	257	16	1,341½	477½	2,092
Totals	1,301½	757½	3,878	477½	6,414%

The Board has expended the following funds since the beginning of road and trail development in the Territory:

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS:	
Alaska Fund, 1905-1920	\$2,155,030.92*
War Dept. Acts, 1905-1920	3,059,041.44**
Increase of Compensation, 1918-1920	145.20
U. S. Treasury Adjustments, 1905-1920	22,870.76
Alaska Fund, 1921-1924	493,348.19
War Dept. Acts, 1921-1924	2,062,844.18
Increase of Compensation, 1921-1924	79,795.17
Total	\$7,872,075.86

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS:	
Territory of Alaska, 1920	\$ 101,184.56
Territory of Alaska, 1921-24	386,136.06
Miscellaneous, 1922-1924	4,103.31
Total	\$ 491,423.92
Grand Total	\$8,363,499.78

*Includes the following adjustments:

Appropriations	\$2,123,535.65
ADDITIONS:	
Receipts, from sales	\$48,694.14
Repayments, voucher corrections	1,326.68
Total	\$2,173,606.47

DEDUCTIONS:		
Disbursing officer shortage***		18,575.55
Net Total		\$2,155,030.92
**Includes the following adjustments:		
Appropriations		\$3,055,000.00
ADDITIONS:		
Navy Dept. reimbursement	\$ 3,976.19	
Repayments, voucher corrections	291.80	4,267.99
Total		\$3,059,267.99
DEDUCTIONS:		
Disbursing officer shortage***		1,238.55
Net Total		\$3,058,041.44
***Defaulting officer was dismissed the service by G. O. No. 4, War Dept., Washington, D. C., Feb. 17, 1912.		

In addition to the above funds, disbursed through the U. S. Treasury, the Board has supervised the expenditure of the following funds disbursed by other agencies for road and trail development:

Road tax, labor, and miscellaneous contributions, 1905-1920	\$200,000.00
Department of Agriculture, 1920	202,792.57
Quartermaster General, 1901-1902	100,000.00*
Chief of Engineers, 1904-1905	34,631.78*
Territorial Divisional Commissions, 1921-1923	56,500.02
Territorial Divisional Commissions, 1924	34,994.36
Seward Peninsula Tramway, 1923	24,010.65
Tolovana Tram Road, 1924	6,400.00
Mt. McKinley National Park, 1924	709.25
Total	\$659,939.73

*Expended prior to organization of the Alaska Road Commission.

The annual cost of maintenance of routes in Alaska varies considerably with the locality, the range of climate being greater than that of the United States, and the cost of labor varying greatly. The experience of this Board indicates that for all Alaska proper, average maintenance costs, including a fair allowance for floods, etc., are about as indicated in table following:

Classification	Mileage	Annual Maintenance per Mile	Total
Wagon Roads	1,497¾	\$300.00	\$449,325.00
Sled Roads	1,088¾	25.00	27,212.50
Trails	6,326½	10.00	63,265.00
Flagged Trails	712	3.00	2,136.00
Totals	9,624¾	\$ 56.31	\$541,938.50

The above does not provide for any improvements or extensions. The intermediate, or interior, sections of many of the through routes need improvement to the same standard as the rest so that the entire route may be used throughout by the same traffic without the necessity of breaking loads. A certain amount of new work on extensions must be provided for each year to keep pace with developments. This has only been possible up to the present time at the expense of needed maintenance work.

The magnitude of the task and extent of territory covered by the wide-flung activities of this board may be realized from the fact that it would take two years of continuous traveling with the best facilities available for a single individual to make a complete inspection of the entire mileage for which the Board is responsible.

Actually the President and the Engineer Officer spend about 80% of their time in the field. They have visited every district and have inspected most of the projects a number of times. The Secretary and Disbursing Officer has been engaged in overhauling the property, accounts and office methods and has made a tour of inspection of the district offices to standardize methods and accounts.

FEDERAL AID.

The provisions of the Federal Aid Road Acts do not apply to the Territory of Alaska. They can be so applied only by an Act of Congress. The original Federal Aid Road Act was approved July 11, 1916, and was amended by the Act approved February 28, 1919. Finally, the Federal Highway Act of November 9, 1921, still further defined the situation. Should the provisions of these acts be applied to the Territory of Alaska by appropriate Act of Congress upon the same basis as to the States, the Territory would receive about 5½% of the Federal Aid money upon the following conditions:

- (a) The formal acceptance by the Territorial Legislature of the conditions imposed by these Acts;
- (b) The provision by the Territorial Legislature for a Highway Department acceptable to the Federal Government;
- (c) The approval by the Federal Government of all proposed projects;
- (d) The approval by the Federal Government of all surveys, plans, specifications, and estimates;
- (e) The approval by the Federal Government of all work before payment;
- (f) The provision by the Territory for all maintenance of completed mileage;
- (g) The contribution by the Territory of about 10% of the amount allotted by the Federal Government.

It will readily be seen from the above that in applying the provisions of the Federal Aid Road Acts to the special conditions in the Territory, substantial modifications in the existing Acts will have to be provided for, if the work is to be as effectively handled as is now possible under the very broad enabling act of the Alaska Road Commission.

Since the extension of the Federal Aid Road Acts to Alaska without modification was urged in the last Congress, apparently

without an appreciation of the final effect upon road and trail construction in the Territory, it is believed desirable to point out how different conditions in a sparsely settled pioneer country are from those found in the more settled sections of the States. Alaska is one-fifth the size of the United States, yet it has a population of only about 29,000 whites, or less than 60,000 including Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos. In other words, in a given area in the United States, there are more than 300 times as many people as in the same area in Alaska. Further, the entire section of Alaska north of the Arctic Circle is practically uninhabited. This constitutes about one-fourth of the area of the Territory.

It seems likely, therefore, that should the provisions of the Federal Aid Road Acts be extended to Alaska, the other States will insist upon a reduction in Alaska's allotment based upon her great area of uninhabited or sparsely inhabited lands. In fact, during a former Session of Congress, the Delegate from Alaska proposed an allotment based upon one-fourth of Alaska's actual area. It seems most probable, too, that Congress will not authorize the establishment of two Federal road building organizations in the same areas. Either the Federal Aid money will be expended under the direction of the Alaska Road Commission, or the Alaska Road Commission will be abolished and a Bureau of Public Roads organization created to handle the work.

The first may be accomplished by a simple proviso in the appropriate legislative item. No change need be made in the authority or methods of operation of the Alaska Road Commission. In fact, the Alaska Road Commission is a unique organization without parallel in the Federal government. It was created to meet special and unusual conditions and operates under a more liberal law than any other bureau of the Government. Its abolishment without otherwise providing for its important functions would be a distinct loss to the Territory.

The Delegate from Alaska is fully alive to the importance of the Alaska Road Commission to the economic life of the Territory and has recommended the following amendment to any Act extending Federal Aid to the Territory (See his statement before the House Committee on Roads on page 91 of Hearings held March 13, 1924):

"Provided, That hereafter all funds available, or that may become available, for the construction, repair, or maintenance of roads, bridges, or trails, in the Territory of Alaska shall be expended under the direction of the Board of Road Commissioners, created by the Act of January 27 1905, and conformably to the provisions of said act as amended."

If the second is to be accomplished, it will be necessary to amend the Federal Highway Act, insofar as it is to relate to Alaska, by incorporating in it most of the provisions of the Act of January 27, 1905, as amended, creating the Alaska Road Commission. This will be evident from a consideration of the following:

(a) The Alaska Road Commission was created in 1905, eleven years before the enactment of the first Federal Aid Road Act. It has thus had twenty years of experience with conditions in Alaska. It has practically grown up with the country, has developed a philosophy of road and trail development, has accumulated an organization and plant, and has developed methods of work adapted to the peculiar conditions in Alaska, which have no parallel in the States. A knowledge of working and transportation conditions in the Interior of the Territory cannot be acquired without an all-year-round experience therein extending over several years.

The standards and methods of the Bureau of Public Roads, on the other hand, developed under the requirements of the Federal Aid Road Acts, are the outgrowth of experience in the more settled parts of the United States where great emphasis is placed upon hard-surfaced roads and density of traffic. Such conditions will not exist and such expensive construction will probably not be justified in Alaska for a generation, if ever. This phase of the situation will be more evident from the discussion below under "General Problems of Construction," "General Transportation Problem" and "Detailed Operations by Districts."

(b) Under its basic act, the Alaska Road Commission has full authority "of its own motion" to locate, lay out, construct, and maintain such projects as appear in its judgment to be desirable. It can adjust its operations to changing conditions from time to time with a full knowledge of actual conditions on the ground. In fact, it is the only federal bureau permanently resident in Alaska with full authority to handle its business without reference to Washington. It does, in fact, revise its operations twice each year in the interest of effective management.

Under the Federal Aid, on the other hand, all projects, specifications, standards, etc., must be submitted to the Secretary of Agriculture in Washington, D. C., for approval. Any subsequent changes must follow the same channel. The direct and unavoidable result is several years' delay in initiating work upon an urgent project, inflexibility of specifications, often impossible of economical determination in advance, and a tendency to see approved projects through in spite of later developments. The approval of projects in Washington adds nothing to their technical adequacy. To put up a case in satisfactory form to secure the approval of some one

who knows little or nothing about it frequently involves a lot of time, trouble, and expense, which serves no useful purpose whatever.

(c) The Alaska Road Commission is authorized to construct not only wagon roads of whatever standard existing or reasonably prospective traffic may require, but also winter sled roads, tramways, ferries, bridges, and trails. For winter conditions and throughout the Interior of the Territory generally, these more primitive forms of construction are of more importance than the provision of summer wagon roads. A large part of the Territory is adequately served in summer time by a large mileage of navigable waterways with which roads can never hope to compete even if greatly increased road funds should become available. All interior mails, freight, passengers, and express are handled in winter time over these so-called trails. This condition has no parallel in the States and these forms of construction are totally unprovided for under the Federal Aid.

(d) Under the Federal Aid, all maintenance must be provided for by the State. This the Territory is totally unable to do in its present or reasonably prospective stage of development. The Territory does appropriate over half its resources for the support of roads and schools, but the road and trail contribution is a small part of the amount required for the maintenance of the entire existing system and allows no margin for much needed development. The Alaska Road Commission, therefore, assumes the greater part of this burden and will be forced to continue to do so indefinitely.

(e) The Alaska Road Commission also has authority to receive contributions from the Territory, Municipalities, mining companies, and others, deposit such funds in the United States Treasury, and then to expend them for the purpose contributed. It is thus enabled to do a great variety of construction jobs for various branches of the government and others at a much less cost to the communities concerned than would otherwise be possible. These services are of great importance to the general government and to small isolated communities where adequate private engineering facilities do not exist and cannot be supplied at any reasonable cost.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

While the provisions of the Federal Aid Road Acts do not apply to the Territory, the provisions of the same acts relating to roads in the National Forests do apply to the Tongass and Chugach National Forests which constitute about 5% of the area of the Territory. As these forest funds require Territorial cooperation, the amounts accruing under the Acts of 1916 and 1919 stood

idle until the passage of the Territorial Cooperative Road Act approved April 21, 1919 (Chapt. 11, Session Laws of 1919). The funds then released and subsequent funds are expended under the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture, represented locally by the U. S. Forest Service. In addition to the cooperative funds, the Act of 1921 and subsequent acts released additional forest funds for the expenditure of which cooperation is not mandatory.

Until July 1, 1920, the President of the Alaska Road Commission acted as the representative of the Department of Agriculture and supervised the performance of work and the expenditure of these cooperative funds within the National Forests, as all projects were former projects of this Commission. Until May 1, 1922, the Forest Funds were inadequate to take care of the projects in the National Forests already under construction under the Alaska Road Commission. The latter, therefore, continued to allot part of its own funds to these projects under a tripartite agreement to which the Territory, the Forest Service, and the Alaska Road Commission subscribed.

Since July 1, 1920, the Department of Agriculture has maintained a separate road building organization, the Bureau of Public Roads, in the Territory. Since May 1, 1922, it has assumed responsibility for all projects within or partly within the National Forests. To these projects the Territory contributes part of its funds under such cooperative agreements as may be required. The funds of the Alaska Road Commission, heretofore allotted to these projects, are thereby released for expenditure in the other 95% of the Territory.

The National Forests both lie along the sea-coast; the Tongass National Forest including most of Southeastern Alaska, the Chugach Forest including the Prince William Sound region, the shore line of Kenai Peninsula, and the east shore of Cook Inlet. Due to the rugged character of these sections of the Territory and to the excellent system of sheltered waterways, the main transportation will always be by water. Most of the projects in the National Forests, therefore, consist of short spurs in the neighborhood of the principal towns, or from minor ports to agricultural or mining districts lying in the immediate hinterland. In general they do not tie into the main overland transportation system of the Territory.

TERRITORIAL ROAD LEGISLATION.

By the Act of April 28, 1915 (Chapt. 27, Session Laws 1915), the present Territorial road districts, corresponding to the judicial divisions, were created. There was also authorized an elected road commissioner for each district to receive as compensation five per cent of all money expended by him. He was authorized to appoint

two assistants in each precinct as inspectors, for the compensation of whom no provision was made. Seventy-five per cent of the Forest Revenues were appropriated for this work.

By the Act of April 30, 1917 (Chapt. 17, Session Laws 1917), \$20,000 was appropriated for shelter cabins, this money to be expended under the general supervision of the Governor of the Territory by the road commissioners who were to receive, also, five per cent of the fund for their services.

The Act of May 3, 1917 (Chapt. 36, Session Laws 1917) created the present Territorial Board of Road Commissioners and authorized and directed the submission of estimates to the Legislature covering road work considered necessary and desirable. Under this law in each road district there was created a Divisional Board consisting of a chairman and secretary to be elected. His salary was fixed at \$2,500 per year and he was authorized to expend, in addition, necessary amounts to cover office, clerk hire, et cetera. The other two members of the Divisional Boards were appointed by the Territorial Board and received actual expenses during such time as they were actually employed. The Divisional Boards were required to submit an annual report to the Territorial Board upon January first.

Funds were provided by the Act of May 3, 1917 (Chapt. 35, Session Laws 1917), to the amount of \$400,000, for the biennium, to be divided equally among the four road districts. A supplemental Act of the same date (Chapt. 50, Sessions Laws 1917) appropriated \$25,000 for the construction of the Nizina River Bridge.

The present road law in the Territory, known as the Cooperative Road Act, was passed on April 21, 1919 (Chapt. 11, Session Laws 1919). It was made necessary by the federal appropriation for the National Forests, which could be expended only provided cooperative funds were appropriated by the Territory, the Department of Agriculture funds becoming available in the ratio of about three dollars of federal funds to one dollar of Territorial funds. Under this law the Territorial Board of Road Commissioners, consisting of the Governor, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of the Territory, was authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the Department of Agriculture, the Alaska Road Commission, or other federal bureaus, and to turn over to the disbursing officers of such bureaus territorial funds to be expended by them upon the cooperative projects.

The Territorial Board was also authorized and directed to submit to the Legislature estimates for further work. The Divisional Boards consisted, as before, of one elected commissioner at an annual salary of \$2,500 and two appointed members who should be reimbursed for their expenses for such time as they should actually serve. The Divisional Boards, also, were required to submit annual reports upon January first.

This law further provided that after March 1, 1921, the Divisional Chairman should be appointed from qualified civil engineers in the Territory who should serve without pay and provided for two elected commissioners in each division who should receive a per diem of \$10 for such time as they should actually serve, but whose total compensation should not exceed \$1,000 in any one year.

Funds were provided by the Act of May 1, 1919 (Chapt. 36, Session Laws 1919), in the sum of \$375,000 for the biennium, to be equally divided among the four districts. The same Act also appropriated \$5,000 for shelter cabins to be constructed under the general supervision of the Governor.

Since March 1, 1921, the supplemental provisions of the law of April 21, 1919, have been in effect. The Act of May 5, 1921 (Chapt. 30, Session Laws 1921) appropriated \$25,000 for a new Nizina River Bridge to be built by the Alaska Road Commission, provided the Alaska Road Commission should contribute at least an equal amount. The Act of May 5, 1921 (Chapt. 39, Session Laws 1921) appropriated \$30,000 for the purchase of the Seward Peninsula Railway, provided the Alaska Road Commission would agree to rehabilitate it and operate it as a public tram or highway. The Act of May 7, 1921 (Chapt. 46, Session Laws 1921) appropriated \$240,000 for roads and trails for the biennium 1921-1923 and an additional sum of \$10,000 for shelter cabins.

The Act of May 3, 1923 (Chapt. 86, Session Laws 1923) appropriated \$8,000 for the purchase of the Tolovana Tram Road provided the Alaska Road Commission would agree to rehabilitate it and operate it as a public tram or highway. The Act of May 4, 1923 (Chapt. 96, Session Laws 1923) appropriated \$240,000 for roads and trails for the current biennium and an additional sum of \$15,000 for shelter cabins. The Act of May 3, 1923 (Chapt. 92, Session Laws 1923) re-enacted and strengthened Sections 1, 2 and 3 of the Cooperative Road Act of 1919, and provided for an additional member of the Territorial Board of Road Commissioners to serve as Highway Engineer. The Act of May 5, 1923 (Chapt. 100, Sessions Laws 1923) appropriated \$3,000 for a preliminary survey to determine the feasibility of a tramway or wagon road over the Portage from Unalakleet to Kaltag.

In addition to funds appropriated by the Territorial Legislature, 25% of certain revenues from timber sales in the National Forests accrue to the Territory; 75% of the Territory's portion are available for general roadwork throughout the Territory.

The Territorial Board of Road Commissioners, as now constituted, is composed of the following:

Scott C. Bone, Governor of the Territory, Chairman;
Karl Theile, Surveyor-General, Secretary;
Walstein G. Smith, Territorial Treasurer, Member;
Robert J. Sommers, Territorial Highway Engineer.

LOCAL COOPERATION.

Under the authority of the Territorial Cooperative Road Act, approved April 21, 1919, and the Act of Congress approved June 30, 1921, the Board has made numerous cooperative agreements for the prosecution of work supported in part by federal funds and in part by funds appropriated by the Territorial Legislature. In the first and second divisions, Southeastern and Western Alaska, respectively, no divisional chairmen were appointed during the past year, all available funds being allotted to cooperative projects. In the other two divisions, superintendents of the Board were appointed chairmen of the respective commissions.

The President of the Board was appointed as the Consulting Engineer for the Territory on November 14, 1921; on May 10, 1923, he was appointed Director of Public Works. For the past three fiscal years he has supervised the work of the Divisional Chairmen as well as the other public works supported by appropriations of the Territorial Legislature. No Territorial road building organization has been maintained since March 1, 1921.

The following general road funds have been expended upon cooperative projects and the work supervised by the Board:

Fiscal Year	Territorial	A. R. C.	Total
1920	\$101,184.56	\$ 69,295.76	\$ 170,480.32
1921	97,611.98	203,904.57	301,516.55
1922	69,706.29	218,935.96	289,641.24
1923	92,533.33	162,401.90	254,935.23
1924	81,961.13	193,470.66	281,431.79
Totals	\$442,996.29	\$855,008.84	\$1,298,005.13

Under authority of the same Act of Congress, the Board received and expended the following contributed funds for the fiscal years indicated:

1922—Contributed by municipalities	\$ 1,883.77
Nizina River Bridge	5,900.00
1923—Contributed by municipalities	1,379.54
Nizina River Bridge	29,000.00
1924—Contributed by municipalities, etc.	1,040.00
Total	\$29,103.31

An examination of the Seward Peninsula Railway was made in connection with an investigation of the entire transportation situation on the Seward Peninsula, required by Act of Congress approved June 30, 1921.

This railroad was purchased for \$24,000 with certain stipulations added in respect to maintaining the roadway over mining property owned by the Pioneer Mining Company. Its rehabilitation has been begun by the Board.

An examination of the Tolovana Tram Road was made and its purchase recommended. This purchase has been completed for \$6,400, title passing as of June 11, 1924, and the Commission has

taken possession of the property. Plans for its rehabilitation have been completed and the work was under way at the close of the fiscal year.

Allotments have been made and expended under the direction of the Chairmen of the Divisional Commissions by fiscal years as follows:

1922—Third Division	\$ 7,812.19
Fourth Division	21,365.00
1923—Third Division	10,855.72
Fourth Division	15,717.11
1924—Third Division	14,983.86
Fourth Division	20,000.50
Total	\$90,744.38

Detailed statements of operations are included under the district reports and of expenditures under the financial summary.

The Shelter Cabin Fund, expended under the direction of the Governor of the Territory, was also supervised and the work performed by the Board. Its status at the end of the fiscal year was as indicated in the following table:

SHELTER CABIN FUND

DIVISION	Expended Biennium 1921-23	Allotted Biennium 1923-1925	Expended F. Y. 1924	Unexpended
First	\$	\$	\$	\$
Second	3,000	4,975.50	2,249.32	2,726.18
Third	3,000	3,575.00	1,750.00	1,825.00
Fourth	4,000	6,449.50	5,325.00	1,124.50
Totals	\$10,000	\$15,000.00	\$ 9,324.32	\$ 5,675.68

For the working season of 1924 (fiscal year 1925) the Territorial Board has allotted to the Department of Agriculture \$16,875.00, and to the Federal Board the following amounts:

Cooperative projects	\$ 80,478.45
Shelter Cabins	5,675.68
Total	\$ 86,154.13
Chairman, Third Division	15,006.14
Chairman, Fourth Division	9,000.00
Grand Total	\$110,160.27

\$15,675.68 has been deposited and the balance is held subject to the call of the Federal Board. The divisional funds are disbursed through local banks, but all vouchers are audited by the Federal Board under the same restrictions that apply to Federal vouchers before being certified to the Territorial Treasurer for payment. The City of Nome has contributed \$3,500 to pay for certain terminal developments in connection with road, river, and harbor work at Nome.

The Cooperative Road Act has worked satisfactorily under the conditions imposed. Certainly, the amount of road work accomplished for the money expended has been far in excess of

anything heretofore possible. Had the Territory attempted to expend its \$30,000 per division under an independent organization, nearly one-third of the available funds would have gone into overhead, salary and expenses of a divisional chairman and clerk, rent, light, etc. All of this service was furnished free by the Alaska Road Commission and at no additional cost to itself. In addition, the extensive plant and mechanical equipment of the Alaska Road Commission, representing a capital investment of over \$500,000, were furnished where needed in the Territorial work without extra charge except for fuel and ordinary running repairs. Due to the extensive organization of the Alaska Road Commission, it has also been possible to apply Territorial money to outlying projects where the maintenance of an independent organization would have been impossible or prohibitive in cost. Finally, all available money is lumped together and expended upon a comprehensive system with a continuity in plans and a consistency in operations over an extended period of years.

The Alaska Road Commission, also, is a gainer under the Cooperative Road Act. By having greater funds available, it is able to consolidate purchases and supplies and thus to secure better prices. Conflicts in plans and complications in operations are avoided. By having funds becoming available all the year round, the difficulties resulting from fiscal year appropriations beginning or terminating about the middle of the open working season are minimized, and the entire organization and conduct of operations, are rendered more flexible.

The situation is well expressed in the following extract from the biennial report of the Territorial Board:

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

Juneau, Alaska, March 17, 1923.

To the Honorable Members of the Sixth Territorial Legislature,
Juneau, Alaska.

Sirs:

Attached hereto is a detailed report of the Territorial Board of Road Commissioners. It covers all road work and expenditures of the Divisional Boards and also cooperative work and expenditures with the Alaska Road Commission and the U. S. Forest Service.

* * * * *

Under the cooperative agreement and in accordance with Chapter 11, Section 17, Session Laws of Alaska, April 21, 1919, the Alaska Road Commission assumed all overhead expenses, including salaries and expenses of the chairmen of both the Third and Fourth Divisions, plant and equipment, and all supervision by the Alaska

Road Commission's organization, the Territory being charged only for labor and supplies actually going into the work.

* * * * *

The shelter cabin fund was expended through the Alaska Road Commission, under the cooperative agreement with them, and they assumed responsibility for all construction without overhead cost to the Territory. Report is attached hereto.

A review and comparison of the biennial reports for the past two bienniums reveals a substantial saving to the Territory as a result of cooperation with the various road building organizations in the Territory and the wisdom of the Territorial Legislature in creating the law making such cooperation possible. Under the present cooperative plan and agreement with the Alaska Road Commission, a more constructive distribution system of funds for road building is had and this makes it possible to prevent duplication of road organization and permits the maintenance of one well co-ordinated organization with sufficient funds at its disposal to do effective road work for the development and projection of an adequate road system and program in the Territory at large.

In conclusion, the Territorial Board wishes to express its appreciation for the efficient manner in which the Territorial road funds have been applied by the U. S. Forest Service and the Alaska Road Commission under the present cooperative agreements.

Respectively submitted,

KARL THEILE,

Secretary of the Territorial Board of Road Commissioners.

ADDITIONAL OPERATIONS OF THE BOARD
OR OF ITS MEMBERS.

The following additional duties have been imposed upon the members of the board by appropriate authority:

- (a) By par. 3, S. O. No. 50-0, War Department, Washington, D. C., March 9, 1921, and under the provisions of Acts of Congress approved June 17, 1910, and June 15, 1917, the President of the Board, in addition to his other duties, was detailed for consultation or to superintend the construction or repair of any aid to navigation authorized by Congress, in the Sixteenth Lighthouse District (includes the Territory of Alaska) and was directed to report by letter to the Secretary of Commerce.
- (b) Effective April 1st, 1921, the Juneau, Alaska, engineer district was created by G. O. No. 1, War Department, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, February 21, 1921. The President of the Board, in addition to his other duties, was appointed District Engineer; the other two members of

the Board were placed under the immediate orders of the District Engineer and the Secretary and Disbursing Officer of the Board was, in addition, designated as Disbursing Officer for the district. The Alaska district does not form a part of the Northern Pacific Division; the District Engineer reports direct to the Chief of Engineers. Detailed report of the operations of the Alaska District will be found in the Annual Report, C. of E. Expenditures for the fiscal year, and to include vouchers received and placed in the account including June 30, 1924, were \$37,802.90.

- (c) Effective November 19, 1921, the President of the Board was appointed Consulting Engineer for the Territory and assumed direct charge of all Territorial public works. Effective May 19, 1923, he was appointed Director of Public Works for the Territory.
- (d) By informal arrangement, effective April 1, 1922, the President of the Board agreed to act for the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, on certain matters relating to the improvement of the Sitka National Monument and the development of Mount McKinley National Park.
- (e) By direction of the President, War Department and Interior Department orders were issued on February 13, 1923, detailing the President and the Engineer Officer of the Board, in addition to their other duties, to duty with the Government railroad in Alaska under the provisions of an Act of Congress approved March 12, 1914. The President was appointed Chairman and Chief Engineer and the Engineer Officer Vice-Chairman of the Alaskan Engineering Commission. They took over the management of The Alaska Railroad and allied activities of the Alaskan Engineering Commission as of March 24, 1923.

The Alaskan Engineering Commission was abolished on August 15, 1923, upon the recommendation of the Chairman thereof, and the designation "The Alaska Railroad" substituted therefor.

On October 1, 1923, the joint management of the roads and railroad was terminated. No reason was assigned for this sudden and unexpected change of policy. The President of the Alaska Road Commission remained Chairman of The Alaska Railroad until March 17, 1924, to handle estimates, Congressional hearings, and other matters in Washington, D. C. He had no railway operating functions or responsibilities in Alaska after October 1, 1923.

The title of the Engineer Officer of the Alaska Road Commission was changed from Vice-Chairman to Chief Engineer of The Alaska Railroad on September 29, 1923. After December 24, 1923, he had no railway operating functions or responsibilities in

Alaska, but was retained on special duty in Washington, D. C., under the Secretary of the Interior. He was relieved from further duty with The Alaska Railroad on March 26, 1924.

Since October 1, 1923, The Alaska Railroad has been operated independently. Expenditures for the fiscal year to include September 30, 1923, were \$1,511,878.05.

CONSOLIDATED ENGINEERING ORGANIZATION.

The practical result of the foregoing orders has been the development, without legislation, but through executive order or inter-departmental or inter-bureau agreement of a practical working arrangement through which the facilities of all the services involved are used interchangeably, but a careful account is kept so that each appropriation is eventually expended for the purpose intended by Congress and no appropriation is either increased or diminished by such interchange of working funds or facilities. Separate accounts and reports are rendered to the departments under the direction of which the work is performed.

The result has been an immediate speeding up of development work upon a unified plan based upon a careful survey of the situation, a thorough knowledge of the entire Territory and its problems, and a coordination of all the various conflicting interests after full hearings before all parties at issue. Instead of interminable references between different bureaus which formerly sometimes required papers to travel to Washington and back several times, matters are handled promptly upon the ground, or where the approval of Washington is required, such approval has usually been obtained by a single telegram covering the various angles or the views of the bureaus concerned.

The following are the current activities under consolidated engineering direction:

The construction, repair, and maintenance of federal roads, tramways, ferries, bridges, trails, and related works, now aggregating over 9,000 miles, and extending from open-all-the-year-round south coast ports to all inhabited parts of the Territory; Territorial roads, bridges, ferries, and trails throughout the Territory, covered by cooperative agreements; shelter cabins; Nizina River Bridge; Nome-Shelton Tramway (87 miles operated by cars drawn by dogs); Tolovana Tramway; Kaltag Portage Survey; Improvement of Nome Harbor; Improvement of Wrangell Harbor; the preliminary examination or survey of Wrangell Narrows, Tolovana River, Yukon-Kuskokwim Portage, English Bay, and Gastineau Channel and adjacent waters; the investigation of port facilities; the survey and design for a Government dock at Juneau; the issuance of permits for fish traps and other structures in the navigable waters along the Territory's 26,000 mile coast line; miscellaneous inspections, public

hearings, and contingencies of rivers and harbors; improvement of Sitka National Monument; development of Mt. McKinley National Park.

The following activities were separated as of October 1, 1923: construction, maintenance, and operation of The Alaska Railroad from Seward to Fairbanks, 470½ miles; railway spurs to the Eska, Jonesville, Chickaloon, and Healy River coal mines, 46 miles; from Fairbanks to the gold creeks as far as Chatanika, 39 miles narrow gauge; Moose Creek coal spur, 4½ miles; narrow gauge; also river boat service on the Tanana and Yukon Rivers during open season of navigation between Nenana and Holy Cross, 750 miles, with through billing arrangements covering freight service from Seattle or Tacoma to points on the Yukon River and its principal tributaries between the International Boundary at Eagle and Bering Sea at St. Michael; also an agreement covering automobile service on the Richardson Highway from Fairbanks to Chitina and Valdez, 410 miles; operation of coal mines, hospitals, hotels and commissaries.

GENERAL PROBLEMS OF CONSTRUCTION.

In the laying out of new work and execution of our projects in Alaska, familiarity must be had with both the topographic features and climatic conditions of all parts of the Territory. These vary widely. The climate of the coastal region of Southeastern and Southwestern Alaska is very similar to the Puget Sound region of Washington, while the climate of the interior river valleys is similar in a degree to the interior country to the east of the coast range in the Northwest states. Temperatures in winter time are, however, lower than those encountered in Eastern Washington or Western Montana. The summer time in the interior valleys, while of short duration, often for a short period brings temperatures as high as any encountered in the interior portions of the Northwest states. Continuing the same parallel with the Northwest states, the coastal country is subjected to a very heavy rainfall, occasionally turning to snow with the lowest winter temperatures, and the interior on the other hand, receives light rain and snow fall. During the long winter of the interior, clear days with low temperatures prevail and with the light snow fall excellent conditions are provided for winter sledding.

In topography, Alaska is essentially a country of bold relief. As one proceeds inland from the coast the exceedingly rugged coast range is first passed. Then one drops into a semi-interior of rolling country, extending to the main Alaska Range. The main Alaska Range rises to great heights and after passing it one enters the great interior river valley of the Yukon. Even within this valley rolling hills are encountered everywhere, rising into eleva-

tions which are almost mountainous. This diverse topography continues almost to the Arctic slope.

The forests of the coastal country contain a very dense growth of spruce and hemlock timber. In the interior the usual timber is spruce, hemlock not appearing, and in addition cottonwood and birch are found in many places. The glaciers, resulting from the very heavy snowfall in the Coastal Range, are a conspicuous feature of that mountain system and are likewise encountered on the south slope of the Alaska Range and to some extent on the north slope. The glacier streams, created by the seasonal melting of these glaciers, are one of the most annoying obstacles encountered in our road construction.

In respect to the commerce of Alaska, this Territory is, and always will be, essentially a producer of raw materials, metals or metalliferous minerals, and in addition on the coast, fish. Furs are produced in lesser proportions, but are a very important element in the commerce of Alaska and are distinguished by their rare beauty in the fur markets of the world. Efforts continue to produce wood pulp, but the unsettled prices of the last two years have made such development difficult.

Oil prospecting has continued vigorously and high hopes exist for the bringing in of a producing field of the high grade refining paraffine base oil found in Alaska. The coal developments, chiefly in the Matanuska fields, and near Healy River, have made progress. The production of both fields has been an important item of local production in the Government Railroad Area. It is improbable, in view of the extremely low rates prevailing for ocean shipping from our west coast to the Orient and through the Panama Canal to the east coast, that Alaskan coal can be exported in quantities for sale to our Pacific States. However, the excellent coal beds now under development are of such quality that a small movement of coal to Alaskan ports and to the nearer points on our West Coast is underway.

Agricultural effort, mainly directed to the production of the hardier cereals and root crops, has continued and is of high value for local consumption. The extension of the agricultural effort, of course, rests upon increased population engaged in mining or other local industries.

With the above outline, the character of the commerce existing between the United States and Alaska can be readily seen. Alaska is essentially an overseas country based on the ports of our Northwest states. Its population is maintained by the shipment of raw materials to the Northwest states in exchange for which indispensables, chiefly foodstuffs and manufactured articles, are sent to Alaska.

GENERAL TRANSPORTATION PROBLEM.

The traffic movement, based on the commerce of Alaska and complying with the exactions of climate and topography, gives the key to the solution of the transportation problems of Alaska. As a basis for all this traffic, the primary element is that of the ocean going ships plying from Seattle, or other Northwest ports, to the seaports of Alaska.

From these vessels material and personnel are distributed, first by railroads, of which three are in operation, i. e., the White Pass and Yukon from Skagway to Whitehorse, the main artery serving the Yukon Territory; second, the Copper River & Northwestern Railway from Cordova to the Kennecott Copper Mines; and third, the recently constructed Government Railroad from Seward, on the Gulf of Alaska, to Anchorage at the head of Cook Inlet, and thence along the Susitna Valley crossing the Alaska Range through Broad Pass to Nenana on the navigable waters of the Tanana River, and to Fairbanks, the center of the Fairbanks mining district and the interior terminus of the Valdez-Fairbanks wagon road.

For transportation from seaports to the interior, great service is rendered by the splendid interior waterways of the Yukon, Kuskokwim, Tanana and Koyukuk. While these rivers are open only five months in the year, the service they render is and always will be extremely important.

Along with the above two means of communication enters into service the wagon roads, sled roads and trails, constructed by this Board. In respect to railroads, however, the service rendered by wagon roads is of immensely more importance than that performed by the same means in our prairie states. No such general development will follow the construction of a railroad in Alaska as followed the construction of the railroads through the prairie states of the West, following the great period of American railroad construction. In our Western agricultural states, farms at once became accessible to the great Eastern markets, though located as far as fifty miles from the main railroad line after the construction of the same. On the other hand, it is practically impossible to proceed with wheeled vehicles anywhere in Alaska without some form of prepared wagon road. The need for some form of overland transportation is met at lesser cost in many parts of Alaska by the use of sled roads and trails. These provide a means of penetrating inaccessible country and of bringing it into a stage of development warranting the heavier cost of construction of a located and graded wagon road. This form of development has been successfully carried out by this Board, the dog trail and sled road permitting entry into an area at low cost and being later improved into a summer road if the development warrants it.

It is this carefully guided expenditure upon roads and trails in all the area of Alaska capable of providing traffic for the Government Railroad, that is necessary before that great federal endeavor can receive all of the traffic with which this great Territory can provide it. To enable all this traffic to reach the railroad, eventually it will be found that an amount very nearly equaling the cost of the railroad will have been spent upon wagon roads, trams, sled roads and other means of overland transportation within the Territory.

REGIONS OF ALASKA.

Our problems are outlined by reviewing the physical features of Alaska and the lines of communication already established. The portion of Alaska now under development naturally divides itself in this way into the following districts:

First, Southeastern Alaska, embracing the islands and coastal mainland east of the 141st meridian. This region is served almost entirely by water borne commerce and little new construction is necessary except in providing short tributary roads to the coastal towns.

Second, the Copper River Valley, embracing Cordova, Valdez and Kennecott, and penetrated by the Copper River Railroad with the Valdez-Fairbanks road serving as a tributary.

Third, the Susitna Valley, including the country traversed by the Government Railroad in the Susitna Valley and on the Kenai Peninsula, including Seward, Anchorage, and the Matanuska coal fields. The Alaska Peninsula and Kodiak Island, served by boats based on Seward, are closely attached in development to this region and are included therein.

Fourth, the Kuskokwim Valley, including the lower Yukon Valley and that of the Kuskokwim. This region is very meagerly provided with transportation means and important projects of this Board aim at its relief and attachment to the Government Railroad.

Fifth, the Yukon, including Fairbanks and the Yukon, Koyukuk and Tanana Valleys. This rich placer mining district is of high importance for development and if producing quartz mines can be added to the placer mining production, an important tonnage will be produced for the Government Railroad.

Sixth, Nome, including the Seward Peninsula and the Arctic slope of Alaska. This region is served by summer roads of minor importance and throughout by highly important winter dog trails.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

A careful traffic census was begun by the Commission in 1911. Comparing the expenditures for freight on each route at the present rate with the cost of transporting the same amount of freight at the rates prevailing before the road was constructed, a figure is obtained which represents the economic saving to the community served by the construction of the particular route in point.

Combining the saving for all the routes built by the Commission, the following table for 1911, 1912, and 1913, has been compiled:

TRAFFIC SUMMARY.

Year	Expenditures for the year	Total expenditures for roads to end of year	Economic saving to shippers
1911	\$266,777.95	\$1,963,103.27	\$1,981,677.00
1912	317,303.72	2,220,406.99	2,141,638.00
1913	353,118.29	2,573,525.28	2,144,637.00
1911-1913	937,199.96	2,573,525.28	6,268,952.00

From this table it will be seen that the saving in these three years alone was almost three times the total expenditure for roads to the end of 1913. Records for succeeding years were burned up in the fire of 1915. No census was taken during the war.

A new census was inaugurated January 1, 1921, and was continued through the last calendar year. Due to poor communications, reports of this census are still incomplete. Such fragmentary reports as have been received show a very gratifying reaction from recent work performed by this Board, and an astonishing aggregate of traffic upon trails lying in remote sections.

The Traffic Census table on pages 32 and 33 gives a synopsis of the traffic reported upon a few typical routes for the calendar year 1923. It has been impossible to date to obtain at any reasonable cost complete data upon the great majority of the routes. However, efforts are being continued in this direction and more complete results are expected during the current season.

In the interior, the great cost of moving freight by teaming or packing, together with the difficulty and uncertainty of moving it at all, constitutes the main obstacle to the growth and development of the district.

During the opening of the new diggings in the Chisana region a few years ago, beans, coffee, sugar, hay, candles, bacon, grain, etc., were sold at \$1.50 a pound. The freight charges were almost a dollar a pound, so that the original cost of the article was of relatively little importance. And even at that, the supply could not keep pace with the demand. Last summer the freight charges for transporting supplies from Dawson, in the Klondike, to some mines about one hundred miles away in the American 40-Mile Dis-

trict was greater than the original cost of the supplies plus the freight from the United States to the Klondike. (Dawson is 1,700 miles from Seattle.)

The cost of transportation by the usual modes of transport in Alaska are shown in the following table:

	Per Ton-Mile.
Winter:	
Bob-sled (sled road)	\$ 0.37
Double-ender (trail)	1.30
Dog-team (trail)	6.30
Summer:	
Truck (wagon road)	.50
Wagon (wagon road)	1.23
Pack train (trail)	4.80
Man (no trail)	26.67*

(*—Average from very widely varying figures. At Lisianski Inlet, in Southeastern Alaska, in 1921, I observed lumber, pipe, tar paper, groceries, etc., being carried on the backs of Indians from the beach up a slippery mountain trail about 7,500 feet long to a new gold strike in a little basin at about 800 feet elevation at 4 cents per pound, or \$30.00 per ton—over 1 cent per ton-foot.

Railroad transportation cannot yet be regarded as a usual form for Alaska, and steamship rates are entirely arbitrary, depending upon competition. They, like the existing railroad rates, have been fixed by two factors only; 1st, the cost of hauling on some competing wagon road, sled road, or trail, where such competition exists (or, in the case of steamships, sometimes by competing steamer line); and 2d, by the highest rate the freight can stand and be shipped at all.

The table shows the actual cost at the rates for teams, labor, food, forage, etc., prevailing in the great interior regions of Alaska. They are based also on the costs of hauling large quantities. On the south coast the comparative values are the same, but the actual values are about one-third less because of lower costs of above controlling elements.

TRAFFIC CENSUS

District	Route No.	Station	Period 1923	No. of Persons	Autos	Wagons	Sleds	Pack Horses	Tonnage
ANCHORAGE									
Archangel Extension	35A	Fishhook	Jan-Jun	305	---	6	20	37	355
Willow Creek Extension	35D	---	Jan-Jun	245	1	1	5	---	32
Wasilla-Fishhook	35E	Wasilla	Jan-Dec	2546	732	334	723	---	927
Wasilla-Knik	35F	Wasilla	Jan-Jun	750	31	182	---	262	30
Wasilla-Finger Lake-Palmer	35H	---	Jan-Jun	381	3	273	270	---	64
Matanuska Trunk Road	35K	U. S. Exp. Station	Jan-Apr	473	---	447	---	---	---
Houston-Willow Creek	35N	Houston	Jan-Mar	353	---	---	200	---	263
Talkeetna-Cache Creek	51	Moose Creek	Jan-Dec	1459	3	137	596	302	476
FAIRBANKS									
Fairbanks-Chitina	---	Gulkana	Feb	29	4*	---	21	---	27
Dunbar-Ft. Gibbon	5A	Richardson	May-Dec	1488	813	30	3	11	367½
Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs Trail	7J	Hot Springs	Jan-Apr	528	---	---	131	---	33
Chatanika-Circle	16	Colorado Roadhouse	Jan-Jun	182	---	---	75	---	50½
			Aug-Dec	78	---	---	31	---	17
			Jan-Apr	159	---	---	113	25	26
			Nov-Dec	53	---	---	51	---	9½
Ruby-Poorman	38A	Ruby	Jan	58	---	---	39	---	42
Kobi-Eureka	46	Knight's Roadhouse	Jan-Mar	426	---	---	432	---	175½
Nenana-Knights Roadhouse	---	Knights' Roadhouse	Jan	66	---	---	57	3	4½
Kobi-Diamond	46	Toklat	Nov-Dec	139	---	---	82	---	523
Kobi-McGrath Trail	46E	Diamond Roadhouse	Jan-Apr	618	---	---	---	464	16
Govt. R. R.-Valdez Creek	76	Carlson Roadhouse	Mar-May	213	---	---	86	---	216½
Saicha Ferry	---	Mike 330, Richardson Highway	Jan-Dec	1373	737	10	---	26	---
NOME									
Nome-Council	8	Nome	June-Sept	468	453	---	---	---	102
Nome-Bessie	13A	Nome	June-Sept	3400	2625	---	---	---	638
Bessie-Banner	13B	Nome	Jul-Sept	480	460	---	---	---	276
Bessie-Little Creek	13C	Nome	Jul-Sept	1743	368	---	---	---	460
Nome-Osborne	13F	Nome	Jul-Sept	375	273	---	---	---	92
Grass Gulch	13G	Nome	Jul-Sept	150	50	---	---	---	60
Nome River Extension	13I	Nome	Jul-Sept	368	184	---	---	---	15
Bessie Buster	13K	Dexter R. H.	Jan-Dec	944	315	39	37	---	20½
Kourgarok	---	Nome	Jul-Sept	460	460	---	---	---	184
		U. S. Roadhouse	Oct-Dec	153	3	69	10	---	24½

Kaltag-Solomon	18	Portage	Feb	31	---	---	19	---	6
			Nov-Dec	34	---	---	27	---	6
		Bonanza	Jan-Dec	122	---	---	71	---	7
		Unalakleet	Jan-Dec	85	---	---	75	---	5
		Solomon	Jan-Dec	498	---	---	396	---	78
		Issac's Point	Jan-Dec	326	---	---	162	---	8½
Kaltag-Solomon	18	Bluff	Jan-Dec	514	---	---	250	---	28
Bonanza-Kotzebue	18A	Haycock	Jan-Dec	92	---	---	78	---	28½
		Deering	Jan-Dec	1201	---	---	903	---	64
Cripple River	25A	Nome	Jul-Sept	15	---	6	---	---	10
Penny River	25B	Nome	Jul-Sept	45	---	20	---	---	30
Nome-Wireless	25C	Nome	Jul-Sept	2760	20	50	---	---	60
Mouth of Center Creek	25D	Nome	Jul-Sept	1288	134	---	---	---	5
Submarine Paystreak	25E	Nome	Jul-Sept	2070	460	---	---	---	92
Anvil Glacier	25F	Nome	Jul-Sept	598	276	---	---	---	134
Snake River Extension	25G	Nome	Jul-Sept	552	184	---	---	---	92
Candle-Candle Creek	26	Candle	Jan-Dec	1483	30	69	208	---	384
Nome-Taylor	28A	Dexter R. H.	Jan-Dec	256	27	---	120	---	34½
		P.O. Hot Springs Nome	Jan-Dec	213	---	---	105	---	4
Koyzebue-Shungnak	41A	Noorvik	Jan-Dec	1193	---	---	923	---	23
Nome-Teller	67	Sinrook	Jan-Dec	206	---	---	111	1	16
		Teller	Jan-Dec	334	---	---	265	---	59
Teller-Lost River	67A	Wales	Jan-Dec	72	---	---	71	---	7½
Kotik-Marshall	73A	Old Hamilton	Jan-Apr	360	---	---	235	---	17½
			Nov-Dec	114	---	---	36	---	11
		Fortuna Ledge	Jan-Dec	1282	---	---	730	4	72½

*-Tractors.

SUBSISTENCE COSTS.

(Includes food, freight, and mess help)

ANCHORAGE DISTRICT

Location	Ay. No. Men Crew	No. Days Worked	Cost Per Day Per Man
Anchorage	18	106	1.52
Wasilla	23	184	1.37
Talkeetna	15	304	1.34
Kanatak	11	149	2.09*

*Due to lighterage charge and small crew.

FAIRBANKS DISTRICT

Richardson Highway—			
1. Mile 238-290	13	103	1.38
2. Mile 290-340	11	116	2.30
3. Mile 342-353	21	98	1.94
4. Mile 335-350	11	65	1.52
Chatanika	19	118	1.75
Kastishna	15	114	1.70
Hot Springs	7	140	1.59
Fbks-Summit	10	84	1.73
Cleary	12	137	1.57

HAINES DISTRICT

Average for District			1.40
----------------------------	--	--	------

TWENTY YEARS' SERVICE.

At this, the completion of twenty years' operations of the Alaska Road Commission, an outline of the progress of the work performed is of great value. The work naturally divides into three phases or periods. The first was that covered by the period of time in which General Wilds P. Richardson, Retired, U. S. Army, was President of the Board and extended from 1905 to 1917. This was essentially a period of pioneering. While this period covered nearly all the stampedes into the Territory, settlements and traffic lines of communication were very unsettled. With small but increasing appropriations, the pioneer development of the Territory was followed with great intelligence through this period.

The largest project of the Commission, the Richardson Road from Valdez to Chitina to Fairbanks, was located and improved for nearly the entire distance to wagon road standard. This period laid the foundation for all future work and terminated with the opening of the so-called War Period, 1917-20.

This second period was one of general stand-still for the work of the Road Commission, as well as industrial development within the Territory. Appropriations were small, expert personnel was not available for supervision, prices were high and labor scarce. The work was applied to a few projects only and much of the mileage established in the previous period went into disrepair or almost entirely passed out of existence. This period closed with the organization of the present board in 1920.

The third period, 1920 to the close of the fiscal year 1924, was characterized by increased appropriations, broader legislation, close cooperation with the Territory, procurement of mechanical equipment, reopening of old trails and roads, heavier construction to withstand motor traffic, and adjustment of lines of communication to the vast change brought about in Alaska by the approaching completion of the Alaska Railroad from Seward which reached Fairbanks in 1923. The changes occurring in the third period, with these increased means at hand and with the perfected organization, are laid out in detail hereafter.

The pioneer period of the Alaska Road Commission is largely over. All existing mileage has been opened and improved, so far as funds have permitted. The present network of roads serves as an infallible guide for the future development of overland routes through the Territory. This development only calls for additional funds for construction.

PROPOSED OPERATIONS FOR NEXT YEAR.

This report covers operations up to June 30, 1924, or practically the working season of 1923. Current operations (working season of 1924) will be covered in the annual report for 1925. About one million dollars is available for the year. Estimates, as given in detail below, for the working season of 1925 (fiscal year 1926) have been submitted and will be considered during the coming short session of Congress. The appropriation should be available on or before March 4, 1925. These estimates were submitted in April 1924, in accordance with the Ten Year Program drawn up in 1920.

Funds available for next year will be expended on the rehabilitation and maintenance of the existing system. Little can be done to meet the pressing need for improvement and extensions of the system, especially in providing urgently needed highway and trail feeders to The Alaska Railroad (Government Railroad), now completed, without much greater annual appropriations than have been made up to the present.

The annual maintenance of the proposed system after completion, as nearly as can be estimated at this time, will cost about \$550,000.

An appropriation, in addition to contributed and tax funds, of \$1,400,000 to be distributed approximately as follows, can be profitably expended on this work during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1926:

ESTIMATE OF FUNDS, 1926.

Name of Route	Mileage	ITEMS			Total	Aver. per Mile
		I. Repair and Maintenance	II. Improvement	III. New Construction		
Southeastern Alaska:						
Haines-Pleasant Camp	43	\$ 10,500	\$ 7,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 57,500	\$1,337
Porcupine Extension	20	6,000	—	—	6,000	300
Douglas-Gastineau Channel	2	600	400	—	1,000	500
Haines-Chilkoot	3	900	1,500	—	2,400	800
Haines-Mud Bay	10	3,000	—	2,000	5,000	500
Strawberry Point	1½	450	750	—	1,200	800
Total	79½	\$21,450	\$ 9,650	\$ 42,000	\$ 75,100	\$ 920
Eagle Sub-District:						
Eagle-Fortymile	50	\$ 4,550	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 24,550	\$ 491
Eagle-Seventymile	60	1,725	5,000	—	6,725	112
Steel Creek-Jack Wade Canyon Creek-Walker's Fork	15	1,200	1,800	1,000	4,000	267
Eagle-Circle	21	500	—	—	500	24
Woodchopper Creek	190	1,900	1,000	1,100	4,000	21
Fourth of July-Nation	8	2,400	1,600	1,000	5,000	625
Miscellaneous trails	10	3,000	2,000	5,000	10,000	1,000
Total	615	\$ 17,885	\$ 21,400	\$ 18,100	\$ 57,385	\$ 93
Bethel Sub-District:						
Miscellaneous Trails	831	\$ 8,310	—	—	\$ 8,310	\$ 10
Total	831	\$ 8,310	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,310	\$ 10
Valdez District:						
Valdez-Ptarmigan Drop	32	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	—	\$ 32,000	\$1,000
Valdez-Mineral Creek	10½	3,500	1,500	3,000	8,000	762
Chisana-Nizina	73	780	—	—	780	10
McCarthy-Nizina	16	4,800	1,200	—	6,000	375
Strelina-Kuskulana	16	4,800	1,200	4,000	10,000	625
Total	152½	\$29,380	\$ 19,900	\$ 7,000	\$ 56,780	\$ 372
Chitina District:						
Ptarmigan Drop-Willow Creek	60	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	—	\$ 60,000	\$1,000
Chitina-Willow Creek	39	19,500	19,500	—	39,000	1,000
Willow Creek-Rapids	139	69,500	69,500	—	139,000	1,000
Gulkana-Tanana Crossing	180	9,000	2,000	10,000	15,000	83
Chitochina-Slate Creek	40	400	—	—	400	10
Total	458	\$122,400	\$121,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 253,400	\$ 553
Fairbanks District:						
Fairbanks - Rapids (Government Railroad)	138½	\$69,250	\$ 69,250	—	\$ 138,500	\$1,000
Fairbanks-Chatanika (Government Railroad)	30	9,000	6,000	—	15,000	500
Summit - Fairbanks Creek (Government Railroad)	13	3,900	—	—	3,900	300
Fairbanks - Ester Creek (Government Railroad)	13	3,900	—	—	3,900	300
Fairbanks - Chena Hot Springs (Government Railroad)	64	1,600	1,400	7,000	10,000	156
Chatanika - Circle (Government Railroad)	130	22,000	8,000	50,000	80,000	615
Olnes - Beaver (Government Railroad)	115	1,150	350	—	1,500	13
Olnes - Livengood (Government Railroad)	54	1,350	—	—	1,350	25
Beaver-Caro	75	22,500	—	—	22,500	300
Winter Trails	261	2,610	—	—	2,610	10
Total	898½	\$137,260	\$ 85,000	\$ 67,000	\$ 279,260	\$ 313

Name of Route	Mileage	ITEMS			Total	Aver. per Mile
		I. Repair and Maintenance	II. Improvement	III. New Construction		
Nenana District:						
Dunbar-Fort Gibbon (Government Railroad)	121	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 83
Ft. Gibbon-Kaltag	257	3,000	2,000	5,000	10,000	39
Dunbar - Brooks (Government Railroad)	63	1,600	—	—	1,600	25
Ruby-Poorman	59	9,000	6,000	15,000	30,000	508
Rampart-Eureka	27½	2,000	3,000	—	5,000	182
Hot Springs Landing-Eureka	24	7,200	2,800	—	10,000	417
Hot Springs - Sullivan Creek	9	2,700	1,300	—	4,000	444
Roosevelt-Kantishna	34	10,000	—	—	10,000	294
Coldfoot-Wiseman	12	1,000	—	—	1,000	83
Moose Creek-Eva Creek (Government Railroad)	14	1,800	—	3,200	5,000	357
Carlson's - Valdez Creek (Government Railroad)	55	1,500	—	—	1,500	27
Winter Trails	457½	4,575	—	—	4,575	10
Total	1,133	\$ 47,375	\$ 17,100	\$ 28,200	\$ 92,675	\$ 82
Southwestern Alaska:						
Knik-Willow Creek (Government Railroad)	58½	\$16,050	\$ 10,470	\$ 2,500	\$ 29,020	\$ 542
Alaska Peninsula	30	9,000	10,000	—	19,000	633
Talkeetna - Cache Creek (Government Railroad)	42	12,600	10,000	20,000	42,600	1,014
Talkeetna - Iron Creek (Government Railroad)	45	1,150	—	40,000	41,150	914
Anchorage - Eagle River (Government Railroad)	19½	5,850	5,000	—	10,850	505
Matanuska Valley (Government Railroad)	31½	9,450	10,000	—	19,450	617
Kenai-Russian River	60	1,500	2,500	—	4,000	67
Kodiak	5	1,500	—	—	1,500	300
Trails	287½	2,875	—	—	2,875	10
Total	574	\$ 59,975	\$ 47,970	\$ 62,500	\$ 170,445	\$ 297
Kuskokwim District:						
Ophir-Takotna Landing	25	\$ 7,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 25,000	\$ 35,000	\$1,400
Medra-Nixon Forks	12	3,600	—	—	3,600	300
Iditarod-Flat	8	2,400	1,600	—	4,000	500
Poorman-Ophir (Summer)	125	1,250	—	—	1,250	10
Takotna-Flat	95	950	—	—	950	10
Flat-Georgetown (Summer)	65	650	—	—	650	10
Winter Trails	958	9,580	—	—	9,580	10
Total	1,286	\$ 25,910	\$ 4,100	\$ 25,000	\$ 55,010	\$ 43
Nome District:						
Nome-Council	82	\$ 24,600	—	—	\$ 24,600	\$ 300
Candle-Candle Creek	6	1,800	1,200	5,000	8,000	1,233
Deering-Inmachuk	25	7,500	7,500	10,000	25,000	1,000
Nome-Dahl	99	8,700	—	150,000	158,700	1,602
Dahl-Inmachuk	65	6,500	—	100,000	106,500	1,485
Winter Trails	3,083½	30,835	—	—	30,835	10
Total	3,260½	\$79,935	\$ 8,700	\$265,000	\$ 353,635	\$ 105
Summary:						
Southeastern Alaska	79½	\$21,450	\$ 9,650	\$ 42,000	\$ 73,100	\$ 920
Eagle Sub-District	615	17,885	21,400	18,100	57,385	93
Bethel Sub-District	831	8,310	—	—	8,310	10
Valdez District	152½	29,380	19,900	7,000	56,780	372
Chitina District	458	122,400	121,000	10,000	253,400	553
Fairbanks District	898½	137,260	85,000	67,000	279,260	313
Nenana District	1,133	47,375	17,100	28,200	92,675	82
Southwestern Alaska	574	59,975	47,970	62,500	170,445	297
Kuskokwim District	1,286	25,910	4,100	25,000	55,010	43
Nome District	3,260½	79,935	8,700	265,000	353,635	105
Total	9,363	\$560,380	\$334,820	\$514,800	\$1,400,000	\$ 143

THE FUTURE.

A program of operations, prepared by the Board of Road Commissioners in cooperation with the Governor of Alaska, the Territorial Road Commission and other interested Federal and Territorial officials, was submitted in the annual report of the board for 1920. It proposed three classes of work: First, the construction of about 700 miles of arterial or feeder highways, mainly following old routes (estimated cost \$7,000,000); second, the construction of development roads to be constructed from time to time on locations left for future determination (estimated cost \$1,000,000); third, the maintenance of existing road and trail system (estimated cost for the 10-year period, \$2,000,000). Total estimated cost, \$10,000,000. The proposed annual appropriations and the amounts annually appropriated to date are shown in the following table:

1920 PROGRAM

Amounts required each year of the 10-year period of road and trail development.

Fiscal Year	Working Season	Amount Estimated	Amount actually Appropriated
First (1922).....	1921	\$ 955,000	\$425,000
Second (1923).....	1922	1,200,000	465,000
Third (1924).....	1923	1,500,000	650,000
Fourth (1925).....	1924	1,600,000	725,000
Fifth (1926).....	1925	1,400,000
Total for first 5 years.....		\$ 6,655,000
Sixth (1927).....	1926	1,045,000
Seventh (1928).....	1927	750,000
Eighth (1929).....	1928	600,000
Ninth (1930).....	1929	500,000
Tenth (1931).....	1930	450,000
Total for second 5 years.....		\$ 3,345,000
Total for 10 years.....		\$10,000,000

General indorsement of this program has been given by Federal interests as follows:

In June, 1920, the Alaska advisory committee, consisting of representatives of the Department of the Interior, the Department of Agriculture, the Post Office Department, and the United States Shipping Board reported that "the construction of wagon roads and trails is one of the most important and urgent needs of Alaska" and recommended "an appropriation of at least \$1,000,000 annually until the completion of an adequate road system in Alaska."

In May, 1921, the Inter-Departmental Alaska Board, consisting of representatives of each of the Federal executive departments, recommended: "That approval be given the general program of road construction submitted by the Alaska Road Commission in its Annual Report for 1920, and that definite adoption of the proposed program be urged before Congress, with a view of providing feeders to the Government railway as well as for the general development of the Territory."

On July 27, 1923, the late President Harding, in his Seattle speech after his return from the Interior of Alaska, said in part:

"In another direction there is justification for a most liberal disposition—that of road and trail building.**** Roads constitute a prime need in every new country, and our long national experience in pushing our highways ahead of the unrolling wave of settlement ought to convince us that the broadest liberality towards roads in Alaska will be certain to bring manifold returns.*****The present road system is but a beginning; and I am willing to be charged with a purpose of something like prodigality in my wish to serve Alaska generously, and more, in this matter of road building."

The original plan of providing the money necessary for carrying on the work of the board is found in the Act of January 27, 1905, which authorized the expenditure for the construction and maintenance of wagon roads, bridges, and trails in said district of 70 per cent, reduced by Act of March 3, 1913, to 65 per cent, of what is known as the Alaska Fund, derived from vocational and trade licenses outside of incorporated towns. This fund proved to be so inadequate and uncertain in amount that special appropriations in aid of the work were made for the fiscal year 1907, and appropriations have since been made from year to year.

Prior to 1919 the appropriations were available only for the fiscal year specified in the appropriation act. The construction season is very short, however, and distances are great and communication is difficult. Supplies must therefore be purchased in advance and in many cases freighted in over the snow during the winter. Work cannot be economically started after July 1 nor stopped and then started up again. These conditions necessitate making preparations for the operations of the season sometime previous to the beginning of the fiscal year. The appropriation act of July 11, 1919, and the appropriations made since that date, have therefore included a provision that the funds shall be immediately available. Delay of the work on account of the lack of funds has also been occasioned, however, by the fact that appropriation bills were not passed until near or after the beginning of the fiscal year. To guard against such possibility for the season of 1922 House Joint Resolution 232, approved April 6, 1922, provided as follows:

"The Secretary of War is authorized to direct the Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska to incur obligations prior to July 1, 1922, for the construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, trails in Alaska of not to exceed 50 per cent of the appropriation for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1922, payment of these obligations to be made from the appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1923."

A similar provision for the season of 1923 was made by a paragraph, as follows, in the appropriation act approved June 30, 1922:

Provided: That if an appropriation for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1924, shall not have been made prior to March 1, 1923, the Secretary of War may authorize the board of road Commissioners to incur obligations for this purpose of not to exceed 75 per centum of the appropriation for this purpose for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1923, payment of these obligations to be made from the appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1924.

A similar provision for the season of 1924 was included in the Appropriation Act approved March 2, 1923. It was dropped out in conference from the corresponding act approved June 7, 1924, as the regular appropriation for the 1925 working season should become a law before March 4, 1925, and contain the customary language, "to be immediately available."

Though an item in aid of this work has been included each year in the appropriation act for the support of the Army, the item was subject to a point of order prior to July 9th, 1918, and was several times seriously endangered. In 1918 the Secretary of War finally announced he would submit no further estimates for the continuation of this work unless specifically authorized to do so. As a result the act of July 9, 1918 (40 Stat. 863) contains the following language:

"Provided, That hereafter, so long as the construction and maintenance of "military and post roads" in Alaska, and of other roads, bridges, and trails in that Territory shall remain under the direction of the Secretary of War, he be authorized to submit such estimates for the consideration of Congress as are, in his judgment, necessary for the proper prosecution of the work."

Since that date, therefore, the Secretary of War has been definitely charged with responsibility for the submission of estimates for the construction and maintenance not only of "military and post" roads in Alaska, but of "other roads, bridges and trails" as well. The act approved June 30, 1922, making appropriations for the activities of the War Department transferred the item to Title II, Nonmilitary Activities. The work is therefore no longer a charge against the support of the Army.

At the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1926, five of the ten years of the 1920 program of operations will have elapsed. The average appropriations will have been less than half* of the estimates. Starting with an appropriation of \$100,000 for 1920, each year an increased amount has been secured, but only in 1924 did the appropriation (\$650,000) reach the pre-war figure (\$500,000).

*For the four fiscal years 1922-1925 actual appropriations, as indicated in the above table, have aggregated only \$2,165,000 as against estimates of \$5,255,000.

With the meagre amounts granted during the intervening years, the Commission was faced with the need for continuing the new construction begun in 1916 upon a \$500,000 per year basis, to repair the damage due to the neglect of the lean war years, to keep the existing system in repair, to build a more substantial type of road to withstand motor traffic, and to embark upon a \$3,000,000 project to provide feeder highways and trails to the newly constructed \$60,000,000 Government railroad; and all this in spite of the greatly increased cost of labor, materials, and supplies. New construction could be accomplished only at the expense of much needed maintenance. However, a comparison of the current report with the report for 1920 will show that substantial results have been accomplished for the money expended. The close of the five-year period will see the 1920 system rehabilitated and improved, annual maintenance performed as required, and a considerable mileage of new construction accomplished.

It now becomes necessary to revise the table for the second five-year period of the Ten Year Program. Many changes in the transportation situation have developed since 1920 and it must be emphasized that in developing a pioneer country great flexibility of plans and organization must be maintained. Any program proposed to extend over several years in advance can only be tentative. Here again a comparison of the current report with the report for 1920 will be enlightening.

For the five-year period, 1927-1931 (working seasons 1926-1930), the following appropriations are recommended:

(a) For Maintenance of Existing Routes 9,624 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles @ \$542,- 000 per year	\$2,710,000
(b) For Improvement of Existing Routes to the same standard throughout	2,600,000
(c) For Completion of Projects already Undertaken	1,180,000
(d) For Completion of Projects already Approved but not yet Undertaken	2,335,000
(e) For Completion of Projects likely to arise with Development during the 5 years	1,135,000
Total for five years	\$9,960,000
Less Alaska Fund and Territorial Contributions (estimated)	960,000
Net Federal Appropriations	\$9,000,000

Item (a), Maintenance of Existing Routes, is necessary in order to hold the existing system in service and to prevent further deterioration. The present condition and needs of the 9,624 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles of the existing system are described in detail under the different district reports herein.

Item (b) Improvement of Existing Routes, is necessary to enable existing through routes to be utilized throughout in all kinds of weather by the same class of traffic without the necessity of breaking loads. The principal routes requiring substantial improvement are the Eagle-Fortymile, Richardson Highway, Fairbanks Sys-

tem, Circle System, Beaver-Caro, Knik-Willow Creek, Wasilla-Mat-anuska, Anchorage System, Roosevelt-Kantishna, Ruby-Poorman and Ophir-Tacotna Landing.

Item (c) Completion of Projects already Undertaken, is necessary to raise the classification of parts of existing routes and to complete new projects within a reasonable time, especially those undertaken to provide highway and trail feeders to the Government Railroad. 118 miles of new construction estimated to cost an average of \$10,000 per mile, including maintenance of completed sections during the construction period, will be required. The following routes are included:

Haines System	7	miles
Gulkana-Chistochina	36	"
Fairbanks-Circle	53	"
Talkeetna-Cache Creek	20	"
Iliamna Bay-Iliamna Lake	2	"
Total	118	"

Item (d), Completion of Approved New Projects is necessary to permit aggressive action toward completing the proposed system so as to provide Alaska with a complete road and trail system, such as immediate needs justify and probably sufficient to meet all reasonable demands until the Territory shall be sufficiently developed to take over internal public works as a part of its own government. 264½ miles of new construction will be required, including the following routes:

Eagle-Fortymile	38	miles
McCarthy-Nizina	7	"
Brooks Tramway (Extension)	12	"
Moose Creek-Eva Creek	9	"
Willow Creek System	8	"
Kanatak-Pearl Creek Dome	11	"
Homer Spit	12	"
Kantishna-Park Boundary	8	"
Rampart-Eureka	15½	"
East Fork-Council	25	"
Nome-Dahl Tramway (Extension)	12	"
Inmachuck-Candle Creek Tramway	30	"
Deering-Inmachuk	13	"
Dahl-Inmachuk	65	"
	264½	"

Item (e), Completion of Road and Trail Projects to Arise with Development during the Five Year Period, provides a reserve to meet new conditions or changes in existing conditions. Among the many possible development routes, the following are of most immediate importance and warrant further study:

Eagle-Seventymile.
Fortymile-International Boundary.
Grundler-Telling.
Chistochina-Slate Creek.
Chistochina-Nabesna-Chisana.
Chitina-Kotsina.
Katalla-Yakataga.
Kenai-Homer.
Iliamna Lake-Lake Clark.
Talkeetna-Iron Creek.
Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs.
Lignite-Kantishna.
Flat-Georgetown.
Alatna-Shungnak.

The above program is the result of over four years of intensive study of the transportation system of the Territory by the President of the Commission. During this time he has repeatedly visited practically every inhabited district of any importance, and has made reconnaissances into remote and little known regions. This program, calling for an expenditure of \$9,000,000, including maintenance, is very modest compared with the recommendations of the Alaska advisory committee in 1920, referred to heretofore. That committee recommended about \$25,000,000 worth of new construction, including the following wagon roads which this Board has not yet adopted and some of which it has definitely disapproved so far as any consideration during the present generation is concerned:

	Approx. mileage
Kantishna-McGrath-Iditarod	850
Cache Creek-Rainy Pass-McGrath	280
Fairbanks-Ruby	300
Poorman-Ophir	125
Ruby-Nome	375
	1430
Estimated Cost	\$15,000,000

Distributing the above work over a five year period in such manner that the entire project may be handled with the greatest eventual economy, we have the following table of proposed appropriations:

PROJECT OF 1924.

Federal appropriations required each year of 5-year period of road and trail development.

Fiscal Year	Working Season	Maintenance* Existing Routes	Improvement Existing Routes	Completion approved projects already underway	Construction approved projects not yet underway	Construction new projects likely to develop	TOTAL
1927	1926	\$ 350,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$	\$1,750,000
1928	1927	350,000	500,000	300,000	750,000	100,000	2,000,000
1929	1928	350,000	500,000	280,000	870,000	200,000	2,000,000
1930	1929	350,000	500,000	200,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000
1931	1930	350,000	500,000		165,000	485,000	1,500,000
	Total	\$1,750,000	\$2,600,000	\$1,180,000	\$2,935,000	\$1,135,000	\$9,000,000

*Exclusive of Alaska Fund and Territorial Contributions for maintenance estimated at \$192,000 per year.

The amounts submitted in the above estimates are necessary for the development of Alaska. The postponement of the construction outlined will only postpone the economic use of the Government Railroad, now completed and operating at a deficit of 1½ millions annually, and the development of Alaska. The above amounts can be profitably and economically expended by this commission with its existing organization.

THE RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.

INTRODUCTION

The Richardson Highway is the name locally applied to the U. S. Military Wagon Road extending from Valdez, an open-all-the-year south coast port of Alaska, to Fairbanks, on the Tanana River, the main distributing point for the great Yukon Valley and other interior regions of Alaska. It was so named after its builder, General Wilds P. Richardson, U. S. Army, who was President of the Alaska Road Commission from the date of its organization in 1905, until he was called away in December, 1917, for overseas service in the Great War.

From Valdez to Fairbanks is 371 miles. From Willow Creek, Mile 92, there is a wagon road connection, 39 miles long, to Chitina, on the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad, at Mile 130, from Cordova, another open-all-the-year south coast port.

EARLY HISTORY

In the summers of 1885, 1898, and 1899, War Department expeditions under Captains Abercrombie and Glenn, and Lieutenants Allen and Herron, made explorations and collected much valuable data regarding the country and the best routes of travel. For the fiscal year 1901, Congress appropriated \$100,000 for military roads and bridges in Alaska, to be expended under the War Department. Practically all of this was spent by Major Abercrombie on the route leading from Valdez to Eagle (Ft. Egbert,) the all-American route to the Klondike and Yukon gold fields. It was sufficient only for the construction of a crude pack trail through sections otherwise impassable and the building of some of the most necessary bridges along the route.

ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION

In the summer of 1904, an appropriation of \$25,000 was made for a survey and estimate for a wagon road along this route, followed by a supplemental appropriation of \$5,700 in 1905. In 1905, pursuant to an Act of Congress, approved January 27, 1905, "To provide for the construction and maintenance of roads*****in the District of Alaska, and for other purposes," the Alaska Road Commission was organized. Prior to December 29, 1917, the Commis-

sion reported to the Secretary of War through the Adjutant General of the Army. On that date orders were issued by the Secretary of War placing the work under the general supervision of the Chief of Engineers, under whose direction, river and harbor improvements and other public works are constructed and maintained. The Commission, as reorganized since the close of the War, is now composed of three officers of the Corps of Engineers of the Regular Army; James G. Steese was President and John C. Gotwals, Chief Engineer during this post-war period.

FAIRBANKS BECOMES INNER TERMINUS

By the time this Commission had accumulated sufficient funds to begin active construction, additional developments indicated Fairbanks as the logical inner terminus for the road. Since then the Commission has built and maintained, at a total cost of over \$8,000,000.00, a system of roads and trails aggregating over 9,600 miles, and extending to all parts of inhabited Alaska. The Richardson Highway, however, remains its most important project. By 1909, it was passable for dog teams; by 1911, for a light horse-drawn wagon; and in 1913, the first light automobile made the through trip from the interior to the coast. Later, that same summer, Colonel Steese had the good fortune to make a trip over the road in the first auto truck to tackle the overland journey.

DESCRIPTION.

Leaving Fairbanks, the Richardson Highway runs eastward up the right, or north, bank of the Tanana River which it follows more or less closely for 90 miles to its confluence with the Big Delta. While traveling up the Tanana River a magnificent panorama of the snow-capped summits of the Alaska Range is obtained. Then the route crosses the Tanana (by ferry) above the mouth of the Big Delta and continues up the right or east bank of that stream in a southerly direction to the summit of the Alaska Range through Isabelle Pass at an elevation of 3,300 feet.

DONNELLY CUT-OFF

Fifty-nine miles from Fairbanks, a winter cut-off leaves the summer route and crossing the Tanana at Washburn (mouth of the Little Delta) runs in a southeasterly direction across a low swampy country, impracticable for traffic except when frozen, to a point on the Big Delta about 35 miles from its mouth, where it crosses and rejoins the main summer route. The saving in distance by this cut-off for the winter mail is about 13 miles. Its principal advantages are due to its level character and to the fact that it passes through a section protected from the winter storms. It has been the effort of the Commission to have the winter and summer routes coincide as far as possible.

COPPER RIVER VALLEY

Continuing from Isabelle Pass, the route descends to the headwaters of the Gulkana River and runs along the valley and side hills to the eastward of that stream and along a series of beautiful lakes in a general southerly direction to the confluence of the Gulkana and Copper Rivers. Along this section on a clear day, one may see off to the eastward a long line of snow-clad mountains, including the smoking cone of Mt. Wrangell, an active volcano.

Crossing the Gulkana near its mouth, the route follows the right or west bank of the Copper River, gradually diverging from it and crossing the Tazlina, Klutina and Tonsina Rivers. At Willow Creek, the route divides, the shorter branch going down the Copper River Valley to Chitina. The longer branch continues into the Valley of the Teikhell, turns westerly through a broken and rugged country, and gradually ascends the Teikhell and Tsaina River gorges to the summit of the Chugach or Coast Range, at Thompson Pass at an elevation of about 2,750 feet. From here it descends the valley of the Lowe River through Keystone Canyon, then turns off across the Valdez Glacier Delta to Valdez. From Gulkana to Valdez the general route of the old Abercrombie trail is followed.

A. TRANSCONTINENTAL ROUTE

The highway crosses two main mountain ranges as well as several subsidiary divides, numerous rivers and small streams, and embraces in its course practically all the various problems of construction to be dealt with in the Territory. All streams of importance have been bridged except the Salcha and Tanana Rivers which are crossed by ferry.

CONDITION—SPRING OF 1920

The total expenditures of the Commission for construction and maintenance of the Richardson Highway (410 miles of wagon road) up to June 30, 1920 were \$2,523,501.88 or \$6,155.00 per mile, including 15 years maintenance. Originally designed as a good country highway or wagon road, the rapidly growing automobile traffic soon led to a demand for a more expensive type of construction. The Commission has never professed to build hard surfaced boulevards, nor would any considerable expenditure for such a purpose be justifiable in view of the limited funds and the urgent needs in so many localities. Prior to the war, the work of placing a gravel surface on sections most needing it was begun, but no general project for surfacing all roads can be carried to completion unless much larger appropriations are provided or assured.

LEAN APPROPRIATIONS DURING WAR

Due to the extremely small appropriations of the two war years, it was impracticable to repair damage between Mile 8 and Mile 17, caused by extreme high water in Lowe River. No attempt was made therefore to keep the Valdez-Willow Creek section open. Efforts were concentrated on the Chitina-Fairbanks section. About one-fourth of this 320 mile route had a gravel surface, and in the early summer of 1920 an automobile drove through in 22 hours actual running time. A large part of the remaining three-fourths of the route was in quite bad shape. Two major bridges, Tazlina and Piledriver, needed reconstruction; the ferry across the Salcha River was unsatisfactory, and should be replaced by a bridge; and several minor glacial streams also needed to be bridged. Some additional side hill relocation was necessary along the Tanana River and between Sourdough and Paxsons.

The Valdez-Willow Creek section was totally impassable, except for pack animals, at several places, and the entire 92 miles was in a woeful state of disrepair.

REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT

As soon as increased funds became assured in June, 1920, the work of rehabilitation and improvement was vigorously begun. For improvement and maintenance during the fiscal years 1921-1924, \$1,173,651.63 or \$2,860.00 per mile, have been spent in order to get the overland route open, keep it open, and bring it all up to standard.

The following table gives an idea of the bridge structures so far erected to cross the many glacial streams between Valdez and Fairbanks:

Pile trestle bridges	5,976 lineal feet
Pile and framed trestle approaches to trussed spans	3,412 " "
Log stringer culvert bridges	882 " "
2 Panel "A" frame trussed spans	893 " "
3 Panel Pratt truss spans	606 " "
4 Panel Howe truss spans	998 " "
Miscellaneous Howe truss spans of more than 4 panels	480 " "
Combination steel and fir lumber Pratt truss spans	200 " "
Combination Pony truss spans	240 " "
Suspension spans	325 " "
All-steel Petit truss span	300 " "
Total lineal feet of bridge structures on Richardson Highway, not including small culverts, corduroy, etc.	14,312 lineal feet

PRESENT CONDITION

The entire route is now standard graded on final location and the gravel surfacing is rapidly going forward.

The following table indicates the condition as of March 1, 1924:

	Miles
Heavy Gravel Surface	118
Light Gravel Surface	31
Natural Gravel or broken rock roadbed	77
Unsurfaced, (to be surfaced)	134
Total	410

All bridge structures have been overhauled and reconstructed where required. The following important bridges will be constructed in the near future:

Robe River, 300-ft. pile trestle.
 Tsaina River, 45-ft. truss, 80-ft. approach.
 Mile 39½, 40-ft. truss.
 Upper Tonsina River, 100-ft. truss, 60-ft. truss.
 Lower Tonsina River, 2-100-ft. trusses.
 Klutina River, 3-100-ft. trusses.
 Tazlina River, 80-ft. truss.
 Gulkana River, 2-150-ft. trusses.
 Summit, 150-ft. pile trestle.
 Millers--Mile 223, 60-ft. truss.
 Jarvis Creek, 800-ft. pile trestle.
 Salcha River, 180-ft. steel truss; 345-ft. trestle approach.
 Shaw Creek, 105-ft. pile trestle.

EXTENSION TO CIRCLE

The all-American route will not be complete, however, until it is extended to the upper Yukon and serves as a portage between the Yukon and Tanana Valleys. The plans of the Commission contemplate an eventual extension of the Richardson Highway from Fairbanks to Circle, a distance of 160 miles, making a total distance from Valdez of 531 miles, or about the distance from Boston to Richmond, or from Vancouver to Banff. About two-thirds of this extension is now passable for wagons. A regular winter mail-stage service is maintained, using double bob-sleds. Automobiles can now travel for fifty miles out of Fairbanks, or twenty miles beyond Chatanika. On the Circle end, over fifty miles are now passable for wagons and can be improved to motor standard at small expense, once the intervening gap of about sixty miles is completed. Work has been underway in this section for the past four seasons; three more seasons should see the gap closed.

CONCLUSION

The Richardson Highway is an important traffic feeder both to The Alaska Railroad and to the Copper River and Northwestern Railway. With these two rail systems it forms a circular route which has now become widely known on the outside as the Golden

Belt Line Tour. During the current season many hundreds of tourists made this truly magnificent scenic trip without any delays or inconveniences other than are incident to motoring in any mountainous country.

During its first fifteen years of development, the Richardson Highway was the only overland means of access to the interior of Alaska. In addition to its value in aiding local travel and development, its function of bringing new people and new money for permanent investment into the Territory is of constantly growing importance. It is truly remarkable that the federal government should have constructed and maintained this excellent overland highway in such a remote and sparsely settled region so long before the federal aid idea was accepted in the States. Its cost of only \$9,000 per mile, including twenty years' maintenance, coupled with the fact that it has been rendering service in the transportation of mail, express, passengers and freight, throughout its length from the very start in 1905, is even more remarkable. It stands as a permanent and outstanding monument to its projectors.

DETAILED OPERATIONS BY DISTRICTS.

The nature of the construction work varies from primitive pioneer cruising and blazing of pack trails to surveying and locating well graded gravel roads. In Southeastern Alaska and the centers of population of Southwestern Alaska and of the Interior, several hundred miles of road exist, well surfaced and well graded and meeting adequately the increased motor transportation thereon. A considerable amount of work is constantly required in improving portions of old roads, involving regrading, realignment, and gravel surfacing. The condition of roads here in Alaska continues to improve by thawing and drying out from year to year. For this reason, the carrying along of construction through protracted periods has not always been a disadvantage. The cruising, location and clearing of the right-of-way and the gradual grading results in a road structure of less total cost than would have been possible had the construction been completed the first season. In many cases the construction of the road in one season is impossible. This applies to the large areas of marshy and permanently frozen ground which always require two or three seasons of exposure to the sun's rays to become dried out and compacted.

The work of the Board is carried out almost entirely by its own forces. A few small contracts are let. In the general case no organization competent to do our work can be found in the district in which it is executed. The preparing of our work for letting by contract would involve elaborate surveys and constant engineering supervision, finally resulting in an overhead cost totally out of proportion to the extent of our funds. At the same time, no location without elaborate clearing and digging of

test pits could, previous to construction, predetermine the road cross section or the road alignment. After a road has been opened up and cleared many improvements can be made in alignment and grade. This is done. The work is so scattered that the foreman, assisted from time to time by the district superintendent, must be competent to make local improvements and locations.

The high cost of labor and its scarcity during the war years was a serious handicap. Except in the interior, labor will be plentiful and efficient at reasonable wages during the present season. The cost of maintaining horses through the winter time has always been a serious loss to this Board.

Recently an excellent mechanical equipment has been received and distributed. This includes tractors and dump trucks, and is expected largely to remove the loss of maintaining horses through the winter time and to increase the quantity of work performed. One advantage in the use of mechanical equipment is that Alaska now has, and will have increasingly, a local coal and oil supply. The lignite from the Nenana fields can now be purchased at Fairbanks at \$8.00 per ton. Katalla distillate is available in quantities in the Prince William Sound region at 24 cents per gallon.

A gas and oil station recently established at Seward permits the procurement of fuels and lubricants at low cost and available for distribution over the Alaska Railroad. The development of new coal fields and oil prospects will decrease these costs of fuel. All these developments are very important for the prosecution of our work.

In wagon road construction a maximum grade of ten per cent and curvature of not less than one hundred feet radius are permitted. The width of our roads is generally such as to afford one wagon track. In a few cases, where congested traffic occurs, the road section has been widened out to provide for two tracks. The location of wagon roads to provide a firm road bed in summer time requires considerable meandering to reach thawed and firm ground. Sled roads, on the other hand, require a clearing of all stumps to a width of eight feet and are located, as nearly as possible, on tangent. An effort is made to locate winter and summer roads upon identical routes. Winter dog trails, of extreme importance in the interior, must, above all, be carefully blazed and marked so that travelers can easily follow them. Shelters must be provided as it is inconvenient, if not dangerous, to camp out in the interior in the winter time. The marking of pack trails is equally important with that of winter dog trails. These, again, require careful alignment to avoid swamps and thawed spots absolutely impassable in the summer time.

In general, in the interior, winter time affords access to every working therein. The dry cold, with the light snow of the in-

52 ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION.

terior, affords opportunity for the use of dog teams in reaching almost every working. On the other hand, the open streams in summer time, by the use of river and polling boats, afford access almost equally well. Between these periods there exists in the spring the "break-up" period, in which the ice goes out of the streams and the snow disappears, and the "freeze-up" period in the fall, when the rivers close and the snow begins to cover the ground. The first, coming at the commencement of work on the many small mines of the interior, and the latter at the close of work are of immense importance for the interior operator and must be given grave consideration by this board. In accordance with these conditions it is the general policy of the board to construct first a sled road to a working which it is desired to make accessible and to follow this with the bridges and the necessary detours around lakes and swamps to make the route passable in summer time. This, then, gives a means of access to the interior operator's workings in the two most important periods of the year for him, that is, the "freeze-up" and the "break-up." Work so conducted very substantially increases the working period for the interior miner.

JUNEAU HEADQUARTERS.

The general office of the Board is located at Juneau, the capital of the Territory. This is the headquarters for all activities of the members of the Board.

The field activities of the Board extend to all inhabited parts of the Territory, but the largest projects and the bulk of its expenditures are located in the central part of the Territory tributary to the Richardson Highway and The Alaska Railroad. Close liaison is obtained with all other Federal or Territorial bureaus or officials.

The President of the Board has general charge of the operations of the Board, conducts hearings, investigates new projects, allots available funds, and approves and certifies, on behalf of the Board, all vouchers and expenditures. He spends a majority of his time in the field keeping in close touch with the progress of the work and of conditions generally in the Territory.

The Engineer Officer supervises the work of construction in the field, prepares estimates, requisitions, etc., and oversees the design of major structures. He spends most of his time in the field and undertakes a great deal of pioneer reconnaissance work. The President and the Engineer Officer interchange functions in different parts of the Territory, thus expediting the handling of emergencies.

The Secretary and Disbursing Officer is in general charge of the office, handles purchases and supply, and disburses the

funds of the Board. He has a bonded disbursing clerk in each district who draws overdrafts on the nearest bank or commercial house to make prompt payments for labor and supplies. These overdrafts are met monthly by the disbursing officer and carried as "cash advanced" until the covering vouchers arrive; usually several months and frequently two years later. He visits each district office periodically to standardize methods and accounts. By means of the cable, telegraph, and radio, the general office is in constant touch with each district office.

WASHINGTON, D. C., SUB-OFFICE.

Routine business with the War Department is carried on through the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army. The President of the Board is required to defend the annual estimates of the Board in person before the Appropriations Committees of Congress. He is also called upon to testify upon Alaskan affairs before various other committees and to confer with other bureau chiefs in Washington. To meet these conditions, he maintains a sub-office in Washington, D. C., for several weeks each winter.

SEATTLE, WASH., DISTRICT ENGINEER OFFICE.

By informal arrangement, the District Engineer, U. S. Engineer Department, Seattle, Wash., has consented to act as a purchasing agent of the Board. Upon request he advertises and canvasses bids, inspects and ships supplies, answers inquiries, secures information, and, in general, represents the Board in Seattle. For this service he charges the Board only for the actual time of such of his subordinates as may be actually engaged in this work. This accommodation results in a considerable saving to the United States, as otherwise the Board would be compelled, during the busy season, to maintain a high-priced representative in Seattle and to provide for office space, fuel and light, clerical help, etc.

The services rendered to this Board through such purchases and shipments are invaluable. The low prices obtained and the prompt shipments made have been an important factor in extending our work.

During the fiscal year \$183,247.50 worth of supplies were secured at a cost of \$3,048.17 or 1% for purchase and inspection.

SOUTHEASTERN DISTRICT.

Supervised from the Juneau Office.

1st. Lieut. P. A. Agnew, Supt.

This district includes all the territory east of the 141st meridian, being the portion of the territory designated as the panhandle. Due to the rugged character of the country and to the excellent system of sheltered waterways, the main transportation will always be by water. There exist in the district, however, two main through projects; first, the Haines-Pleasant Camp project, extending from tide-water up the Chilkat and Klehini River valleys to the International Boundary, and thence through the Rainy Hollow Mining District, and by trail on to Lake Klutane and the White River country in Yukon Territory; and, second, the Juneau-Eagle River project, extending from Juneau along the coast to the Mendenhall River, Ank Bay, Eagle River Valley, and eventually probably to the Berner's Bay Region.

The most difficult topographic obstacles to road building are encountered in this district, as well as the greatest density of wheeled traffic, but the supply problem is quite simple. The lower costs in this district due to lower freight rates from the United States, the long working season and mild climate more than counter-balance the topographic obstacles in the construction costs.

There are 27 sub-projects in this district. Of this number 17 are within the boundaries of the Tongass National Forest, and have accordingly been turned over to the Department of Agriculture, working in cooperation with the Territory of Alaska.

These are:

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
1	Prince of Wales Island	4		7	11
2A	Ank Bay Extension	2			2
2B	Mendenhall Glacier Extension	3			3
2C	Eagle River Extension	6		14	20
2D	Juneau-Duck Creek	10			10
14	Sitka-Indian River	3½			3½
39	Juneau-Sheep Creek	3			3
43	Petersburg-Scow Bay	5		1	6
44	Skagway Valley	2½			2½
44A	Skagway-Smuggler's Cove			3	3
45	Silver Bow Basin	4			4
50	Stikine River			10	10
52	Ketchikan-Ward's Cove				
58	Hyder-Salmon River				
72	Wrangell Oil Dock	½			½
82	Taku River	3			3
91	Yakutat			1½	1½
	Totals	46½		36½	83

The following sub-projects, being located entirely outside the limits of the National Forests, are being retained by this Board. All are cooperative projects with the Territory. As all available Territorial funds in the First Division were allotted to cooperative projects, no divisional organization was maintained. No chairman and secretary of the divisional road commission was appointed. The two elected members are J. C. Hayes and Joseph Ulmer. Mr. Ulmer was employed by the Alaska Road Commission in the Interior during almost the entire year.

SUMMARY OF ROADS.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
3A	Haines-Wells	25			25
3B	Pleasant Camp Extension	18			18
3C	Porcupine Extension	20			20
3D	Haines-Mud Bay	10			10
3E	Haines-Chilkoot	3			3
14A	Sitka National Monument			2	2
14B	Sitka Military Cemetery	½			½
40	Douglas-Gastineau Channel	2			2
40A	Hawk Inlet Trail				
81	Good Creek-Salmon River	1½			1½
	Totals	80		2	82

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL
2A	\$ 2,642.49	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 7,642.49	\$ 7,642.49
3B	25,576.20	11,500.00	33,576.20	3,500.00	37,076.20
3C	505.69	500.00	700.00	305.69	1,005.69
3D	1,104.41	1,900.00		2,104.41	2,104.41
3E					
14A	594.85	1,000.00(a)	500.00	1,094.85	1,594.85
14B	130.25	100.00		230.25	230.25
40	79.80	100.00		179.80	179.80
40A	10.00	15.00	25.00		25.00
81	902.15	1,285.00	1,500.00	687.15	2,187.15
Totals	\$31,545.84	\$20,500.00	\$36,301.20	\$15,744.64	\$52,045.84

(a)—Includes \$500.00 contributed by National Park Service.

HAINES SYSTEM.

Joe McKenzie, General Foreman.

R. J. Shepard, Location and Supply.

This system of roads was in a very conspicuous state of disrepair in 1920. The important Haines-Wells-Porcupine road was only passable for four miles out of Haines. The bridge crossing the Chilkat River at Wells was inaccessible and unsafe and slides and general damage existed throughout. The road was rebuilt to Wells, a new bridge constructed across the Chilkat River and the road extended on the north side of the Klehini River to a point opposite the mining camp of Porcupine. In addition to this, the old Territorial road partially constructed to Mud Bay along the Chilkat Peninsula was opened up to traffic, surfaced and put in usable condition. This work has resulted in renewing mining

activity on the Upper Klehini and across the Canadian border from the terminus of the road and has made accessible a fine stand of timber and some excellent agricultural land.

ROUTE 3A—HAINES-WELLS.....(25 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is the most important project in Southeastern Alaska, consisting of the first 25 miles of the route to Porcupine, Rainy Hollow, and the interior.

Repairs were made to the road between Haines and Mile 18, consisting of the removal of slides, cutting brush and replacement of culverts and small bridges. From Mile 18 to Mile 25, the road was gravelled throughout. This road is now in excellent condition.

Expenditure:

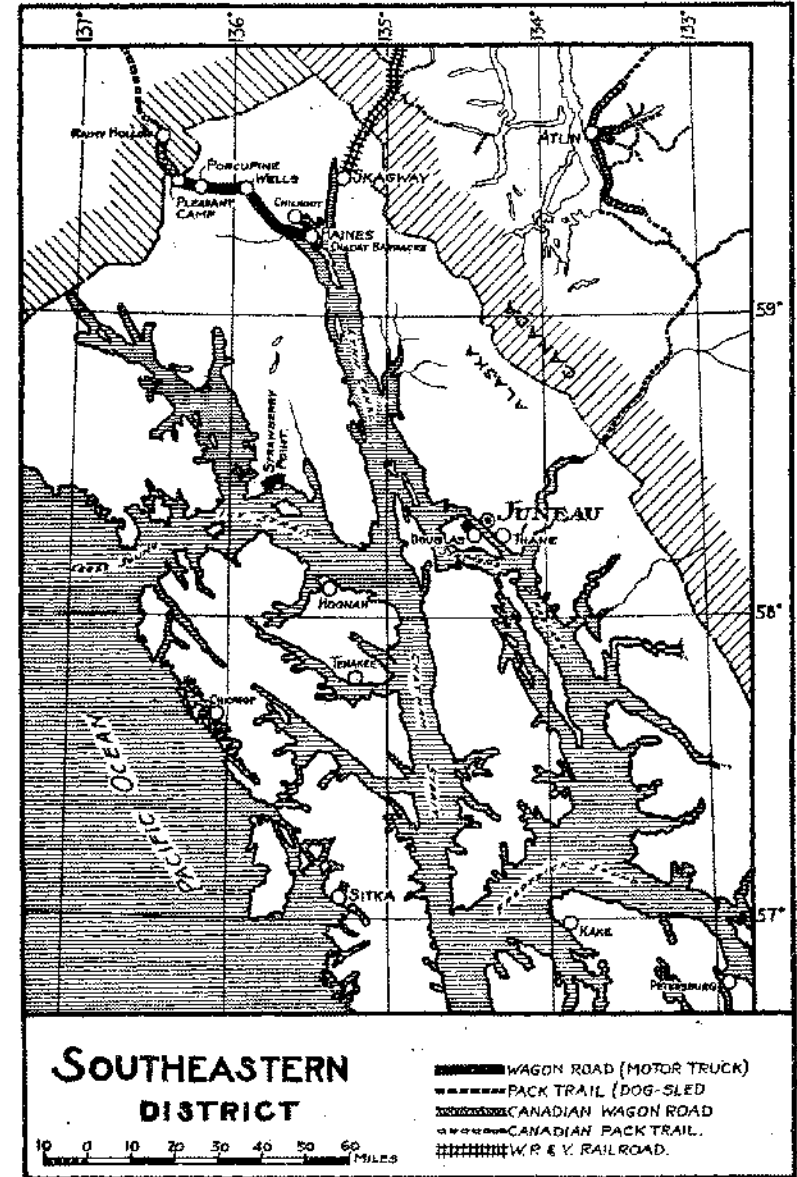
Alaska Road Commission	\$2,642.49
Territory of Alaska	5,000.00
Total	\$7,642.49

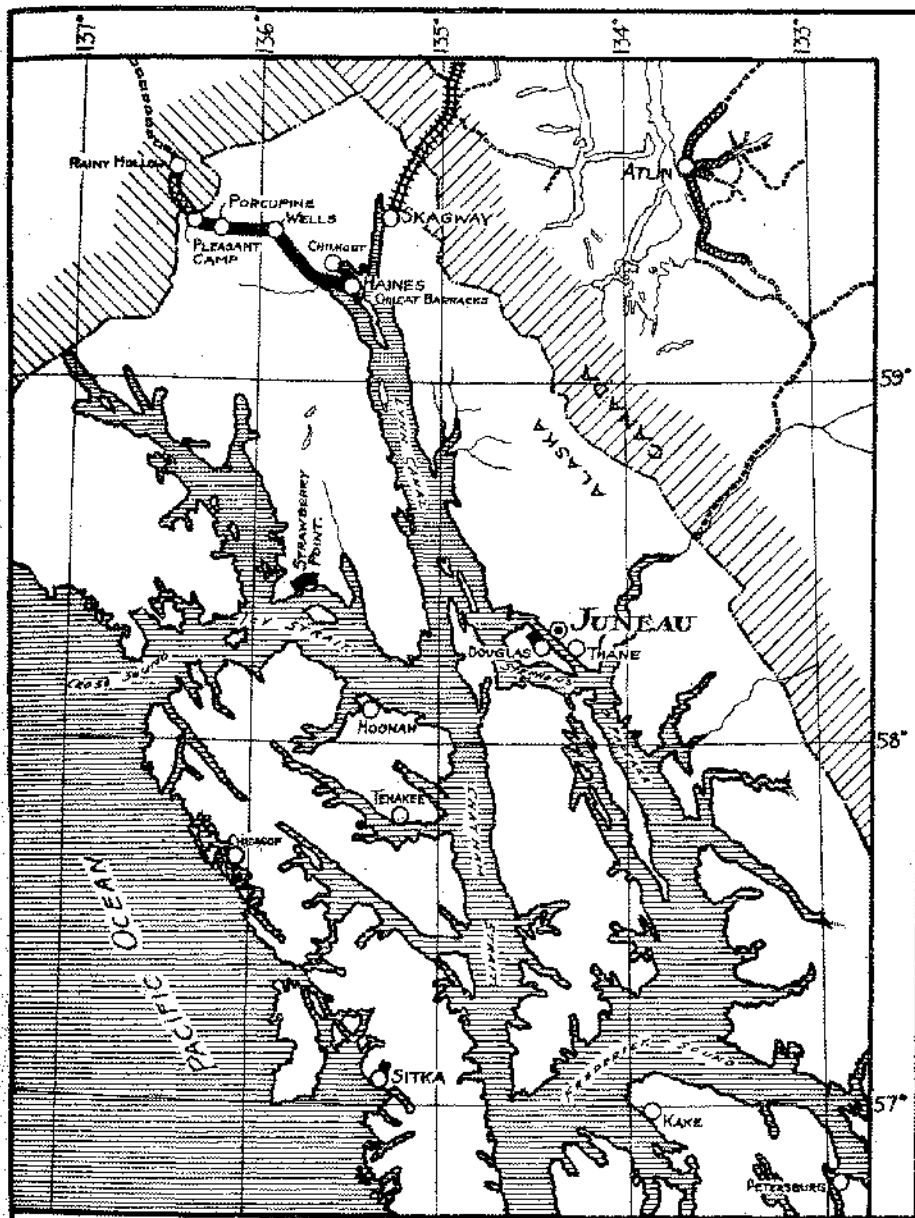
ROUTE 3B—PLEASANT CAMP EXTENSION...(18 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road is a very important one, being an extension of Route 3A along the north bank of the Klehini. When completed it will afford access to the rich upper Klehini Valley and to the Rainy Hollow District in British Columbia where important developments are under way; also to the Porcupine district where mining has recently been resumed.

Of the three miles of this extension constructed previously, 1¼ miles were in very bad condition at the opening of the season. Fills had settled and banks sluffed down. These slides were removed, the road widened and brought up to grade, additional culverts were placed and soft portions gravel surfaced. During the past season 3¼ miles of new road were built. Clearing was very heavy over this section. ¼ mile of solid rock excavation was accomplished. During the winter a 70-foot Howe truss span was erected over Little Boulder Creek, situated 1¼ miles beyond the end of the season's construction. The timber for this bridge was all hewed on the site. A cut of solid rock on the east approach to this bridge was completed. The following quantities are included in the above:

Clearing	20 acres
Excavation, solid rock	2,500 cu. yds.
Excavation, common	10,000 cu. yds.
Gravel surfacing	2,500 cu. yds.
Culverts	10
Bridges	One 70-foot span





SOUTHEASTERN DISTRICT



- WAGON ROAD (MOTOR TRUCK)
- - - - - PACK TRAIL (DOG-SLED)
- XXXXXX CANADIAN WAGON ROAD
- CANADIAN PACK TRAIL
- W. P. & Y. RAILROAD

This road is now practically complete to the 32nd mile post or seven miles from Wells.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$25,576.20
Territory of Alaska	11,500.00
Total	\$37,076.20

ROUTE 3C—PORCUPINE EXTENSION (20 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is the old Porcupine Road on the south side of the Klehini River. Since the old bridge at Wells was condemned it has been reached by fording the Klehini from Route 3B.

During the past season repairs were made to the bridge over the Porcupine River. This allows access to the upper end of this route from the upper end of the Pleasant Camp Extension by fording the Klehini River. A cable tram, 500-foot span, for foot passengers was erected across the Klehini River at Fish Point.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$505.69
Territory of Alaska	500.00
Total	\$1,005.69

ROUTE 3D—HAINES-MUD BAY.....(10 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road extends southward from Haines along the west side of the Chilkat Peninsula to the cannery on Letnikoff Cove and thence across the Peninsula to Mud Bay on the east side of the Peninsula.

This road was repaired early in the past season from Haines to the cannery at Letnikoff Cove and was in excellent condition all summer. Repairs were mainly graveling, ditching, and widening roadway. From Letnikoff Cove to Mud Bay, the road was sufficiently repaired to permit team traffic.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,104.41
Territory of Alaska	1,000.00
Total	\$2,104.41

ROUTE 3E—HAINES-CHILKOOT.....(3 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road was built by the Territory from Haines to the cannery and several homesteads on Chilkot Inlet.

It is in fair condition.

Expenditure: None.

TOTAL EXPENDITURES, HAINES SYSTEM.

Alaska Road Commission	\$29,828.79
Territory of Alaska	18,000.00
Total	\$47,828.79

SITKA SYSTEM.

Pete Trierschild, Custodian National Park Service,
General Foreman.

ROUTE 14A—SITKA NATIONAL MONUMENT... (2 MILES TRAIL)

This route includes the cable suspension footbridge and trails in the Sitka National Monument.

During the past year the following improvements were accomplished:

Totem poles were erected, repaired and painted.

The suspension footbridge was repaired and creosoted.

A 30-foot footbridge was rebuilt.

The bulkhead along Indian River was extended 70 feet and backfilled.

Three additional benches were provided.

Signs were repainted.

Additional walks were cleared and gravelled.

Expenditure:

National Park Service	\$ 500.00
Alaska Road Commission	594.85
Territory of Alaska	500.00

Total

ROUTE 14B—SITKA MILITARY CEMETERY... (1/2 MILE WAGON ROAD)

The old abandoned post cemetery in which are buried officers and enlisted men of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Service, formerly members of the Sitka Garrison, or on duty in adjacent waters, was rehabilitated through the combined efforts of the Governor of the Territory and the citizens of Sitka, the expense being borne partly by the town and partly by an allotment from the Navy Department.

The cemetery was maintained in good condition during the past year. Additional grass seed was sown and walks repaired. Additional gravel was placed on the road built to connect the cemetery with the town last year.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 130.25
Territory of Alaska	100.00

Total

TOTAL EXPENDITURES, SITKA SYSTEM.

National Park Service	\$ 500.00
Territory of Alaska	600.00
Alaska Road Commission	725.10
Total	\$1,825.10

ROUTE 40—DOUGLAS-GASTINEAU CHANNEL... (2 MILES WAGON ROAD)

With the decline of population and activity on Douglas Island the use of this road has decreased.

Ditches were cleared and minor repairs made to bridges and culverts.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 79.80
Territory of Alaska	100.00

Total

ROUTE 40A—HAWK INLET TRAIL—(1/2 MILES PROPOSED TRAIL)

This proposed trail extends from the beach on Hawk Inlet to a prospect, inland approximately 1 1/2 miles.

An investigation was made of this route in the spring of 1923. No work is contemplated in the near future unless development of the property warrants.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$10.00
Territory of Alaska	15.00

Total

ROUTE 81—GOOD CREEK-SALMON RIVER... (1/2 MILES WAGON ROAD)

(Strawberry Point)

This road extends from Parker's ranch on Good River to the bridge crossing the Salmon River, 1 1/2 miles east. The location follows the section lines.

During the past season a bridge was constructed by contract over the Salmon River. It consists of 320 feet of trestle approach and one 20-foot draw span.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 902.15
Territory of Alaska	1285.00

Total

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	77		
Trail	2		
Totals	79	\$52,045.84	\$658.81

(*)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

EAGLE SUB-DISTRICT.

Supervised from the Juneau Office.

Fred Price, General Foreman in Charge.

(July 1 to Oct. 31, 1923.)

This sub-district includes the Territory east of the 144th meridian between the Yukon and Tanana Rivers. The work is confined largely to the roads and trails centering around the town of Eagle and supplying the mining camps tributary thereto.

This sub-district, which includes an area of very early development in Alaska, was reopened during the last four years. A thorough reconnaissance was made by the Engineer Officer in 1921. This reconnaissance included all routes within the sub-district and was concluded by traversing the old historic Eagle Trail from Eagle to Gulkana on the Richardson Road. The information gathered in this reconnaissance has been the basis for work during the last three years. No lively new mining developments have occurred within the district during these years, and the work has been largely directed toward keeping open existing routes, improving winter sled road and summer trail mileage, and relieving in every possible way the light traffic existing over this widely scattered and remote district.

There are twenty-one sub-projects in this district affording communication between Eagle and the Seventymile country to the north and northwest and the Fortymile country to the south and southwest. With the completion of these sub-projects by the United States and the extension of the Dawson-Miller Creek Road to the International Boundary by Canada, there will be provided a through route for wheeled traffic from Eagle to Dawson, the main distributing center for the Klondike and Yukon Territory. Eagle or Fort Egbert, nearby, is the northern terminus of the Valdez-Fort Egbert trail and telegraph line, the original American route to the Yukon.

SUMMARY OF ROADS.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
11A	Eagle-O'Brien Creek	12	15		27
11AA	Gravel Gulch-Liberty			15	15
11B	O'Brien Creek-Fortymile		23		23
11C	Steel Creek-Jack Wade	2½	12½		15
11CC	Steel Creek-Jack Wade			15	15
11D	Canyon Creek-Walker's Fork		21		21
11E	Eagle-Seventymile	2½	17½	40	60
11F	Jack Wade-Chicken			20	20
11G	Steel Creek-Moose Creek		15		15
11H	Liberty Cabin-Dome			10	10

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
11I	Dome-Steel Creek			12	12
11J	Fortymile-Franklin		30		30
11K	Fortymile-Steel Creek		8		8
11L	Franklin-Chicken		10		10
11LL	Franklin-Chicken		20		20
11M	Jack Wade-Walker's Fork			18	18
53	Eagle-Circle			190	190
65D	Kechumstuk-Tanana Crossing			60	60
65E	Chicken-Kechumstuk			28	28
85	Fourth of July Creek		10		10
87	Woodchopper Creek			8	8
	Totals	17	182	416	615

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL
11A	\$ 4,670.05			\$ 4,670.05	\$ 4,670.05
11AA					
11B	122.64			122.64	122.64
11C	60.00			60.00	60.00
11CC					
11D					
11E	1,406.53			1,406.53	1,406.53
11F					
11G	35.00			35.00	35.00
11H	381.84			381.84	381.84
11I					
11J					
11K					
11L					
11LL					
11M					
53	412.51			412.51	412.51
65D	189.00			189.00	189.00
65E	672.00			672.00	672.00
85	1,063.86			1,063.86	1,063.86
87	445.00			445.00	445.00
Totals	\$ 9,458.43			\$ 9,458.43	\$ 9,458.43

ROUTE 11A—EAGLE O'BRIEN CREEK....(12 MILES WAGON ROAD, 15 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is the main route from Eagle to the Fortymile District. The first 12 miles have been improved to summer wagon road standard. This section starts from Eagle and follows up the right limit of American Creek to Discovery Fork, thence along the right limit to Gravel Gulch at Mile 12. From Gravel Gulch a winter sled road follows to the summit and down the right limit of King Solomon to the mouth of Liberty Fork, at Mile 27.

During the past season considerable damage from early summer storms occurred to this road. This damage was repaired, several culverts were replaced, a new bridge was constructed over Marion Creek and several slides were removed. Minor repairs were made to the sled road portion of the route, leaving it in fair condition for winter travel.

Expenditure: \$4,670.05.

ROUTE 11AA—GRAVEL GULCH-LIBERTY.....(15 MILES TRAIL)

Between Gravel Gulch and the mouth of Liberty Fork a summer pack trail leaves Gravel Gulch. Following the ridge along

the heads of Boundary and the north fork of King Solomon Creeks it continues along the high, dry ground to Liberty cabin at the mouth of Liberty Creek. The distance is the same as by the winter sled road included in Route 11A.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11B—O'BRIEN CREEK-FORTYMILE...(23 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is a continuation of Route 11A from Liberty Cabin to the mouth of O'Brien Creek on Fortymile River, a distance of 23 miles, or 50 miles from Eagle.

Several washouts were repaired and other minor repairs were made on this sled road placing it in fair condition for winter use.

Expenditure: \$122.64.

ROUTE 11C—STEEL CREEK-JACK WADE....(2½ MILES WAGON ROAD, 12½ MILES SLED ROAD)

This winter sled road starts at the mouth of Steel Creek, at the end of Route 11K, follows up the left limit to the summit of the ridge, crosses over and down the left limit of Jack Wade to the post office, a distance of 15 miles, or 73 miles from Eagle.

Road was cleared of slides and minor repairs made to sled road.

Expenditure: \$60.00.

ROUTE 11CC—STEEL CREEK-JACK WADE....(15 MILES TRAIL)

This is the alternate summer pack trail to Route 11C crossing the ridge to the northeastward of the winter sled road.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11D—CANYON CREEK-WALKER'S FORK...(21 MILES SLED ROAD)

This sled road branches off Route 11G near the mouth of Canyon Creek six miles east of Steel Creek, and follows up Canyon Creek to its head and then crosses and follows the right limit of Walker's Fork to within five miles of the boundary line. The total distance from the mouth of Steel Creek is 27 miles, and from Eagle is 85 miles.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11E—EAGLE-SEVENTYMILE...(2½ MILES WAGON ROAD, 17½ MILES SLED ROAD, 40 MILES TRAIL)

The route to Seventymile leaves Eagle through the old army post of Fort Egbert, following the wagon road across American Creek a mile and a half. It then continues as a winter sled road for 18½

miles up Excelsior Creek, across a low summit and down the right limit of Rock Creek to its mouth at Seventymile. The pack trail leaves the sled road at Rock Creek Bridge several miles above the mouth of Rock Creek, crosses over a low divide into Bryant Creek and follows up the right limit to a mile below the falls where it crosses and continues up the left limit to Barney Creek. Here another crossing is made to the right limit and again back to the left limit and across Placer Creek near its mouth. The trail then climbs the ridge which it follows for a distance of 10 miles, dropping down again and crossing the Seventymile just below Nugget Creek. It then continues up the right limit of Seventymile to Alder and Flume Creeks, a total distance of 50 miles from Eagle.

Portions of the wagon road damaged by high water were regraded and one mile of new wagon road was constructed.

Light repairs were made throughout.

Expenditure: \$1,406.53.

ROUTE 11F—JACK WADE-CHICKEN.....(20 MILES TRAIL)

This trail climbs the ridge west of Jack Wade post office, following around the head of Ubler, Polly and Napoleon Creeks and drops down to the crossing of the Fortymile River at Franklin post office, again climbs the ridge, following around the heads of Kettle George and a fork of Chicken, where the winter sled road is followed upon the right limit of Chicken Creek to Chicken Post Office. The distance from Jack Wade to Franklin by this route is 12 miles, and from Franklin to Chicken 8 miles.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11G—STEEL CREEK-MOOSE CREEK....(15 MILES SLED ROAD)

This winter road extends from the mouth of Chicken Creek along the left limit of Fortymile River, a distance of 15 miles, to the international boundary near Moose Creek.

A small amount of work was done on this sled road clearing slides.

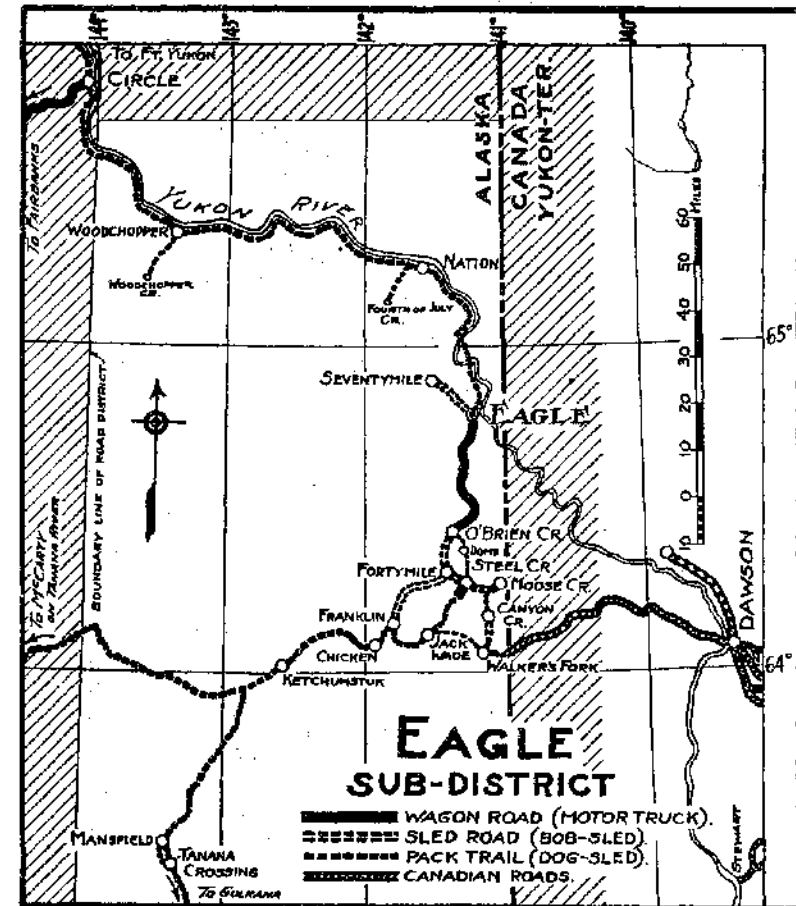
Expenditure: \$35.00.

ROUTE 11H—LIBERTY CABIN-DOME.....(10 MILES TRAIL)

From Liberty Cabin a summer pack trail follows the ridge around the head of McKinley Creek and down the right limit of Dome Creek to the hydraulic workings near the mouth of Dome Creek.

During the past season a bridge of thirty-two foot span, eleven feet wide, was constructed over Liberty Creek. This bridge is a great improvement to this route.

Expenditure: \$381.84.



ROUTE 11I—DOME-STEEL CREEK.....(12 MILES TRAIL)

This is a continuation of Route 11H from Dome Creek up the right limit of Dick Dale Creek, around the heads of Flat and Twin creeks and down a steep bench to Steel Creek.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11J—FORTY-MILE-FRANKLIN.....(30 MILES SLED ROAD)

This sled road is a continuation of Route 11B, extending from the mouth of O'Brien Creek up the Fortymile River to Franklin Post Office at the mouth of Franklin Gulch, a distance of 30 miles, or 80 miles from Eagle.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11K—FORTY-MILE-STEEL CREEK.....(8 MILES SLED ROAD)

This winter sled road branches off Route 11B at the mouth of O'Brien Creek and follows down the Fortymile River a distance of 8 miles to the mouth of Steel Creek, 58 miles from Eagle.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11L—FRANKLIN-CHICKEN.....(10 MILES SLED ROAD)

This winter sled road is a continuation of Route 11J and follows up Franklin Gulch to the mouth of Kettle Creek, then over a low divide, along the right limit into a fork of Chicken Creek. It follows down the right limit to the post office, a distance of 10 miles, or 90 miles from Eagle.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11LL—FRANKLIN-CHICKEN.....(20 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is an alternative winter sled route which follows the main Fortymile River to the mouth of Dennison Fork and then across to Chicken post office.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 11M—JACK WADE-WALKER'S FORK.....(18 MILES TRAIL)

This pack trail leaves Jack Wade Creek at Robinson Creek, climbs to the top of the ridge and follows around the head of Squaw, Baby, Camp and Twelvemile creeks to the head of Canyon Creek. It there picks up the winter sled road, Route 11D, and follows it to Walker's Fork.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 53—EAGLE-CIRCLE.....(190 MILES TRAIL)

This winter trail follows the Yukon River from Eagle to Circle.

It is used principally by mail carrier but also serves all winter travel between these points.

Several important improvements were made to this trail during the past season. A trail was cut around Tacoma Bluff near Circle taking the trail off the river at this point. All fallen timber was removed from trail and the so-called Montuk and Seventy-Mile cut-offs improved. One small bridge was built.

Expenditure: \$412.51.

ROUTE 65D—KECHUMSTUK-TANANA CROSSING.....(60 MILES TRAIL)

This is a continuation of Route 65E, and extends from Kechumstuk along the left limit and across Little Indian and Indian Creeks to Mitchell's Ranch, a distance of 15 miles. From Mitchell's Ranch it crosses the flats, then across Lake Mansfield and Marsh Lake and on to Tanana Crossing, a total distance from Kechumstuk of 60 miles.

Trail was cleared of brush, several small bridges built and signposts erected. This trail is now in fair condition.

Expenditures: \$189.00.

ROUTE 65E—CHICKEN-KECHUMSTUK.....(28 MILES TRAIL)

From Chicken this pack trail crosses the flats, then across Mosquito Fork and around Taylor Mountain, and down across Mosquito Fork again at Kechumstuk.

During the past season this trail was cleared throughout its entire length. Several small bridges were built. During the past winter contract was let to Dick Mitchell for the construction of a fifty-foot span bridge over Mosquito Fork. This work places this trail in fairly good condition.

Expenditure: \$672.00.

ROUTE 86—FOURTH OF JULY CREEK.....(10 MILES SLED ROAD)

This winter sled road leads from the landing on the Yukon River up the right limit of Fourth of July Creek to the hydraulic workings of the July Creek Placer Company, then crosses the creek and follows up the left limit to the camp.

The bridge over Fourth of July Creek, washed away during extremely high water, was rebuilt, several portions of the road which had been damaged by a heavy rainstorm were repaired and several culverts were replaced. One mile of new road was built leading to the Company's camp.

Expenditure: \$1,063.86.

ROUTE 87—WOODCHOPPER CREEK.....(8 MILES TRAIL)

This is a new project.

The trail leads from Woodchopper Landing on Yukon River eight miles up Woodchopper Creek, serving several miners and prospectors along the creek.

During the past season this trail was brushed out. A number of small bridges and culverts were built. The route is now passable and will prove of great benefit in moving supplies to the mining camps in this section.

Expenditure: \$445.00.

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	17	\$ 4,876.58	\$286.85
Sled Road	93	2,481.50	26.68
Trail	326	2,100.35	6.25
Totals	446	\$ 9,458.43	\$ 21.21

(*)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

BETHEL SUB-DISTRICT.

Supervised from the Juneau Office.

Earle M. Forrest, District Superintendent, Bureau of Education,
Inspector.

This sub-district includes the lower Kuskokwim Valley, and the Yukon-Kuskokwim Portage routes. There are twelve sub-projects in this sub-district, making the hinterland accessible from Bethel, a deep sea port at the mouth of the Kuskokwim River, having direct communication by sea with Seattle and San Francisco during the open summer season.

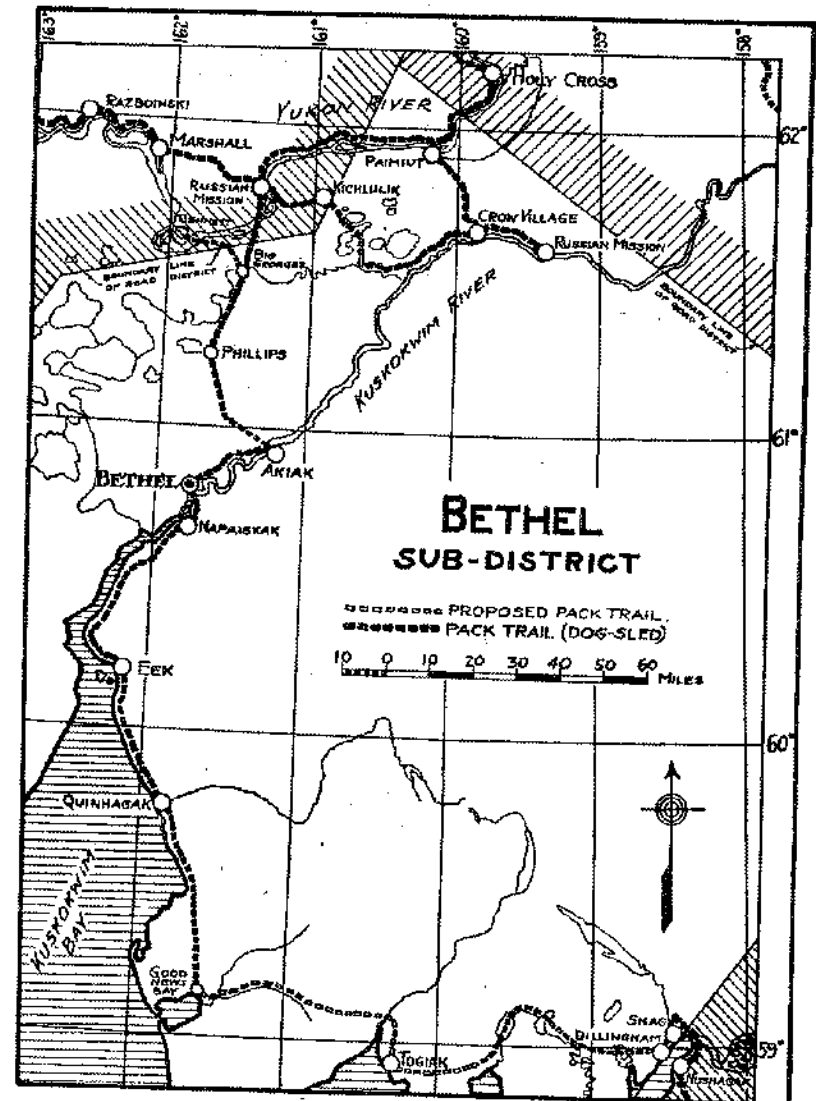
Prior to the fall of 1921, neither this Board nor the Territory had expended any funds for road or trail construction in this region. In September 1921 the President of the Board accompanied by the Surveyor-General of the Territory made a reconnaissance trip from McGrath down the Kuskokwim River to Bethel and then crossed the portage to the Yukon River at Russian Mission. Several contracts were let at this time and systematic work was undertaken which will result in a few years in giving this remote district a complete system of overland communication for winter use.

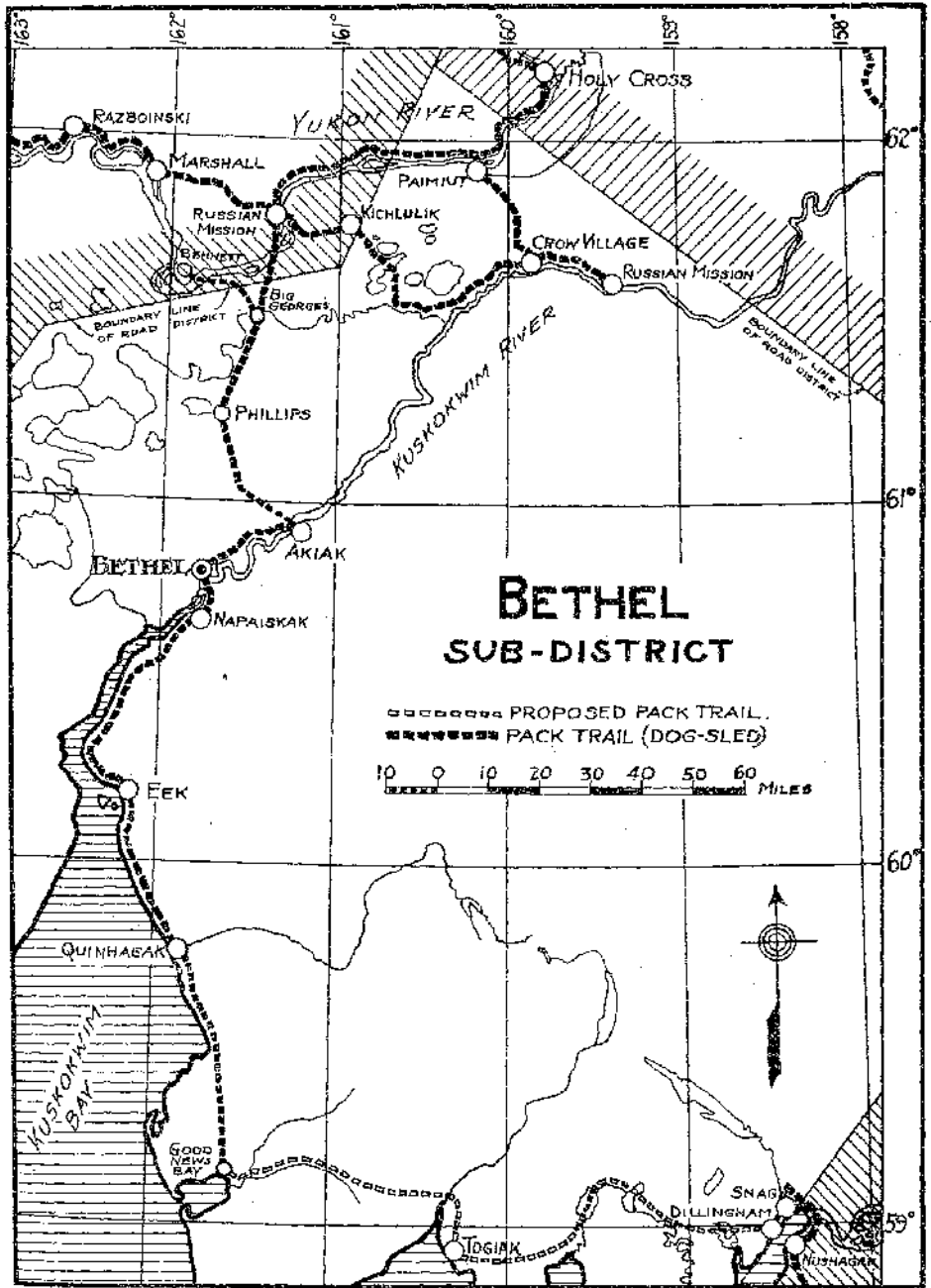
During the past winter, the Surveyor-General of the Territory representing this Board, made a reconnaissance of all winter trails in this district from McGrath on the upper Kuskokwim by way of Bethel, Goodnews Bay and Nushagak to Cold Bay on the Alaska Peninsula. Contracts were let for the permanent staking of winter trails and the erection of shelter, extending the system of trails to connect with the winter boat service at Kanatak.

The work is supervised from Juneau by means of the new radio station established at Bethel. Inspections are made through the courtesy of Mr. Earle M. Forrest, District Superintendent for the Bureau of Education, located at Akiak, 26 miles up the Kuskokwim River from Bethel. All sub-projects are paid from cooperative funds contributed by this Board and the Territory of Alaska.

SUMMARY OF ROADS.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trails	Total Miles
90C	Shelter Cabins-3rd Divn.				
90D	Shelter Cabins-4th Divn.				
92A	Bethel-Quinhagak			90	90
92B	Bethel-Akiak			26	26
92C	Akiak-Russian Mission			75	75
92D	Bennett's Cutoff			18	18





BETHEL SUB-DISTRICT

----- PROPOSED PACK TRAIL
 - - - - - PACK TRAIL (DOG-SLED)

10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MILES

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
92E	Yukon-Kuskokwim Portage			120	120
92G	Quinhagak-Goodnews Bay			60	60
92G	Goodnews Bay-Togiak			53	53
92H	Togiak-Nushagak			125	125
92I	Nushagak-Naknek			90	90
92J	Naknek-Egekik			65	65
92L	Kolmakof-Aniak			25	25
92M	Aniak-Tuluksak			84	84
Totals				831	831

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL
90C					
90D		\$ 1,625.00	\$ 1,625.00		\$ 1,625.00
92A					
92B	\$ 195.00	200.00	395.00		395.00
92C	784.00	800.00	1,584.00		1,584.00
92D	195.00	200.00	395.00		395.00
92E					
92F	1,659.32	758.45	2,417.77		2,417.77
92G	185.00		185.00		185.00
92H	488.44		488.44		488.44
92I	325.00		325.00		325.00
92J	210.00		210.00		210.00
92L	95.00		95.00		95.00
92M	269.96		269.96		269.96
Totals	\$ 4,407.72	\$ 3,583.45	\$ 7,991.17		\$ 7,991.17

90C—SHELTER CABINS—3RD. DIVISION

In January, 1924, contracts were let for the erection of shelter cabins as follows:

Route	Contractor	Item	Amount
Goodnews Bay-Togiak	W. M. Noden	1 cabin	\$ 575.00
Nushagak-Naknek	Ernest Olsen	2 cabins	750.00
Naknek-Egekik	Frank Altonen	1 cabin	500.00
Total			\$1825.00

Expenditure: None.

90D—SHELTER CABINS—4TH. DIVISION

The following work was completed and settlement made:

Aniak-Russian Mission	2 cabins rebuilt	\$ 425.00
Quinhagak-Goodnews Bay	2 cabins erected	1200.00
Total		\$1625.00

In January, 1924, contracts were let for the erection of shelter cabins as follows:

Goodnews Bay-Togiak	W. M. Noden	1 cabin	\$ 424.50
Aniak-Tuluksak	W. J. Crittbee	2 cabins	700.00
Total			\$1124.50

Expenditure: \$1,625.00.

ROUTE 92A—BETHEL-QUINHAGAK.....(90 MILES TRAIL)

This is the winter mail trail between Bethel and the village of Quinhagak to the south and on the east side of the estuary of the Kuskokwim River. This trail was permanently staked and improved in winter of 1921 and 1922. No maintenance work was

required during the past season and the trail is now in good condition.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 92B—BETHEL-AKIAK.....(26 MILES TRAIL)

This is a winter mail trail. Akiak is upstream from Bethel. This trail was permanently staked in the winter of 1921 and 1922. In the fall of 1922 a 60 foot bridge was built by contract across a creek on this trail. Voucher in payment for this work is included in this fiscal year.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$195.00
Territory of Alaska	200.00
Total	\$395.00

ROUTE 92C—AKIAK-RUSSIAN MISSION.....(75 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail extends from Akiak on the Kuskokwim River to Russian Mission on the Yukon River, via Phillips and Big Georges. This trail was permanently staked in the winter of 1922 and 1923. A total of 421 tripods and beacons were erected. Voucher in payment for this work is included in this fiscal year.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$784.00
Territory of Alaska	800.00
Total	\$1,584.00

ROUTE 92D—BENNETT'S CUT-OFF.....(18 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail extends from Big Georges on Route 92C to Bennett's Trading Post on the Yukon River, about 24 miles below Russian Mission. The permanent staking of this cut-off was performed in the winter of 1922 and 1923. Voucher in payment for this work went into the account during the current fiscal year.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$196.00
Territory of Alaska	200.00
Total	\$396.00

ROUTE 92E—YUKON-KUSKOKWIM PORTAGE.....(120 MILES TRAIL)

This summer portage is passable with difficulty for canoes and poling boats from Russian Mission via the Yukon River, Portage Slough and the Tulakwiksak River to the High Portage, then by a series of grassy lakes and sloughs, down Crooked Creek, up

Johnson Creek and over Portage No. 4, to Mud Creek and down to the Kuskokwim River.

This portage was well marked in the summer of 1922. Stakes and directing arms were set up in the grassy lakes, sloughs and swamps to indicate the route. A reconnaissance of this route with a view to its improvement under the River and Harbor Act was made during the past season and report has been submitted.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 92F—QUINHAGAK-GOODNEWS BAY.....(60 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail is an extension of Route 92A down the east shore of the estuary of the Kuskokwim River to Goodnews Bay. The contract let for staking this trail was completed during the past season. Tripods 8 feet high were erected at 200 foot intervals except across water surfaces. Beacons with directing arms 12 feet high were erected at lake crossings. The banks at points of ingress and egress from lakes were graded down and the trail cut out 12 feet wide where it passed through brush or timber.

Two shelter cabins were erected, one at Jack Smith Bay and one at mouth of Indian River.

Expenditure: (Exclusive of shelter cabins):

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,659.32
Territory of Alaska	758.45
Total	\$2,417.77

92G—GOODNEWS BAY-TOGIAK.....(53 MILES TRAIL)

This winter trail extends along the coast from Goodnews Bay to the Togiak school house on Togiak Bay and is a part of the through route from Bethel to Kanatak. A contract for the permanent staking of this route was let to W. M. Noden for \$1500, work to be completed this season.

Expenditure shown covers cost of reconnaissance, awarding contracts, and inspection.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$185.00
------------------------------	----------

92H—TOGIAK-NUSHAGAK.....(125 MILES TRAIL)

This is a winter trail connecting the settlement of Togiak with the settlement at Nushagak at the mouth of the Nushagak River. It is a part of the through route from Bethel to Kanatak. A contract was let to Ed McCann for the permanent staking of this route for \$2900, the work to be completed this season. Expenditure shown covers cost of reconnaissance, awarding contract, and inspection.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$488.44
------------------------------	----------

92I—NUSHAGAK-NAKNEK.....(90 MILES TRAIL)

This is the winter trail from Nushagak by way of Kogiung at the head of Kvichak Bay to the canneries at the mouth of Naknek River. This is a portion of the through route from Bethel to Kanatak. A contract for the permanent staking of this trail was let to Ernest Olson for \$1800, work to be completed this season. Expenditure shown hereunder covers cost of reconnaissance, awarding contract, and inspection.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission\$325.00

92J—NAKNEK-EGEKIK.....(95 MILES TRAIL)

This winter trail extends along the shore of Kvichak Bay from the Naknek River to the mouth of the Egekik River. This is a portion of the through route from Bethel to Kanatak. A contract for the permanent staking of this route was let to Frank Altomen for \$1500, work to be completed this season. The expenditure shown hereunder covers cost of reconnaissance, awarding contract, and inspection.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission\$210.00

92L—KOLMAKOF-ANIAC.....(25 MILES TRAIL)

This is the portion of the winter mail trail along the Kuskokwim River between Kolmakof and Aniak. A contract was let for the permanent staking of this route to W. J. Cribbee for \$500, the work to be completed during the summer of 1924. Expenditure shown hereunder covers cost of reconnaissance, awarding contract, and inspection.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission\$95.00

92M—ANIAC-TULUKSAK.....(84 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail is a part of the through route from Iditarod to Bethel. It connects the settlements at Aniak and at Tuluksak, both on the Kuskokwim River. A contract for the permanent staking of this trail was let to H. Downey for \$1800, the work to be completed during the summer of 1924. Expenditure shown hereunder covers the cost of reconnaissance, awarding contract, and inspection.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission\$269.96

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES.

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Trail	621	\$ 6,366.17	\$ 10.24

(*)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

VALDEZ DISTRICT.

T. H. Huddleston, Superintendent, Valdez.

A. W. Longaker, Jr. Engineer, McCarthy.

This district embraces all that portion of Alaska lying south of the Alaska Range between the 141st and the 148th meridians, except the Richardson Highway and its tributaries between Mile 32 and Mile 233, the latter forming the Chitina District.

Valdez, at the head of Prince William Sound, is the northernmost open all-the-year-round port in Alaska. It is the southern terminus of the Military Road and Telegraph Line to the Interior. Fort Lisicum, nearby, was abandoned as a military post on July 20, 1922. A company of the Signal Corps is stationed at Valdez and charged with the maintenance and repair of the telegraph line. At Valdez is located also the U. S. Court for the Third Judicial Division. This Board has heretofore maintained its principal supply depot at Valdez.

The work in this district was in very bad condition at the time of taking over this work in 1920. Numerous washouts along Lowe River and Keystone Canyon near Valdez had made practically inaccessible the 92 miles of the Richardson Highway between Willow Creek and Valdez. The decision being reached that this point of entry to interior Alaska was worthy of retention, the efforts of the Board were vigorously turned to opening this road. An entirely new location was made over Keystone Canyon. New bridges were built across Bear and Sheep Creeks and five miles of new location were made along Lowe River. All of this construction has resulted in this road being opened up permanently. This route opens up a wonderful commercial and scenic region from Valdez to the interior of Alaska. Since the road has been opened up a very healthful increase of traffic over the same has been noted.

A very important new project in this district is the McCarthy-Nizina River Road and Bridge. Work on this road was begun in 1920 and with cooperative funds from the Territory, amounting to \$25,000, work on the bridge across the Nizina River was started in 1922.

There are nine sub-projects in this district under the supervision of this Board. The maintenance of the Valdez Dike, originally constructed by this Board, is paid for by the City of Valdez.

SUMMARY OF ROADS.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Trail	Total Miles
4BA	Valdez-Ptarmigan Drop	32		32
38*	Valdez-Mineral Creek	10½		10½
36A*	Granby Road	5		5
54	Chisana-Nizina		78	78
56A	Katalla-Yakataga		60	60
57	McCarthy-Nizina	9	7	16
57A	Nizina River Bridge			
60	Valdez Dike			
61*	Streina-Kuskulana	16		16
61A	Kotsina Reconnaissance			
90C	Shelter Cabins, 3rd Div.			
	Totals	72½	146	217½

(*)—Also Territorial Projects.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL
4BA	\$29,526.20		\$13,026.20	\$16,500.00	\$29,526.20
36*	1,424.56	\$ 1,500.00		2,924.56	2,924.56
36A*					
54					
56A					
57	19,055.24		16,355.24	2,700.00	19,055.24
57A	16,697.58		14,197.58	2,500.00	16,697.58
60					
61*	556.85	500.00		1,056.85	1,056.85
61A	475.93		475.93		475.93
90C		1,000.00	1,000.00		1,000.00
Totals	\$67,736.36	\$ 3,000.00	\$45,054.95	\$25,681.41	\$70,736.36

(*)—Expenditures by the Territory.

ROUTE 4BA—VALDEZ-PTARMIGAN DROP (32 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This portion of the Richardson Road extends from Valdez across the Coast Range to the interior between the Coast and Alaska Ranges. The severe and varied climate and topography encountered makes this section the most difficult to maintain of any of the entire road. During 1918 a severe freshet caused by swollen glacier streams destroyed and cut into the roadway for nearly six miles. In addition to this the roadway had been neglected for some years previous. Starting in the summer of 1920 the present Commission carried out energetic measures to reopen this important section. This was accomplished and the road was opened for through traffic in July 1921 though much additional work was necessary to prevent further washouts.

Two sections of new road were built during the past season, made necessary by the encroachment of Lowe River at Mile 8 and by overflows of Sheep Creek, Mile 19. This work consisted of the following items:

Cleared	3,500 lin. ft.
Graded, 12 ft. wide	6,990 lin. ft.
Gravel Surfaced	5,650 lin. ft.
Culverts constructed	12
Bridges constructed	126 lin. ft.

Brush was cleared from sides of roadway Miles 3 to 10. Numerous slides were removed, washouts repaired, and general repairs to roadway made over the entire section.

Expenditure: \$29,526.20.

ROUTE 36—VALDEZ-MINERAL CREEK (10½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This route extends from Valdez along the beach to the westward as far as the mouth of Mineral Creek, then up the creek to McIntosh's Roadhouse and to the mining workings.

During the past season this road was improved. A 150 foot section which had been washed out was detoured, 4,835 feet of new road was graded 8 feet wide. A foot bridge over Mineral Creek was repaired.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,424.56
Territory of Alaska	1,500.00

Total

ROUTE 36A—GRANBY ROAD (5 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road was originally built by the Granby Company to haul supplies from their wharf on the beach to the mines in Solomon Gulch. On the beach, it also connected with the old trail from Fort Liscom to Valdez. All heavy supplies are now hauled up the cliffs by an aerial tram, but the upper end of the road is still used as a means of communication between the different properties in the Gulch, principally the Granby Mines and the power plant which supplies the City of Valdez with light and power.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 54—CHISANA-NIZINA TRAIL (78 MILES TRAIL)

This trail leads from the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad over the Alaska Range to the Chisana mining district in the White River country.

No work was done on this trail during the year except the erection of one shelter cabin on the Rohn Glacier as shown under 90C.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 56A—KATALLA-YAKATAGA (60 MILES TRAIL)

This trail extends from the town of Katalla on Controller Bay, along the coast to the settlement at Yakataga. Shelter cabin was erected during the summer of 1922.

No work was done on this trail during the year.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 57—McCARTHY-NIZINA.....(9 MILES ROAD, 7 MILES TRAIL)

This route connects the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad at McCarthy with the mining operations in the Nizina district, crossing the Nizina River at Mile 10.

Prior to last season the road had been completed 2½ miles from McCarthy, the right of way cleared and several stretches of grading and corduroying done to the 6 mile. From the 6 mile to the river crossing very little improvement had been made.

Work the past season consisted in the construction of 2 miles of new road from Mile 7 to 9 and the improvement of the road from Mile 2 to 7. The principal items of work accomplished were:

Clearing	9.7 acres
Grading	8500 lin. ft.
Regrading	5280 lin. ft.
Ditching	5455 lin. ft.
Corduroy	300 lin. ft.
Culverts (17)	272 lin. ft.
Bridges (2)	48 lin. ft.

The road at the close of the season was passable for light wheeled traffic throughout, though the section between 5 and 7 mile posts was soft in places and rough.

Expenditure: \$19,055.24.

ROUTE 57A—NIZINA RIVER BRIDGE.

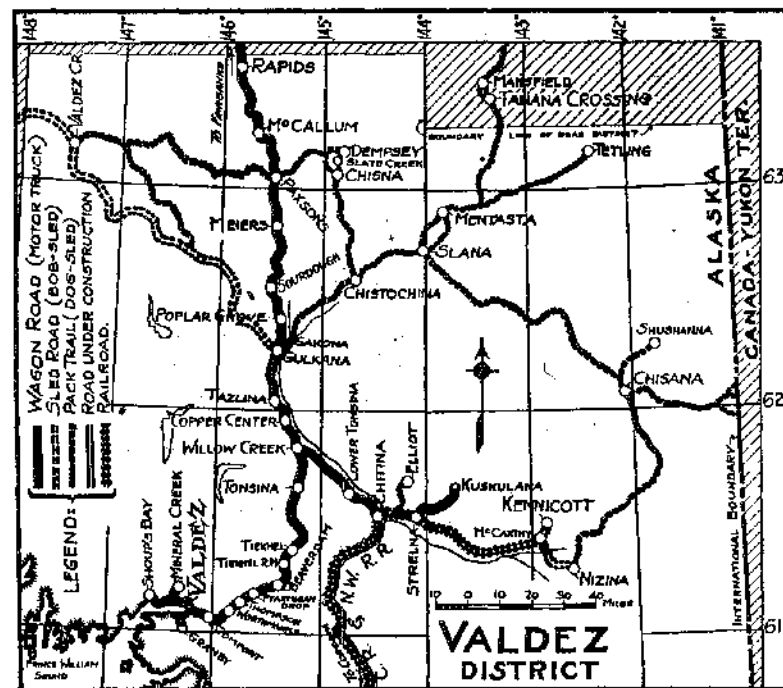
This important project to bridge the Nizina River and make accessible the mineralized section of the upper Chitina Valley progressed satisfactorily. The five piers, each consisting of two cylinders of steel sheet piling were placed in the spring of 1923. During the past season these cylinders were capped with concrete and are now in readiness to receive the spans. The design for the superstructure is complete and present plans contemplate its erection during the winter of 1924 and 1925.

Expenditure: \$16,697.58.

ACCOUNT NO. 60—VALDEZ DIKE.

The Valdez Dike was constructed by the Board in 1913 to protect the government property within the limits of Valdez from overflow by the streams issuing from the Valdez Glacier. A special appropriation for the purpose was made by Congress. Subsequent maintenance charges have been met by contribution by the City, the Board performing the work.

Expenditure: None.



ROUTE 61—STREINA-KUSKULANA...(16 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road leads from Streina on the Copper River and North-western Railroad up the right limit of the Kuskulana River to several groups of mining properties. A substantial bridge across the Kuskulana River near Mile 10, built by the Territory, gives access to operations on the left limit.

Repairs were made to the approach to the Kuskulana bridge and to the abutments. Culverts were repaired, soft spots graveled and 300 feet of road which had washed away was rebuilt. The road is now in fair condition.

Expenditure:

Territorial Divisional Chairman	\$1,499.98
Territorial Cooperative	500.00
Alaska Road Commission	556.85
Total	\$2,556.83

ROUTE 61A—KOTSINA RECONNAISSANCE.

A reconnaissance was made by an engineer employed by this Board, of the region surrounding the Kotsina River. Three feasible routes were covered between the mining districts and the Copper River, & Northwestern Railroad. All of the prospects in the vicinity were visited. The construction of a 35 mile road serving these prospects would be an expensive undertaking, and is not justified at this time.

Expenditure: \$475.93.

ACCOUNT 90C—SHELTER CABINS.

Trail	Work Done	Cost
Chsana-Nizina	1 cabin erected on Rohn Glacier	\$1,000.00

Expenditure:

Territory of Alaska	\$1,000.00
---------------------------	------------

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES.

Type	Miles*	Expenditures	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	67½	\$52,487.85	\$777.60
Trail	7	75.00	10.71
Totals	74½	\$52,562.85	\$705.54

(*)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

CHITINA DISTRICT.

Frank Shipp, Assistant Superintendent.

This district embraces that portion of the Richardson Highway from Ptarmigan Drop, Mile 32 to Rapids, Mile 233, together with all tributary roads and trails between these points. This includes the branch of the Richardson Highway from Chitina, on the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad to the junction with the main Highway at Willow Creek.

A sub-office was established at Chitina in 1918, when a disastrous flood closed the military road through the Keystone Canyon, 16 miles from Valdez. This section of the road was reopened for traffic in 1921. Meanwhile the overland route was by way of the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad from Cordova to Chitina, 130 miles; thence by the Chitina cut-off (military road), 39 miles from Chitina to Willow Creek, Mile 92 north of Valdez on the main road.

The most important project within this district, that is the Richardson Highway, in 1920 were not yet completely graded. Bridges and culverts were badly in disrepair and almost no surfacing had been performed. Very meager road building equipment existed. New machinery was procured. Means were found to obtain local Alaska fuel for the operation of the excellent motor equipment obtained. All broken bridges and culverts were replaced. New bridges were constructed across the Tazlina River, Tonsina River, Miller's Glacier Stream and the Gakona River. Grading was completed and about 60 miles of gravel surfacing was placed. Important work was also carried out on the Gulkana-Chistochena-Slate Creek Trail. Reconnaissances were extended by the Engineer Officer and his assistants into all possible tributary regions.

There are 12 sub-projects in this district. Of this number, 10 were maintained during the past year.

SUMMARY OF ROADS

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
4BB	Ptarmigan Drop-Ernestine	31			31
4C	Ernestine-Willow Creek	29			29
4D	Willow Creek-Gulkana	36			36
4E	Gulkana-Sourdough	21½			21½
4F	Sourdough-Mile 168	18			18
4G	168 Mile Post-Delta River	38			38
4HI	Delta River-Rapids	25½			25½
6A	Willow Creek-Tonsina	24			24
6B	Tonsina-Chitina	15			15
65A	Gulkana-Chistochena	4		36	40
65B	Chistochena-Slate Creek			40	40
65C	Chistochena-Tanana Crossing			140	140
	Totals	242		216	458

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL
4BB	\$ 6,340.35	-----	-----	\$ 6,340.35	\$ 6,340.35
4C	11,912.79	-----	-----	11,912.79	11,912.79
4D	27,180.52	-----	1,980.52	25,200.00	27,180.52
4E	22,290.89	-----	11,540.89	10,750.00	22,290.89
4F	28,582.41	-----	19,582.41	9,000.00	28,582.41
4G	18,130.62	-----	6,730.62	11,400.00	18,130.62
4HI	38,967.63	-----	28,417.63	12,550.00	38,967.63
6A	14,898.05	-----	2,898.05	12,000.00	14,898.05
6B	19,821.91	-----	7,821.91	12,000.00	19,821.91
65A	25,252.41	-----	22,752.41	2,500.00	25,252.41
65B	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
65C	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Totals	\$213,377.58	-----	\$99,724.44	\$113,653.14	\$213,377.58

ROUTE 4BB—PTARMIGAN DROP-ERNESTINE.....(31 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This portion of the Richardson Highway drops down the Tsaina and Tiehell River Gorges and then climbs again over Ernestine Dome.

The usual maintenance and seasonal repair work was performed during the past season. Material was purchased and plans made for the erection of the Tsaina bridge. This bridge will be erected early this season.

Expenditure: \$6,340.35.

ROUTE 4C—ERNESTINE-WILLOW CREEK.....(29 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This portion of the road is located over the elevated rolling country between Ernestine and Willow Creek. At the latter point connection is made with the road to Chitina on the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad.

Work during the past season consisted of constructing and repairing bridges and culverts, cleaning ditches, light regrading and gravel surfacing. The principal items of work accomplished are as follows:

Light Regrading	4¼ miles
Light Gravel Surface	4¾ miles
Culverts Constructed	38
Bridges Constructed (1)	18 lin. ft.
Ditches Cleaned	1800 lin. ft.

Expenditure: \$11,912.79.

ROUTE 4D—WILLOW CREEK-GULKANA.....(36 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This section of the Richardson Highway extends from Willow Creek, the Junction of the Chitina Branch road to the Crossing of the Gulkana River. The route follows up the gravel benches on the right limit of the Copper River Valley.

In the late spring of 1923 one 60 foot pony truss span and one 100 foot Howe truss span, both of Douglas fir, were erected at the crossing of the Tazlina River. The three old piers in this bridge were repaired. The piers on the Gulkana bridge were repaired, culverts renewed, ditches cleaned and light regrading performed over eight miles of this route.

Expenditure: \$27,180.52.

ROUTE 4E—GULKANA-SOURDOUGH.....(21½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This section of the Richardson Highway extends from the crossing of the Gulkana River up the left limit of the Gulkana to the Sourdough Roadhouse. The route is largely over gravel, affording good bottom and drainage.

Work during the past season consisted of rebuilding culverts and bridges, ditching, regrading, and gravel surfacing. The brush was cleared from the sides of the road for a distance of three miles. The principal items of work accomplished are as follows:

Culverts constructed	22
Bridges constructed (4)	58 lin. ft.
Light regrading	3 miles
Gravel surfacing, 2,222 cu. yds.....	2¾ miles
Log cache constructed, size 24x36 ft.....	1

Expenditure: \$22,290.89.

ROUTE 4F—SOURDOUGH-MILE 168....(18 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This portion of the Richardson Highway is located in an elevated plateau in the midst of lakes and swamps. A considerable amount of graveling is necessary to bring this section up to the standard of the remainder of the road.

The past season work consisted of regrading, gravel surfacing, cleaning ditches, repairing bridges and culverts, and clearing brush from sides of road. The principal items of work accomplished are as follows:

Gravel surfacing, 5,620 cu. yds.	5¾ miles
Corduroy placed	7120 lin. ft.
Ditches cleaned	5 miles
Brush cleared from sides of roadway.....	8 miles

For placing 2,370 cu. yds. of gravel surfacing with an average haul of ¾ mile, the cost was \$1.50 per cu. yd. For placing 3,250 cu. yds. with an average haul of 2½ miles, the cost was \$2.50 per cu. yd.

Expenditure: \$28,582.41.

ROUTE 4G—MILE 168-DELTA RIVER....(38 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This section of the Richardson Highway extends over Isabelle Pass, the summit of the Alaska Range, to the headwaters of

the Delta River. The portion south of the range is largely through a swampy plateau and will require considerable graveling to bring it up to the standard of the remainder of the road. The portion north of the range, however, is on good gravel bottom.

Work during the past season consisted of regrading, surfacing, cleaning ditches, and the construction and repair of culverts and bridges. The principal items of work accomplished follow:

Regrading	6½ miles
Gravel surfacing, 2400 cu. yds.	3½ miles
Resurfacing	7¼ miles
Ditches cleaned	4¾ miles
Bridges constructed (1)	36 lin. ft.
Culverts constructed	20

Expenditure: \$18,130.62.

ROUTE 4Hi—DELTA RIVER-RAPIDS.....(25½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This section of the Richardson Highway extends down the right limit of the Delta River, following the river closely, to the Rapids Roadhouse. It is necessary to cross several glacier streams along this route and as the glaciers are not far back from the road, considerable difficulty is encountered with floods in these streams due to heavy rains and warm weather.

During the past season the usual maintenance work was performed. Slides were cleared from the roadway, culverts and bridges repaired, and new culverts constructed. Considerable effort was necessary to protect the bridge at Mile 223 over a glacier stream. During the spring (1924) this bridge was rebuilt. Seven 60 foot spans were placed on pile foundations, protected by rock filled cribs on the upstream face. The greater part of the timber and lumber for this structure was acquired near the site. The following are the principal items of work accomplished:

Bridges rebuilt (2)	205 lin. ft.
Bridges constructed, 7 60-foot spans	420 lin. ft.
Culverts rebuilt	16
Dykes constructed (2)	1190 lin. ft.

Expenditures: \$38,967.63.

ROUTE 6A—WILLOW CREEK-TONSINA.....(24 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a portion of the road leading from Willow Creek to Chitina, which makes connection between Chitina, on the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad, and the through road from Valdez to Fairbanks.

The principal work on this route during the past season was dragging. The section was dragged four times. One round trip was made over the road with a grader, filling in ruts.

This section requires a gravel surface practically throughout. Two large pits were stripped late this season preparatory to the early prosecution of this work.

Expenditure: \$14,898.05.

ROUTE 6B—TONSINA-CHITINA.....(15 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This portion of the road leading into Chitina is in good repair and needs only a light gravel surface to make it excellent.

Work the past season consisted of resurfacing, repairing culverts, and widening narrow sections of grade. The following are the principal items of work accomplished:

Culverts rebuilt 8
 Gravel placed for surfacing986 cu. yds.
 Excavation, widening roadway650 cu. yds.
 Expenditure: \$19,821.91.

ROUTE 65A—GULKANA-CHISTOCHINA.....(4 MILES WAGON ROAD, 36 MILES TRAIL)

This route extends from the junction with the Richardson Highway at Gulkana, up the Copper River Valley on the right limit, to the mouth of the Chistochina River.

During the past year a bridge, consisting of two 100 foot Howe truss spans, together with 150 ft. of trestle approach, was erected over the Gokona River at the end of the wagon road section of this route. This bridge gives access at all times of the year to the large district along the Chistochina River.

Expenditure: \$25,252.41.

ROUTE 65B—CHISTOCHINA-SLATE CREEK...(40 MILES TRAIL)

This trail extends from the end of route 65A, up the right limit of the Chistochina River, to the mining operations on Slate Creek.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 65C—CHISTOCHINA-TANANA CROSSING.....(140 MILES TRAIL)

This is the part of the old Valdez-Ft. Egbert trail from the Chistochina River to the crossing of the Tanana River. A reconnaissance of this trail was made by the Engineer Officer of the Board in 1921. The trail is little used and no work is contemplated in the near future.

Expenditure: None.

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES.

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	238	\$188,125.17	\$790.44

(*)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

FAIRBANKS DISTRICT.

Ike P. Taylor, Supt., July 1 to Sept. 30, 1923.

M. C. Edmunds, Asst. Supt. to Sept. 30, 1923 and Supt. October 1, 1923 to June 30, 1924.

Abe McKinnon, Asst. Supt. to Aug. 5, 1923.

H. G. Haslem, Locating Engineer to August 31, 1923.

Donald MacDonald, Asst. Supt. May 26 to June 30, 1924.

This district embraces that portion of the territory between the 144th and 148th meridians and between the Yukon River and north of the Alaska Range; also that territory lying north of the Yukon River from the 150th meridian to the Canadian boundary.

There are 39 sub-projects in this district of which 7 are abandoned. 22 of the remaining 32 are road or trail feeders directly tributary to the Government Railroad, and the balance are extensions of these feeders into more remote sections of the Territory. The system of roads and trails devised by this Board ties into the railroad in this district as follows:

Main Line	Route
Mile	
463 Happy	7D Ester Creek
	7R Goldstream-O'Connor Creek
470 Fairbanks	4K Fairbanks-Salchaket
	4J Salchaket-Richardson
	4I Richardson-Grundler
	4H2 Grundler-Rapids
	7G Fairbanks-Gilmore
	7J Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs
	7N Farmers Birch Hill
	7T Farmers Chena Slough
	8I Caribou Creek
Chatanika Branch:	Route
Mile	
11 Fox	7B Fox-Olnes
13 Gilmore	7G Fairbanks-Gilmore
	7I Gilmore-Summit
26 Olnes	7B Olnes-Fox
	7K Olnes-Livengood
	23A Olnes-Beaver
29 Eldorado	7H Little Eldorado Creek
32 Chatanika	7A Summit-Chatanika
	7C Summit-Fairbanks Creek
	16 Chatanika-Miller House
	15 Circle-Miller House
	23A Chatanika-Beaver

The following sub-projects of this Board have been abandoned:

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
4A	Donnelly-Washburn		55		55
5*	Ester-Dunbar		27		27
7E	Vault Creek	2			2
7F	Vault Creek-Treasure Creek	1½			1½
7L	Chena-Ester	4			4
7M	Fairbanks-Tanana Landing	3			3
63A	Brooks-Terminal	13			13
Totals		23½	82		105½

(*)—Section of original Ester-Ft. Gibbon Route—148 miles.

The Donnelly-Washburn sled road is a portion of the winter route from Fairbanks to Valdez. Since the completion of the Government Railroad to Fairbanks, there is no through winter travel over this route and its period of usefulness is ended.

All winter mail to the westward was formerly distributed from Fairbanks and followed the Ester-Fort Gibbon sled road. Since the completion of the Government Railroad, this mail now leaves the railroad at Dunbar and follows the Dunbar-Fort Gibbon section of the same sled road.

The Vault Creek and Vault Creek-Treasure Creek Roads connect the old town of Vault with claims on Treasure Creek and with the Happy-Chatanika Railroad. No work has been done on these routes for a number of years and there is at present no occasion for doing any work.

The Chena-Ester Road connects the abandoned town of Chena on the Tanana River with Ester City on Ester Creek. The road has not been used for several years. The Fairbanks-Tanana Landing Road connects Fairbanks with the Tanana River, being a part of the old original Fairbanks-Valdez Road. No money has been spent on this road for many years nor are present expenditures warranted.

The Brooks Terminal Road extends from Brooks to the head of navigation on the Tolovana River. No improvements have been made on this route in a number of years and the project is now abandoned in view of the purchase by the Territory of the tram road which connects the above points.

This district had especially suffered during the war period. The most important project within the district, the Richardson Road, was in very bad disrepair for the entire distance from Fairbanks to McCarty. Very few reconnaissances had been made over the important winter trails. Many winter trails had fallen into disuse. No progressive plan existed for adjusting the road work of the district to the new conditions brought about by the completion of the Government Railroad.

With reorganization and elimination of remote districts, a new organization was planned. Modern road building equipment was

obtained. The rehabilitation of the Richardson Road was completed to Grundler. About 50 miles of the same was graveled. Bridges and culverts were rebuilt. An important feeder to the Government Railroad from Circle to Chatanika was located throughout and construction well advanced. All Fairbanks local roads were rehabilitated.

The important winter trails, Salcha to Caribou, Fairbanks to Chena Hot Springs, Olmes to Beaver and Beaver to the Chandalar and Koyukuk were all opened and rehabilitated. The transportation overland into Fairbanks is already an important item as a means for traffic to get to the Alaska Railroad, and the revival of the interior has begun with the construction of these overland facilities.

The following sub-projects, upon which work is being done by the Board, are arranged in two groups; First, those supported during the fiscal year from funds of this Board or of the Territory of Alaska, disbursed through the U. S. Treasury; and, second, those supported by Territorial funds disbursed by the Territorial Road Commission for the Fourth Division. All work on the second group was performed by an assistant superintendent of this Board who also served as chairman and secretary of the Territorial Divisional Commission, under the direction of the President of this Board, who also served as Director of Public Works for the Territory.

FEDERAL PROJECTS.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
4H2	Rapids-Grundler	48			48
4I	Grundler-Richardson	28½			28½
4J	Richardson-Salchaket	30			30
4K	Salchaket-Fairbanks	40			40
7A*	Summit-Chatanika	11			11
7C*	Summit-Fairbanks Creek	13			13
7D*	Ester Creek	13			13
7G	Fairbanks-Gilmore	13			13
7I	Gilmore-Summit	6			6
7J*	Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs		64		64
7R	Goldstream-O'Connor Creek		6		6
7V	Wireless Road	¼			¼
15	Circle-Miller House	49			49
16	Chatanika-Miller House	14½	66½		81
23A*	Olmes-Beaver			115	115
23B	Beaver-Caro	75			75
23C	Big Creek Trail			20	20
23D	Caro-Flat Creek		45		45
23E	Caro-Goldfoot			85	85
23F	Caribou Creek		46		46
59	Fairbanks Bridge				
65F	Grundler-Tanana Crossing			113	113
90D	Shelter Cabins				
Totals		333¼	227½	333	893¼

(*)—Also Territorial Projects.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL
4H3	\$16,224.11	-----	-----	\$16,224.11	\$16,224.11
4I	30,684.19	-----	\$20,434.19	10,250.00	30,684.19
4J	12,786.74	-----	3,786.74	9,000.00	12,786.74
4K	48,430.73	-----	23,430.73	20,000.00	48,430.73
7A*	8,427.79	-----	5,127.79	3,300.00	8,427.79
7C*	187.00	-----	-----	187.00	187.00
7D*	100.00	-----	-----	100.00	100.00
7G	5,785.58	-----	1,835.58	3,900.00	5,785.58
7I	2,326.20	-----	626.20	1,800.00	2,326.20
7J*	3,014.22	-----	-----	3,014.22	3,014.22
7R	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
7V	342.00	-----	-----	342.00	342.00
15	3,482.90	-----	-----	3,482.90	3,482.90
16	68,509.81	-----	61,009.81	7,500.00	68,509.81
23A*	3,749.64	-----	2,549.64	1,200.00	3,749.64
23B	5,482.64	-----	3,607.64	1,875.00	5,482.64
23C	277.64	-----	-----	277.64	277.64
23D	1,928.26	-----	803.26	1,125.00	1,928.26
23E	6,969.15	-----	6,119.15	850.00	6,969.15
31	738.64	540.00(c)	-----	1,278.64	1,278.64
59	5,227.59	-----	-----	5,227.59	5,227.59
65F	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00
90D	-----	1,900.00	1,600.00	300.00	1,900.00
Totals	\$225,674.83	\$ 2,440.00	\$136,880.73	\$91,234.10	\$228,114.83

(*)—Also Territorial Projects.
(c)—Contributed by Stewart and Denhart.

ROUTE 4H2—RAPIDS-GRUNDLER.....(48 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road is the section of the Richardson Highway between Rapids Roadhouse on the upper Delta River and the ferry crossing of the Tanana River at Grundler, just above the confluence of the Delta and Tanana Rivers.

This entire section was dragged, gravel surfaced over Pillsbury Dome and repaired and broken culverts renewed. The road was moved back from the bank of the Delta River in Mile 275 where the river was encroaching.

Expenditure: \$16,224.11.

ROUTE 4I—GRUNDLER-RICHARDSON—.....(20½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This section of the Richardson Highway practically parallels the Tanana River on its north side between the ferry crossing at Grundler and the old mining town of Richardson.

Marked improvement was made over this section during the past season. Gravel and broken rock surfacing was placed on 8½ miles of road, culverts were renewed and work started on a new location through the town of Richardson, made necessary by the encroachment of the Tanana River on the old road. The entire section was dragged three times during the season.

Late in the fall a one hundred foot Howe truss span of Douglas fir with native spruce pile foundations, together with seventy-five feet of trestle approach was erected over a slough of the Tanana River, one-half mile north of Grundler.

The following is a summary of work accomplished:

Surfacing material placed5,419 cu. yds.
Culverts, corrugated iron pipe, 44 placed..... 552 lin. ft.
Culverts, timber, 11 placed..... 176 lin. ft.
Clearing, 60 ft. wide, new road.....4,000 lin. ft.
Grubbing, 32 feet wide, new road.....4,000 lin. ft.
Graded, 32 ft. wide, new road.....2,000 lin. ft.
Road brushed both sides 10 miles

Bridges, 1-100 ft. Howe Truss span, 75 foot trestle 175 lin ft.

Expenditure: \$30,684.19.

ROUTE 4J—RICHARDSON-SALCHAKET.....(30 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is the section of the Richardson Highway between the old mining town of Richardson and the Salchaket Trading Post, where the road crosses the Salchaket River by ferry.

General repairs were made to culverts and several short sections were gravel surfaced. The road was dragged three times the entire length. Due to the encroachment of the Tanana River in Mile 324, a new location was made and 1,700 feet of new road built.

Expenditure: \$12,786.74.

ROUTE 4K—SALCHAKET-FAIRBANKS.....(40 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is the most northerly section of the Richardson Highway, extending from the ferry across the Salchaket River to the town of Fairbanks. Considerable attention has been given to this section of the highway in past years.

Graveling of this section was continued during the season, with a Marion steam shovel, tractors and dump trucks. A heavy gravel surface was placed on 10½ miles, the gravel surface now being continuous from Fairbanks south for 28 miles. Culverts were renewed where necessary with corrugated iron pipe, several small bridges were replaced with culverts and filled.

The section of road north from the Salchake ferry for a distance of five miles was practically all surfaced with gravel and broken rock by team haul; only a light surface was given. This portion of road, which has previously been almost impassible at times, is now in fair condition.

The cribbing around the pier and abutments on the Piledriver bridge was completed and cribs filled with rock. The road was dragged four times its entire length.

The principal items of work accomplished were as follows:

Road surfaced	14½ miles
Surfacing material placed	13,228 cu. yds.
Culverts placed, corrugated iron.....	270 lin. ft.
Culverts placed, timber	40 lin. ft.
Side ditches cleaned	4 miles
Logs in cribbing	920 lin. ft.
Rock in cribbing	175 cu. yds.

Expenditure: \$48,430.73.

ROUTE 7A—SUMMIT-CHATANIKA.....(11 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a cooperative project, partly supported by Territorial funds as described below.

Federal Expenditure\$8,427.79

ROUTE 7C—SUMMIT-FAIRBANKS CREEK...(13 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a cooperative project, partly supported by Territorial funds as described below.

Federal Expenditure\$187.00

ROUTE 7D—ESTER CREEK.....(13 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a cooperative project, partly supported by Territorial funds as described below.

Federal Expenditure\$100.00

ROUTE 7G—FAIRBANKS-GILMORE.....(13 MILES WAGON ROAD)

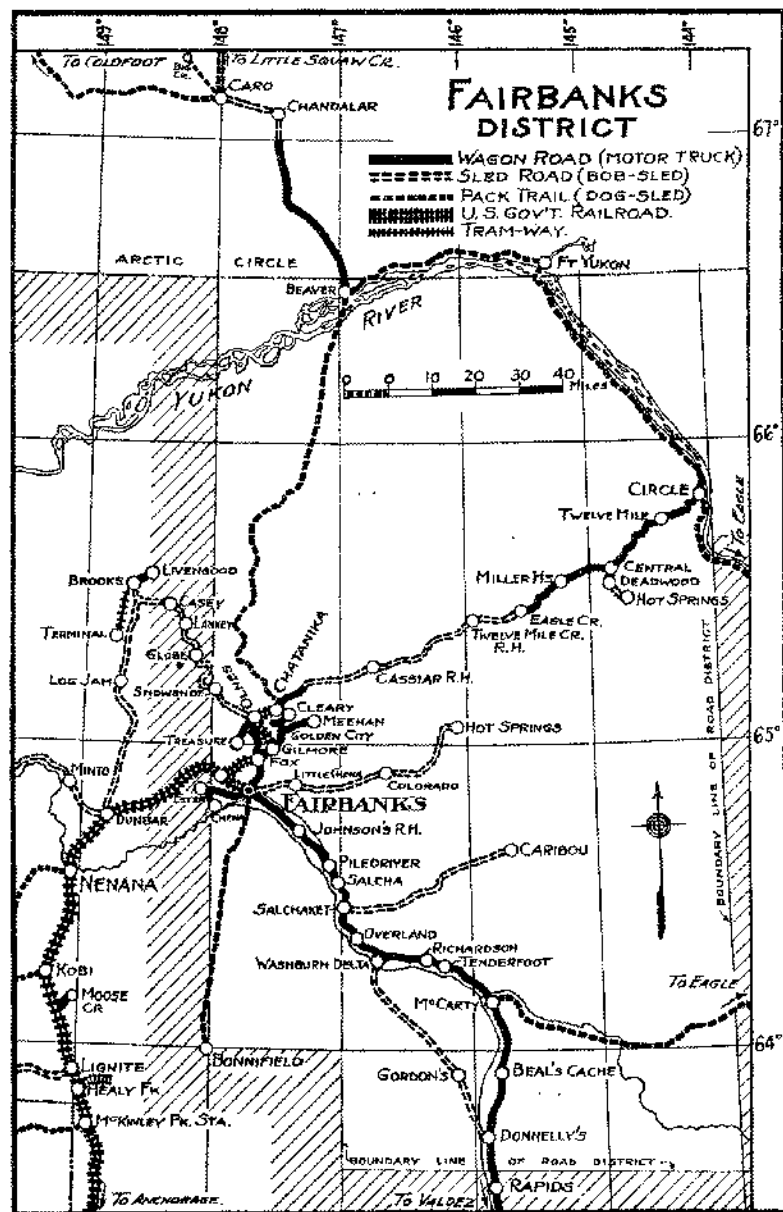
This road forms an integral part of the proposed extension of the Richardson Highway to Circle City, connecting Fairbanks with the town of Gilmore, near the headwaters of Goldstream Creek, in the center of a prominent placer district. It is a very important feeder road to the town of Fairbanks, serving as it does an area of mines and farms.

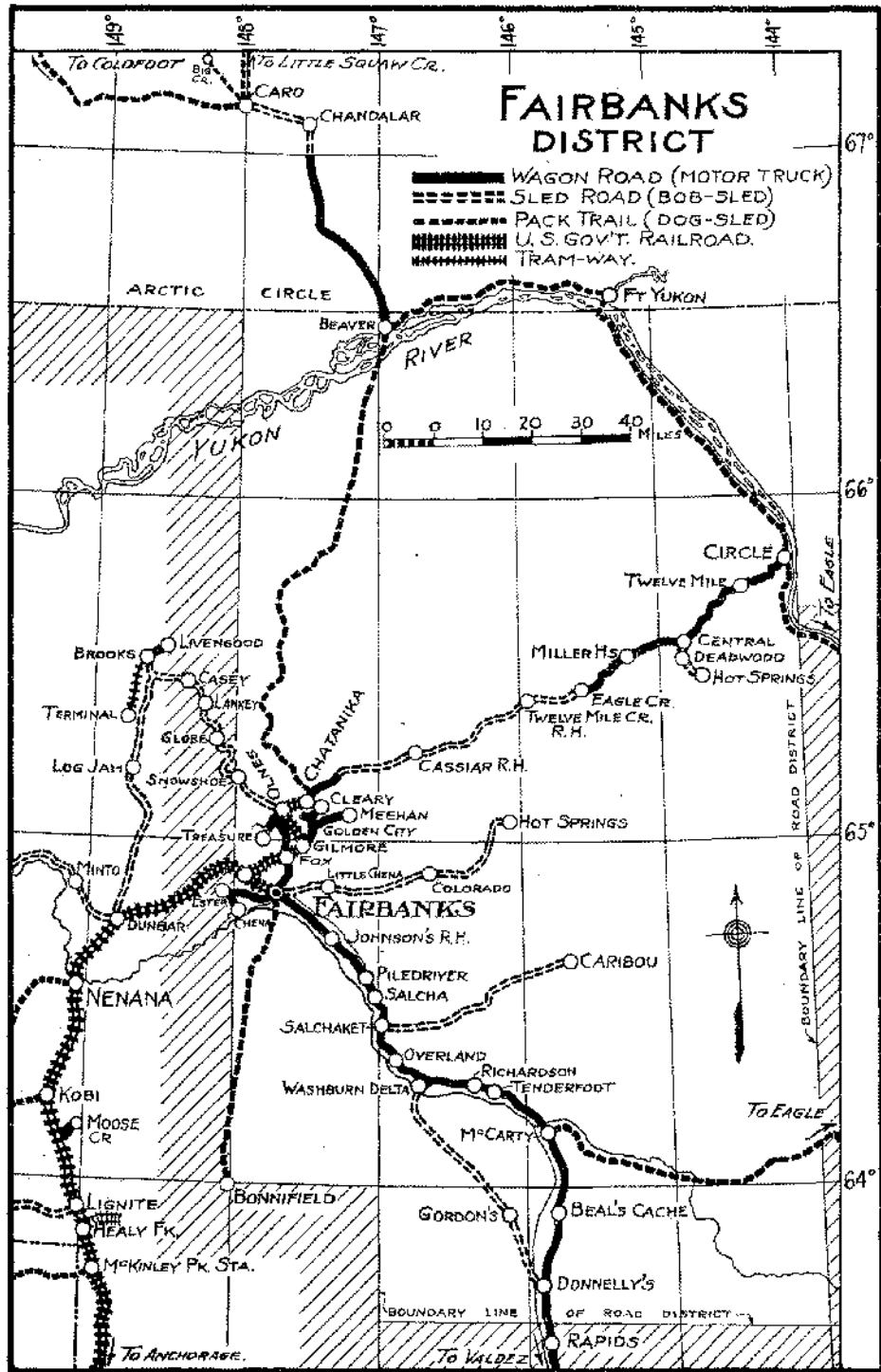
Several short sections of this road were gravel surfaced, culverts repaired and brush along road cut. A new location was made near the town of Fox, necessitated by mining operations. 1,200 feet of new road was graded over tailing piles. A new bridge 30 feet long was built over Goldstream Creek; 8 new plank culverts were placed; and road dragged three times.

Expenditure: \$5,785.58.

ROUTE 7I—GILMORE-SUMMIT.....(6 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This route also forms a part of the proposed extension of the Richardson Highway. It extends from the town of Gilmore to the Summit Roadhouse on the divide where the road branches, one branch Route 7C, going to Fairbanks Creek and the other, Route





7A, to Chatanika. Considerable automobile and truck traffic passes over this route, bound for Fairbanks Creek and Chatanika.

One-half mile of road was surfaced with tailings, two miles of the old portion of side hill grade was regraded and widened out, eight new plank culverts were placed, and the new grade built last season was smoothed over with grader.

Expenditure: \$2,326.20.

ROUTE 7J—FAIRBANKS-CHENA HOT SPRINGS.....(64 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is a cooperative project, partly supported by Territorial funds. The road leaves the Fairbanks-Giltmore road, Route 7G, 2½ miles from Fairbanks, and extends up the Chena River Valley to the Chena Hot Springs, tapping a large area of low grade placer ground.

There are several homesteads along the first ten miles of this route and it has been proposed to build a wagon road to serve these, this road later to be extended to serve the mines above. A good location was selected for the route over first ten miles and this portion was cleared and grubbed forty feet wide, the work being done with funds subscribed by the citizens of Fairbanks and farmers and miners served by this route.

Due to the change in location of this proposed wagon road, the 2½ miles of wagon road formerly shown on this route is now carried as Route 7GA, described below.

Three small bridges were replaced on the winter road, wind-falls cleared out, two shelter cabins repaired, stoves installed, and 3 miles of new sled road cut north of the junction of the north fork. This new portion of road eliminates a steep side hill section and one bad crossing at the Chena River.

Federal Expenditure: \$3,014.22.

ROUTE 7R—GOLDSTREAM-O'CONNOR CREEK....(6 MILES SLED ROAD)

This road connects the Railroad with prospective placer ground on O'Connor Creek, a tributary of Goldstream, which the road crosses eight hundred feet from the Railroad.

Present condition of this route is good, and no further work need be done on it until placer discoveries on the creek warrant it.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 7V—WIRELESS ROAD.....(¼ MILE WAGON ROAD)

This short road connects the Wireless station of the U. S. Signal Corps with the city streets of Fairbanks. This road has

been all but impassable for heavy loads in wet weather and it has been necessary for the Signal Corps to move supplies and heavy machinery over this route.

225 cubic yards gravel surfacing was placed and the road is now in fair condition.

Expenditure: \$342.00.

ROUTE 15—CIRCLE-MILLER HOUSE (49 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects Circle City on the upper Yukon River with the Circle placer district. This road will be the final link in the proposed extension of the Richardson Highway from Fairbanks to the Yukon River.

Early spring damage from freshets was repaired, ten new culverts built, old culverts repaired and brush cut from sides of road. Repairs were made to the ferry across Birch Creek.

Expenditure: \$3,482.90.

ROUTE 16—CHATANIKA-MILLER HOUSE (14½ MILES WAGON ROAD, 66½ MILES SLED ROAD)

This route connects the town of Chatanika, at the end of the branch line of the Government Railroad, with Miller House at the end of Route 15, being a part of the through route to Circle City and a section of the proposed extension of the Richardson Highway from the Coast at Valdez to the Yukon River.

The portion of this road constructed during 1922 was damaged by extremely high water in the Chatanika River Valley. This damage was repaired during the 1923 season necessitating the construction of one mile of new road. The road was extended five and one-half miles. Four and one-half miles of this was finished and is in good condition. The last mile worked over in 1923 was completed in the spring of 1924. The right of way was cleared and grubbed one mile ahead of the graded section.

The following are the main items of work during the 1923 season:

Clearing, 60 ft. wide	5 miles
Grubbing, 32 ft. wide	5 miles
Ditches, side	2.1 miles
Corduroy, 12 ft. wide	2.1 miles
Grading	3.9 miles
Graveling, surfacing and fills, 6,675 cu. yds.....	3.2 miles
Culverts, corrugated iron pipe, 14 placed	244 lin. ft.
Culverts, timber box, 12 placed	192 lin. ft.
Bridges, 3 built, log stringer type	66 lin. ft.

The sled road portion of this route was maintained. Four small bridges were rebuilt and six hundred feet of side hill grade completed on Eagle Summit.

The survey for the wagon road was extended during the season to the first summit, 53 miles from Chatanika. A very good location was obtained, the maximum grade used being seven per cent.

During the late winter all supplies for the 1924 working season were purchased and freighted in over the snow. An unusually early spring permitted work to be resumed in May, and a great deal of construction was accomplished by the end of the fiscal year. Expenditures indicated below include these winter purchases and early spring work. Detailed report of work done will be included in report for next year.

Expenditure: \$58,569.81.

ROUTE 23A—OLNES-BEAVER (115 MILES TRAIL)

This route, formerly called the Chatanika-Beaver trail, has been changed with the southern terminus at Olnes on the branch line of the Alaska Railroad. The route follows the Olnes Livengood sled road, Route 7K, for a distance of 14 miles and joins the old Chatanika-Beaver trail at Mile 10 from Olnes. The northern terminus is at the town of Beaver on the Yukon River. From this point a road extends into the Chandalar mining district.

This entire trail was brushed out eight feet wide, necessary bridges built, and old cabins repaired for shelter in which stoves were placed. All open stretches of the trail were tripoded. This is a cooperative project partly supported by Territorial funds.

Federal Expenditure: \$3,749.64.

ROUTE 23B—BEAVER-CARO (75 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This route connects the town of Beaver on the Yukon River with the town of Caro on the Chandalar River. Over this road is hauled all supplies and equipment for the placer mines north of Caro.

This road was formerly a sled road but continued improvement has brought it up to a fair wagon road standard.

Work this season consisted in repairs to bridges, corduroying and ditching mud holes, and the location and construction of six miles of new road from Mile 69 to Caro. It is now possible to haul loads of 3,000 pounds with one team from Beaver to Caro.

Expenditure: \$5,482.64.

ROUTE 23C—BIG CREEK TRAIL (20 MILES TRAIL)

This route leaves the Caro-Coldfoot trail, Route 23E, at its junction with Big Creek, Mile 25, and follows up Big Creek to the placer workings at the head of the creek. The trail is suitable for dog team or double ender travel.

This route was formerly shown as Caro-Big Creek, 45 miles trail, but as the Caro-Coldfoot trail is identical with the first 25 miles, the name is changed and the length properly shown as 20 miles.

Work this season consisted in cutting down nigger-heads and brush for four miles and installing a stove in the Mile 69 cabin.

Expenditure: \$277.64.

ROUTE 23D—CARO-FLAT CREEK.....(45 MILES SLED ROAD)

This sled road was built by the miners of this district, and is the route by which all freight is moved from Caro to the rich placer and quartz properties on Little and Big Squaw Creeks.

Minor improvements were made on this road during the past season, niggerheads were cut down in a few places, and a short section of the route relocated. This road is in fair condition for bob sled freighting.

Expenditure: \$1,928.26.

ROUTE 23E—CARO-COLDFOOT.....(85 MILES TRAIL)

This trail extends from Caro, on the Chandalar River, by way of Big Creek, the South Fork of the Koyukuk River, and Slate Creek to Coldfoot, on the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk River. This trail connecting with Route 23B at Caro, which latter route in turn connects with Route 23A at Beaver, gives an outlet from the Upper Koyukuk District to the Railroad at Fairbanks.

As the result of a reconnaissance made in the winter of 1922, this trail was rehabilitated. It was brushed out where it passed through timber, all open stretches tripoded and shelter cabins erected. Cable tramways for the accommodation of foot travelers in summer were erected over the Chandalar and over the South Fork of the Koyukuk River. This trail is now easily passable for dog team travel in winter and foot travel in summer.

* Expenditure: \$6,969.15.

ROUTE 31—CARIBOU CREEK.....(46 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is an old winter sled road cut in 1908. It leaves the Richardson Highway 40 miles south of Fairbanks on the south side of the Salchaket River and follows up the Salchaket to Caribou Creek, serving placer mines in that vicinity.

Due to renewed activity on Caribou Creek, this trail was rehabilitated in the spring of 1923. Last winter $\frac{3}{4}$ mile of new road near McCoy Creek was cut out and four permanent bridges, aggregating 160 lineal feet, 12 feet wide, were erected.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission\$738.64
Contributed by Stewart and Denhart 540.00

Total\$1,278.64

ROUTE 59—FAIRBANKS BRIDGE

This is a three hundred foot steel Petit Truss bridge across the Chena Slough, connecting the town of Fairbanks with the Railroad terminal and all the mining and farming country north of the town.

In connection with the improvement of the Terminal ground of the Railroad, a new approach, 146 feet long, was constructed on the north end of this bridge. The decking is of Douglas fir on creosoted fir pile foundations. A new main floor was placed on the steel span. This bridge is now in excellent condition. The City of Fairbanks rebuilt the approach to the south end of the bridge.

Expenditure: \$5,227.59.

ROUTE 65F—GRUNDLER-TANANA CROSSING.....(113 MILES TRAIL)

This winter trail extends from Grundler (McCarty) ninety miles south of Fairbanks on the Richardson Highway, up the Tanana River Valley to Tanana Crossing. It crosses the Tanana River three times, at Healy River, Sam Creek and at Paul's Cabin. A number of prospectors are served by this trail and trading posts are operated at Healy River and at Tanana Crossing.

Over a part of the distance the route follows an old prospector's trail. This was widened out, windfalls removed and banks at approaches to stream crossings graded down. Twenty-six miles of new trail were cut and two bridges constructed over Little Clearwater and George Creeks, capable of carrying a horse and double ender. The total length of bridges constructed was 145 lin. ft.

During the past winter twenty-five tons of freight were hauled over this trail by dog team and double ender.

Expenditure: \$1,000.00.

ACCOUNT 90D—SHELTER CABINS

Trail	Work Done	Cost
7J Fairbanks-Chena		
Hot springs	2 cabins repaired and stoves installed	\$ 200.00
23A Olnes-Beaver	3 cabins repaired and stoves installed in 3 old cabins	600.00
23E Caro Coldfoot	5 cabins repaired; 1 cabin built; Stoves installed in 7 cabins	1000.00
Total Expenditure: Territory of Alaska		\$1900.00

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES.

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	333 $\frac{1}{4}$	\$185,921.50	\$557.98
Sled Road	221 $\frac{1}{2}$	8,221.12	37.12
Trail	333	11,996.43	36.03
Totals	887 $\frac{3}{4}$	\$206,139.05	\$232.20

(*)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

TERRITORIAL PROJECTS.**TERRITORIAL ROAD COMMISSION—FOURTH DIVISION**

Abe McKinnon, Chairman and Secretary to Aug. 5, 1923.

M. C. Edmunds, since Aug. 6, 1923.

Mel. R. Sabin, Member. John Soil, Member.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
7A*	Summit-Chatanika	11			11
7B	Fox-Olnes	13			13
7C*	Summit-Fairbanks Creek	13			13
7D*	Ester Creek	13			13
7DA	College Spur	1/2			1/2
7CA	Lazelle Road	2 1/2			2 1/2
7H	Little Eldorado Creek	6			6
7J*	Fairbanks-Chena Hot Spring		64		64
7K	Olnes-Livengood		64		64
7N	Farmers-Birch Hill	9			9
7NA	Isabelle Creek	2			2
7S	Grachi Bridge				9
7T	Farmers-Chena Slough	4 1/2			4 1/2
15A	Central House-Circle Hot Spring	9			9
23A*	Olnes-Beaver			115	115
	Totals	83 1/2	118	115	316 1/2
	Totals**	46 1/2	54		100 1/2

*—Cooperative projects with Alaska Road Commission.

**—Exclusive of Cooperative projects.

ROUTE 7A—SUMMIT-CHATANIKA.....(11 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is an old road extending from the Summit at end of Route 71, down Cleary Creek to the town of Chatanika, at the end of the Happy-Chatanika branch of the Alaska Railroad. It is a portion of the proposed extension of the Richardson Highway to Circle.

Work of rehabilitating this old road was begun this season. Two relocations were made to eliminate steep grades and get road on better ground. The first four miles from Chatanika to old Cleary City was regraded and soft places surfaced with tailing from the nearby dumps. Three and one-half miles of new road were built. The principal items of work accomplished are:

Clearing, 50 feet wide	3.5 miles
Grubbing, 32 feet wide	3.5 miles
Grading	3.4 miles
Surfacing (broken rock and tailings).....	2.4 miles
Culverts, timber, 19 placed	266 lin. ft.
Culverts, corrugated iron pipe, 12 placed	168 lin. ft.
Bridges, 2 built	40 lin. ft.

Expenditures: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$500.00

ROUTE 7B—FOX-OLNES..... (13 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects the towns of Fox and Olnes, situated at Miles 11 and 26 respectively, on the Happy-Chatanika Branch of

the Alaska Railroad. The road was constructed in pre-railroad days and has been little used until recently when renewed activity on Dome Creek has increased travel over this route.

Work this season consisted in surfacing soft spots, cleaning side ditches and repairing culverts.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$2,112.00

ROUTE 7C—SUMMIT-FAIRBANKS CREEK.....(13 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is the road from the Summit at the end of Route 71 to Fairbanks Creek where two dredges are in operation and several small placer and quartz mining outfits are working. Considerable traffic passes over this road both in summer and winter.

Due to very quick runoff at the breakup period, considerable damage occurred to the roadway as it is largely on side hill grade. Seven miles were regraded, ditches cleaned, brush cut from sides of road and culverts repaired. Five new culverts were placed.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$1,500.00

ROUTE 7D—ESTER CREEK.....(13 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects the town of Fairbanks with Ester City on Ester Creek, one of the rich placer creeks in the early days of the camp, and where there is still quite a little activity. Along this route is the Agricultural College and School of Mines and the Government Agricultural Experimental Farm

The road was surfaced for 1 1/2 miles near Ester City with tailings, the grade widened over Gold Hill and brush cut from sides of road. The gravel surfacing was extended from Fairbanks to the College, eight new culverts placed and one thirty-foot bridge redecked. In all, 4 1/2 miles of road were surfaced.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$4,955.00

ROUTE 7DA—COLLEGE SPUR.....(1/2 MILE WAGON ROAD)

This road connects the College siding, Mile 467 Alaska Railroad, with the College Buildings, crossing Route 7D at 4 1/2 miles from Fairbanks. The portion of this route from Route 7D to the College Buildings was graded and graveled in the summer of 1922.

This season, eight hundred feet of new road were graded and graveled, connecting the portion already built with the railroad.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$500.00.

ROUTE 7GA—LAZELLE ROAD.....(2 1/2 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road branches off Route 7G, Fairbanks-Gilmore road, 3 miles from Fairbanks, extending to the Lazelle farm and serving three other farms along the route. This wagon road was for-

merly carried under Route 7J, Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs, and considered the beginning of a proposed road to the Chena Hot Springs. This season, however, a new location was made for the Chena Hot Springs road, leaving Route 7G at 2½ miles from Fairbanks.

Work this season consisted in regrading ½ mile, cleaning side ditches, and placing six new culverts.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$186.00.

ROUTE 7H—LITTLE ELDORADO CREEK.....(6 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road extends from Little Eldorado station, Mile 39 on the Happy Chatanika branch of the Alaska Railroad; up Little Eldorado Creek to its head, making a junction with Route 7A, Summit-Chatanika, 4 miles from the Summit. Placer mines along Little Eldorado Creek are served by this road, and it gives an outlet to the main system of roads connecting with Fairbanks.

Work this season consisted in surfacing soft places, a total of one-half mile being surfaced, cutting brush along sides of road, cleaning side ditches, and repairing culverts.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$1,500.00.

ROUTE 7J—FAIRBANKS-CHENA HOT SPRINGS....(64 MILES SLED ROAD)

Already described above under Federal projects.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional).....\$314.00.

ROUTE 7K—OLNES-LIVENGOOD.....(54 MILES SLED ROAD)

This route connects Olnes, Mile 26 on the Happy-Chatanika branch of the Alaska Railroad, with the town of Brooks on Liven-good Creek in the Tolovana mining district. This road has practically been unused since the construction of the Dunbar-Brooks sled road. It is still used by foot travelers and occasionally by dog teams in winter.

This season a foot bridge was built over Washington Creek replacing a bridge washed out on the old sled road. Repairs were made to the first 1½ miles of road out of Olnes, over which freighting is done to operators along the Chatanika River.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional).....\$288.00.

ROUTE 7N—FARMERS-BIRCH HILL....(9 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road has been entirely built by Territorial funds through the farming country along Birch Hill. It branches from the Fairbanks-Gilmore road, Route 7G, at Mile 3 and connects with the Ester Creek road, Route 7D, at Mile 4.

This season a new location was made on the Ester road end of this route, placing the road on the property line and shortening

and straightening the old road, which had never been improved in this section. 1½ miles of new road were cleared, grubbed and graded; ½ mile regraded and widened; eight new culverts placed; and two new bridges of 12 and 14 foot spans were built.

This route is now in good condition and should need little additional work other than seasonal maintenance.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$3,145.00.

ROUTE 7NA—ISABELLE CREEK.....(2 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road branches from the Farmers-Birch Hill, Route 7N, where the latter road crosses Isabelle Creek, and extends up Isabelle Creek, serving several farms.

This season, one-half mile of road was graded, brush cut from sides of road and ditches cleaned.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$150.00.

ROUTE 7S—GRAEHL BRIDGE

This bridge is over a slough on the winter cut-off from the Fairbanks-Gilmore road, Route 7G, into Fairbanks. All the travel from that route in winter comes into Fairbanks over this bridge, after the main Chena Slough has frozen over.

This bridge was renewed in the fall of 1922, and is now in good condition.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 7T—FARMERS-CHENA SLOUGH.....(4½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This route leaves the Richardson Highway 4 miles south of Fairbanks and extends to the Chena Slough and up the slough, serving several homesteads.

Effort was continued this season to bring this road up to wagon road standard. All stumps were grubbed 12 feet wide for 4½ miles, rough spots in roadway leveled off and two bridges built, one 20 and one 24 foot span.

This road is now passable for wagons with fair sized loads. It is planned to extend this road 3 miles farther up the slough and to grade it the entire length. This will open up some very desirable farming country.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$1,000.00.

ROUTE 15A—CENTRAL HOUSE-CIRCLE HOT SPRINGS.....(9 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a branch road from the Circle-Miller House road, Route 15, at the Central House, 36 miles from Circle. It extends to the Circle Hot Springs, which in the past few years has had

quite a large patronage. The road was maintained during the season. Several bad mud holes were corduroyed, culverts repaired, and brush cut out from sides of the road. Five new culverts were built.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)....\$1,200.50.

ROUTE 23A—OLNES-BEAVER.....(115 MILES TRAIL)

Already described above under Federal projects.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional) \$2,580.00.

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES.

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	83½	\$18,748.50	\$200.58
Sled Road	118	492.00	3.41
Trail	115	2,580.00	22.17
Totals	316½	\$19,730.50	\$ 62.34

(*)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

NENANA DISTRICT.

Hawley W. Sterling, Supt., July 1 to July 31, 1923.

Ike P. Taylor, Supt., Aug. 1 to Oct. 31, 1923.

M. C. Edmunds, Supt., Nov. 1, 1923 to May 15, 1924.

H. G. Haslem, Supt., May 16 to June 30, 1924.

This district embraces that portion of the territory lying west of the 148th meridian, from the Yukon River on the north to Mile 360 on the Government Railroad on the south, which is the northern boundary of Mt. McKinley Park; also that territory between the 150th and 158th meridian north of the Yukon River. Within this area are the important mining districts of the Kantishna, Livengood, Hot Springs and the Bonnifield.

There are 20 sub-projects in this district; 7 of these are road or trail feeders directly tributary to the Government Railroad and the balance are either extensions of these feeders into more remote sections of the territory or connections with river routes. The system of roads and trails ties into the railroad in this district as follows:

Main Line Mile	Route
363 Lignite	46B Lignite-Kantishna
371 Moose Creek	88 Moose Creek Road
387 Kobi	46 Kobi-Diamond-McGrath
	46G Kobi-Bonnifield
411 Nenana	46C Nenana-Knights
432 Dunbar	5A Dunbar-Ft. Gibbon
	63 Dunbar-Brooks

The Nenana District, organized from a portion of the old Yukon District followed the vigorous carrying out of all road and trail work near the Government Railroad and upon the Yukon and Tanana Rivers in the last four years. The first work taken up in this district was the repairing of damages due to neglect in the war years. The main arteries along the Tanana and Yukon Rivers through Fort Gibbon have been revived.

Reconnaissances were carried out in the Koyukuk, Kobuk and Chandalar districts in the extreme north. An important reconnaissance was made by the Engineer Officer from Mt. McKinley Park Station through the Kantishna to McGrath on the Upper Kuskokwim. A road was located and started into Mt. McKinley National Park. A sled road was constructed from Kobi on the Government Railroad to the Kantishna. A winter dog trail serv-

ing as a mail trail for all points in extreme western Alaska was opened up from Kobi to McGrath. A light summer road suitable for light wagon transportation was built from Roosevelt, the head of navigation on the Kantishna River to the Kantishna Mining District. A stable and office for this district has been established and a lively program for construction in the future is planned. This program will have very important effect in gathering traffic for the Government Railroad.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
5A	Dunbar-Ft. Gibbon		121		121
9*	Rampart-Eureka	12	15½		27½
17	Ft. Gibbon-Kaltag			257	257
22*	Hot Springs-Sullivan Creek	9			9
29	Ft. Gibbon-Bettles			198	198
29A	Bettles-Coldfoot		52½		52½
29B	Alatna-Shungnak Reconnaissance				
30*	Hot Springs Landing-Eureka	24			24
38A*	Baby-Long	30			30
38E*	Long-Poorman (summer)	29			29
38EIE	Long-Poorman (winter)		29		29
46	Kobi-Eureka		95		95
46A*	Roosevelt-Kantishna	34			34
46B	Lignite-Kantishna			85	85
46C	Nenana-Knight's Roadhouse			42	42
46E	Diamond-Telida			90	90
46G	Bonfield Reconnaissance				
47	Coldfoot-Wiseman	1	11		12
63	Dunbar-Brooks		63		63
63B	Brooks-Amy Creek	4			4
63C	Brooks Tram	13			13
88	Govt. Railroad-Moose Creek	6			6
90D	Shelter Cabins				
97	Suntrana foot bridges				
Totals		162	387	672	1221

(*)—Also Territorial Projects.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL
5A	\$ 1,547.00		\$ 500.00	\$ 1,047.00	\$ 1,547.00
9*	1,080.00	\$ 200.00		1,280.00	1,280.00
17	4,329.74		1,759.74	2,570.00	4,329.74
22*	5,350.90	400.00		5,750.90	5,750.90
29					
29A					
29B	2,397.25		2,397.25		2,397.25
30*	696.00	400.00		1,096.00	1,096.00
38A*	5,094.02	500.00		5,594.02	5,594.02
38E*	4,353.98	490.00	4,093.98	750.00	4,843.98
38EIE	50.00	10.00		60.00	60.00
46	349.99			349.99	349.99
46A*	14,343.47	2,060.00	11,843.47	4,500.00	16,343.47
46B					
46C	151.60			151.60	151.60
46E	398.52			398.52	398.52
46G	538.73		538.73		538.73
47	2,542.61		1,942.61	600.00	2,542.61
63	1,450.12			1,450.12	1,450.12
63B	610.00			610.00	610.00
63C					
88	350.00			350.00	350.00
90D		1,328.00	900.00	428.00	1,528.00
97	326.30		326.30		326.30
Totals	\$45,970.23	\$ 5,328.00	\$24,302.08	\$26,996.15	\$51,228.23

(*)—Also Territorial Projects.

ROUTE 5A—DUNBAR-FORT GIBBON... (121 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is the winter mail trail between Dunbar, Mile 432 on the Alaska Railroad, and the old army post of Ft. Gibbon, at the confluence of the Tanana and Yukon Rivers. This route was formerly known as the Ester-Ft. Gibbon road, distance of 148 miles. Since the completion of the Government Railroad, the section of 27 miles from Ester to Dunbar is no longer used.

The road was brushed out between Hot Springs and American Creek, bridges repaired and slides cleared away at Baker Bluff where road follows around a steep hill. The entire route was gone over and minor repairs made.

Expenditure: \$1,547.00.

ROUTE 9—RAMPART-EUREKA... (12 MILES WAGON ROAD, 15½ MILES SLED ROAD)

This route connects the mining town of Rampart, on the Yukon River, with the mining camp of Eureka on Eureka Creek, the waters of which flow into the Tanana River. This route, together with Route 30, forms an important portage between the Yukon and Tanana Rivers.

The portion of this route from Rampart to the 12 miles post is now a fair wagon road. The remaining 15½ miles is only a fair sled road.

Work this season consisted of clearing the brush from sides of road, cleaning ditches, repairing culverts and grade which was badly washed out.

The bridge over Big Minook Creek, giving access to the workings on Hunter Creek, was rebuilt. Miners on Hunter Creek cooperated in this work. A shelter cabin was erected at 21 miles from Rampart.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission \$1,080.00
Territory of Alaska 200.00

Total \$1,280.00

ROUTE 17—FT. GIBBON-KALTAG... (257 MILES TRAIL)

This is purely a winter mail trail used by dog teams between the old army post of Ft. Gibbon at the confluence of the Tanana and Yukon Rivers, and Kaltag on the lower Yukon River. All the mail and travel to the lower Yukon as well as to Nome and the entire Seward Peninsula passes over this route. The trail follows the ice of the Yukon River the greater part of its length.

The annual staking of the portions of the trail on the river ice was performed. Two permanent bridges were constructed over

Mason and Illinois Creeks, thereby obviating the annual cost of building temporary bridges over these streams. Four miles of new trail was built around Mason Slough. The trail originally followed down this Slough, but due to warm springs the ice was never safe. The new trail follows the left limit of the Slough.

Expenditure: \$4,329.74.

ROUTE 22—HOT SPRINGS-SULLIVAN CREEK....(9 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road extends from the Tanana River at the mouth of the Hot Springs Slough to placer workings on Sullivan Creek and the vicinity of the old camp of Toffy. It is used by mail carriers between Dunbar and Ft. Gibbon after the freezeup.

General repairs were made to this road, including filling washouts, cutting brush from sides of road, repairing culverts and bridges. One new 30 foot stringer bridge was built; 16 new culverts placed; 1,168 feet of corduroy laid and covered with earth; and 3,465 feet of side ditches dug.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$5,360.90
Territory of Alaska	400.00
Total	\$5,760.90

ROUTE 29—FORT GIBBON-BETTLES.....(19½ MILES TRAIL)

This route is the present winter mail trail from Ft. Gibbon on the Yukon River to Bettles, the head of steamboat navigation on the Yoyukuk River where it connects with Route 29A, Bettles-Coldfoot.

Shelter cabins were erected along this trail as described below under Shelter Cabin Fund, Account No. 90D. No other work was done.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 29A—BETTLES-COLDFOOT....(52½ MILES SLED ROAD)

This sled road connects Bettles, the head of navigation on the Koyukuk River with the town of Coldfoot, also on the Koyukuk River. It forms a part of the winter mail trail to the upper Koyukuk District and over this route is hauled freight landed at Bettles in summer, which it is not possible to move with horse scows. This route was greatly improved in the fall of 1922 and is now in good condition.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 30—HOT SPRINGS LANDING-EUREKA.....(24 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road extends from Hot Springs landing on the Tanana River to the mining camp of Eureka on Eureka Creek. It passes through the town of Hot Springs, 2 miles from the landing. This route together with Route 9, Rampart-Eureka, forms an important portage route between the Tanana and Yukon Rivers, as well as serving an area of placer mines.

Considerable damage occurred to this road from spring run off. This damage was repaired, the bridges across Hot Springs Slough and across Baker Creek were repaired, brush cut from sides of road, ditches cleaned and culverts repaired. Six new culverts were built.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$696.00
Territory of Alaska	400.00
Total	\$1,096.00

ROUTE 38A—RUBY-LONG.....(30 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is an excellent winter and summer road connecting Ruby with the workings on Long Creek. In connection with the extension to Poorman, Route 38E, it will afford summer transportation to the operations around Poorman. During the past season protection work was carried out during the breakup, Seasonal maintenance was performed, bridges and culverts repaired, ditches cleaned and some surfacing accomplished.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$5,094.02
Territory of Alaska	500.00
Total	\$5,594.02

ROUTE 38E—LONG-POORMAN.....(29 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a very poor summer road, following in part the winter mail trail, Route 38EE. Its rehabilitation is now underway.

During the past season the extension of this road was begun from Long toward Poorman. A total of 1¼ miles of road was built. Minor repairs were made on the Solatna River bridge and piers. The principal items of work accomplished were as follows:

Grading	7,000 lin. ft.
Corduroy laid	1,000 lin. ft.
Surfacing	4,000 lin. ft.
Bridges, one	20 lin. ft.
Culverts	16

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission.....	\$4,352.98
Territory of Alaska.....	490.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,842.98

ROUTE 38EE—LONG-POORMAN (WINTER).....(29 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is a section of the winter mail trail between Ruby and Ophir. It uses the same bridge across the Solafna River as Route 38E. Minor repairs were made to bridges, and windfalls cleared from this sled road during the past season.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission.....	\$50.00
Territory of Alaska.....	10.00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$60.00

ROUTE 46—KOBIEUREKA.....(95 MILES SLED ROAD)

This route connects Kobi Station, Mile 387 on the Alaska Railroad with Kantishna Post Office at the mouth of Eureka Creek, the center of the present quartz and placer mining activities in the Kantishna district. The portion of the route from Kobi to Diamond, 60 miles, was improved to an excellent sled road in the winter of 1922. From Diamond to Kantishna Post Office is a fair sled road.

Work this season consisted in repairs to bridges damaged by high water, and the removal of windfalls caused by forest fires.

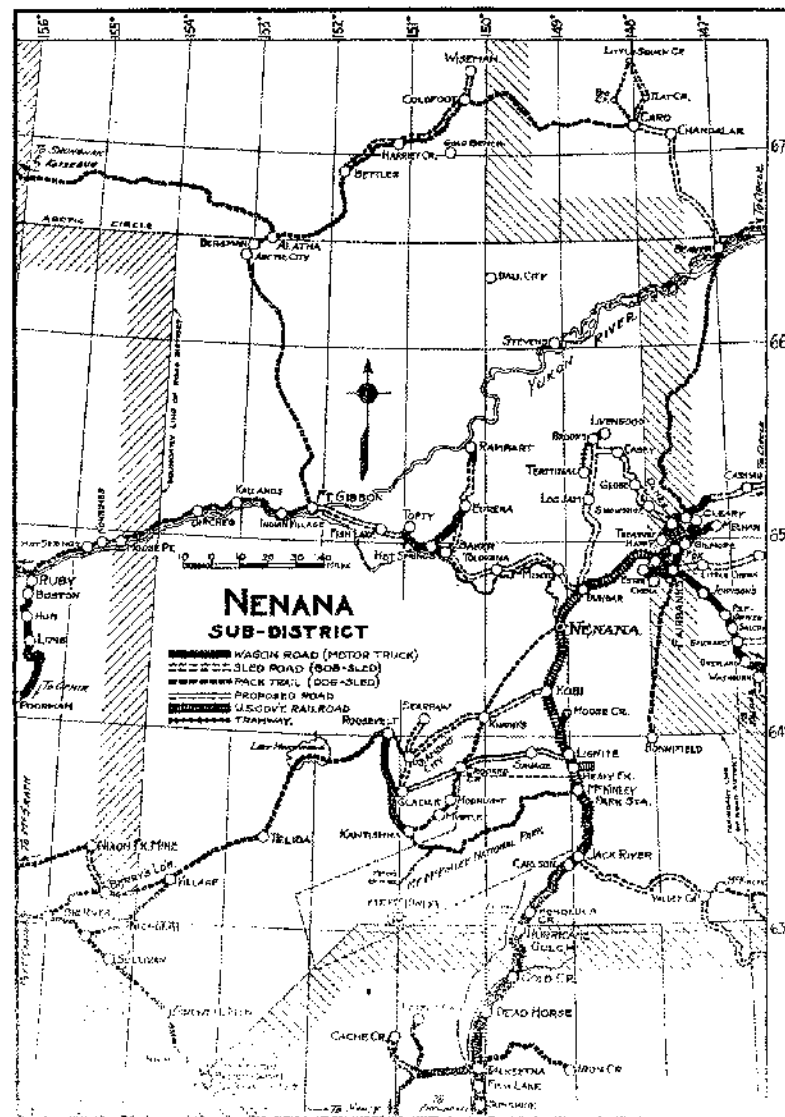
Expenditure: \$349.99.

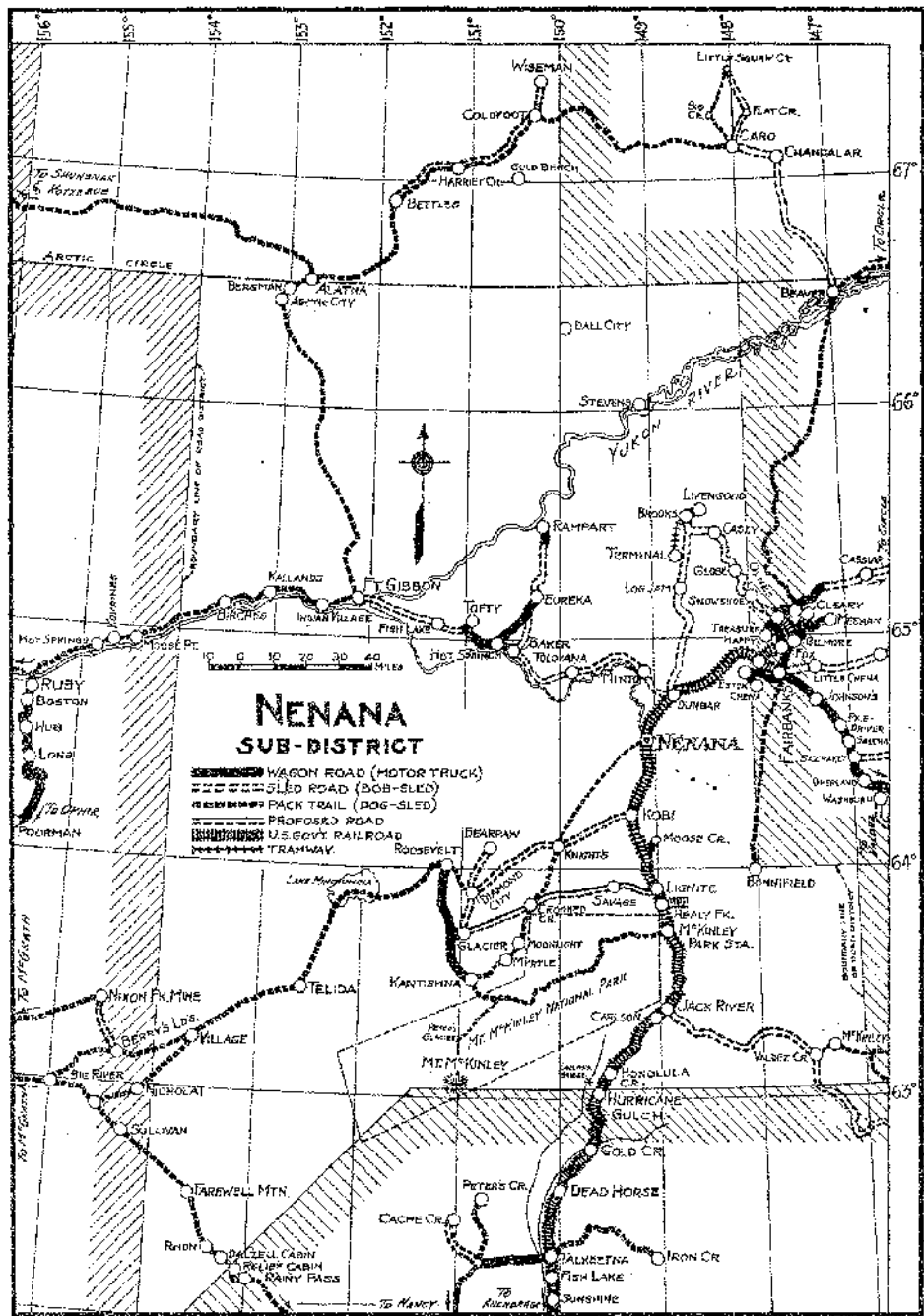
ROUTE 46A—ROOSEVELT-KANTISHNA.....(34 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects Roosevelt, the head of navigation on the Kantishna River with the Kantishna Post Office. It is used for all summer mail and freight into the Kantishna District. Though passable its entire length for wagons with light loads, a great amount of improvement will be necessary to bring this road up to a good wagon road standard.

Work was continued this season in extending the road from Roosevelt. Following are the principal items of work accomplished:

Corduroy laid.....	7750 lin. ft.
Gravel Surfacing.....	3500 cu. yds.
Ditching.....	8510 lin. ft.
Culverts placed.....	11
Clearing, 60 ft. wide.....	5 miles
Grubbing, 30 ft. wide.....	5 miles





This road is now in fair condition from Roosevelt to Bear Creek, a distance of 15 miles, though seven miles of this distance is over the old road which is located on good ground. Beyond Bear Creek it will be necessary to corduroy $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles of swamp. With this exception the road is fair for light loads from Bear Creek to the Kantishna Post Office.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission.....	\$14,343.47
Territory of Alaska.....	2,000.00
Total.....	\$16,343.47

ROUTE 46B—LIGNITE-KANTISHNA.....(85 MILES TRAIL)

This route extends from Lignite station, Mile 363 on the Alaska Railroad, west across Middle, Chisana, and Toklat Rivers up Crooked Creek and down the Bearpaw River to Glacier City, where it makes a junction with Route 46, Kobi-Eureka.

This trail is little traveled at present and no further improvement is contemplated. The trail was marked and shelter tents erected in the spring of 1922.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 46C—NENANA-KNIGHTS ROADHOUSE.....(42 MILES TRAIL)

This winter dog trail connects the town of Nenana on the Tanana River (Mile 411 Alaska Railroad) with Knights Roadhouse on the Toklat River, 25 miles from Kobi where a junction is made with the Kobi-Diamond sled road.

This trail was originally cut out by the citizens of Nenana and later improved by the Alaska Road Commission. It serves as an alternate route from Knights Roadhouse to Nenana for travel coming from the west and bound for Nenana. Windfalls were removed and some high stumps cut out this season to make this trail passable as the mail for McGrath and that vicinity is now routed from Nenana over this trail. The town of Nenana cooperated with labor.

Expenditure: \$151.60.

ROUTE 46E—DIAMOND-TELIDA.....(90 MILES TRAIL)

This is a section of the winter mail trail from Diamond, mile 60 on Route 46, to McGrath in the Upper Kuskokwim district. Over this route now passes all the mail for the Kuskokwim and Iditarod placer camps, and practically all the travel in winter from these districts now uses this route. It is a vast improvement over the old route to these districts by way of Rainy Pass. There is no appreciable summit to go over and snow conditions are never so severe as south of the Alaska Range.

Last year a new trail was cut from Diamond to Telida Village. The past season all lakes were staked, approaches graded and windfalls removed.

Expenditure: \$398.52.

ROUTE 47—COLDFOOT-WISEMAN.....(1 MILE WAGON ROAD, 11 MILES SLED ROAD)

This road extends from Coldfoot, the head of navigation by horse scows on the Koyukuk river, up the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk to Wiseman, where the larger part of the placer mining in this district is now in progress. Over this road is moved practically all the freight for the upper Koyukuk.

The road is in fairly good condition, the only work this season being the erection of three cable tramways, over Slate Creek, Marion Creek and the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk respectively. An old cable ferry over the Middle Fork at Wiseman was repaired. The erection of these tramways makes this route passable for foot travel in summer and gives an easy outlet from this district, whereas prior to their erection summer travel in this country was arduous, the crossing of all these streams being a dangerous undertaking.

Expenditure: \$2,542.61.

ROUTE 63—DUNBAR-BROOKS.....(63 MILES SLED ROAD)

This sled road extends from Dunbar station, mile 432 Alaska Railroad, to the placer mining camp of Brooks on Livengood Creek, at the headwaters of the Tolovana River.

This trail is now in good condition, all the principal streams crossed having been bridged with the exception of the Chatanika and Tolovana Rivers which are crossed on the ice after the freezeup.

Work this season consisted in replacing approaches to bridges damaged by high water, the removal of numerous windfalls caused by fire having burned over the country through which the trail passes; and grading down the banks of the Chatanika and Tolovana rivers for an easy approach onto the ice.

Expenditure: \$1,450.12.

ROUTE 63B—BROOKS-AMY CREEK (4 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road extends from the town of Brooks up Livengood Creek to the mouth of Amy Creek where it crosses Livengood and follows up Amy Creek one mile. Over this road is hauled supplies for a large part of the placer mining operations in this district. The road was built by the Territory in the early days of the camp and has since had very little maintenance.

This season several small washouts were repaired, culverts renewed and soft spots surfaced. The bridge over Livengood Creek was repaired.

Expenditure: \$610.00.

ROUTE 63C—BROOKS TRAM.....(13 MILES TRAM ROAD)

This is an old tram road extending from the town of Brooks, the center of the Tolovana mining district, to the head of navigation on the Tolovana river. The rails are of wood. A Dodge touring car with wide flanged wheels is used for motive power. By using two trailers also equipped with wide flanged wheels, it is possible to haul two and one-half tons over this road in one hour.

By a special act of the Territorial legislature, the Alaska Road Commission was authorized as agent for the Territory, to enter negotiations for the purchase of this tram from its present owners. Accordingly an inspection was made and negotiations have been completed for its purchase. It is planned by the Board to make necessary repairs to the present track and possibly extend the tram to the Log Jam, a distance of 12 miles from the present terminus. This proposed extension would eliminate one transfer of all freight at the Log Jam as at present and would avoid trouble with low stages of water above the Log Jam.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 82—GOVERNMENT RAILROAD-MOOSE CREEK.....(6 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects the placer workings on upper Moose Creek, a tributary of the Nenana River, with the Alaska Railroad at Ferry station, Mile 371.

During the past season, under a cooperative agreement with operators on this creek, considerable improvement was made to this road. One-half mile of side hill road was completed, stumps removed and road leveled off for one mile.

Expenditure: \$350.00.

ROUTE 97—SUNTRANA FOOTBRIDGE

This proposed footbridge over the Healy River will connect the village of Suntrana with the workings of the Healy River Coal Corporation, and gives access to the village from the end of the Healy River spur of the Alaska Railroad.

Materials have been landed at the bridge site and the erection will be performed as soon as water conditions in the river will permit.

Expenditure: \$326.30.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS

ROUTE 29B—ALATNA-SHUNGNAC RECONNAISSANCE

A reconnaissance for the selection of a winter route between the Koyukuk and Kobuk Rivers was made. The most feasible route was found to be leaving Alatna on the Koyukuk River, following up the Alatna River, over the divide to the Kobuk and down the Kobuk to Shungnak. The distance from Alatna to Shungnak, both of which are on existing trails, is 148 miles. It is estimated the cost of cutting and marking this trail and the erection of necessary shelter will be \$8,500. Very little mining is in progress on the upper Kobuk but considerable activity is evident in the reindeer industry.

Expenditure: \$2,397.25.

ROUTE 46G—KOBİ-BONNIFIELD RECONNAISSANCE.

A reconnaissance was made of the route from Kobi, Mile 337 on the Alaska Railroad, to the mining district around Bonnifield Creek. A feasible route was selected for a winter sled road into this district. The distance from Kobi to the crossing of Bonnifield Creek is approximately 40 miles. It is estimated that a fair sled road can be constructed at a cost of \$5,000.00.

Expenditure: \$538.73.

ACCOUNT 9CD—SHELTER CABINS

Trail	Work Done	Cost
9 Rampart-Eureka	1 cabin erected	\$ 378.00
29 Tanana-Bettles	3 cabins erected	800.00
46C Nenana-Knight's Roadhouse	1 cabin erected	150.00
Total Expenditure: Territory of Alaska		\$1,328.00

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	149	\$36,098.37	\$242.27
Sled Road	334½	5,729.32	17.13
Trail	389	4,879.95	12.54
Totals	872½	\$46,707.64	\$ 53.53

(*—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT.

O. A. Hall, Supt., July 1 to July 30, 1923; Anchorage

Hawley W. Sterling, Supt., Aug. 1, 1923, to June 30, 1924.

Anton Eide, Asst. Supt., Seward.

G. J. Truitt, Junior Engr., April 12 to June 30, 1924; McKinley Park.

This district includes the Kenai and Alaska Peninsulas and all of the territory tributary to the Government Railroad between Seward and Mile 350.

At the time of taking up the post war work, no superintendent was permanently located in this important district. This district contains a wide belt of country of interest for development, due to its relation to the Government Railroad. As a first step in reviving road work here, a superintendent was permanently located within the district. Reconnaissances were extended in all directions. The Engineer Officer reconnoitered the route from McGrath over Rainy Pass to the Alaska Railroad, definitely settling with a similar reconnaissance along the north slope from Mt. McKinley to the same point in the Kuskokwim, the relative advantages of each route.

A system of local roads for the new town of Anchorage was planned and constructed. The roads from Wasilla to the Willow Creek mines were revived so that all mineral workings are served by both summer and winter roads. The important placer mining camp of Cache Creek was opened up by the construction of a sled road from Talkeetna on the Government Railroad to the mineral workings and this has been followed by the construction of a summer road, now half completed and giving very gratifying results both in respect to activity in this mining camp and to traffic attracted to the Government Railroad. Numerous small projects throughout the district were laid out and partially completed. All practicable sources of traffic to or from the Government Railroad have received some work. The conception of traffic relations to the Government Railroad has been perfected.

There are 37 sub-projects in this district under supervision of this Board. Of this number, 23 are road or trail feeders to the Government Railroad, (The Alaska Railroad).

The system of roads and trails devised by this Board ties into the railroad in this district at the following points:

Main Line Mile	Route
0 Seward	10 Seward-Kenai Lake
	10A Seward-Radio
	10B Seward-Nash
7 Woodrow	10 Seward-Kenai Lake
23 Roosevelt	55 Kenai Lake-Kenai
29 Moose Pass Station	24 Mile 29-Sunrise
	24A Lynx Creek-Sixmile
	24B Sunrise-Hope
75 Girdwood	19E Girdwood-Crow Creek
114 Anchorage	75 Anchorage-Eagle River
	75A Anchorage-Lake Spenard
	75B Whitney Road
	75C Chester Creek Boat Landing
	75B Whitney Road
119 Whitney	75 Anchorage-Eagle River
126 Eagle River	35J Matanuska-Wasilla
151 Matanuska	35K Matanuska Trunk Road
	35L Matanuska-Palmer
160 Wasilla	35A Archangel Extension
	35B Mile 26½-Palmer
	35D Willow Creek Extension
	35E Wasilla-Fishhook
	35F Wasilla-Knik
	35H Wasilla-Finger Lake
	35J Wasilla-Matanuska
	35M Knik Corduroy
181 Nancy	20B Susitna-Rainy Pass
	20H Nancy-Susitna
227 Talkeetna	51 Talkeetna-Cache Creek
	88 Talkeetna-Iron Creek
288 Honolulu Creek	93 Chulitna Bridge and Trail
297 Colorado	93A Bull River Trail
320 Cantwell	76 Cantwell-Valdez Creek
347 McKinley	46D McKinley Park Trail
Chickaloon Branch:	Route
Mile	
6 Palmer	35B Palmer-Mile 26½
	35C Palmer-Matanuska River
	35G Palmer-Springer
	35H Finger Lake-Wasilla
	35K Matanuska Trunk Road
	35L Palmer-Matanuska
13 Moose Creek	35I Moose Creek Grade
38 Chickaloon	96 Chickaloon-King River

The following former sub-projects of this Board have been abandoned or superseded by preferable routes resulting from the change in the general transportation situation following the construction of the Government railroad:

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
12A	Mile 34-Lynx Creek	15			15
19	Kern Creek-Knik			86	86
19A	Kenai Lake-Kern Creek			40	40
19B	Mile 27-Mile 29			2	2
19C	Kenai Lake-Mile 27 ANRR			7	7
19D	Kern Creek-Indian Creek			22	22
20A	Knik-Susitna			30	30
20E	Susitna-McDougal			35	35
20F	McDougal-Cache Creek			30	30
20G	Lakeview R.H.-McDougal			15	15
66	Matanuska-Chickaloon			38	38
	Totals	15		305	320

The following former sub-projects of this Board have been turned over to the Department of Agriculture working in cooperation with the Territory of Alaska:

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
10	Seward-Kenai Lake	14			14
10A*	Seward-Radio	1			1
19E	Girdwood-Crow Creek	10			10
24	Mile 29 ANRR-Sunrise	39			39
24A	Lynx Creek-Sixmile Creek	7			7
24B	Sunrise-Hope		9		9
55**	Kenai Lake-Kenai			12	12
	Totals	71	9	12	92

(*)—Turned over to the Navy Department.

(**)—Quartz Creek-Russian River section only.

The following sub-projects, being located entirely outside the limits of the National Forests, are being retained by this Board. They are arranged in two groups; first, those sub-projects supported during the fiscal year from funds of this Board or of the Territory of Alaska, disbursed through the U. S. Treasury; and, second, those supported by Territorial funds disbursed by the Territorial Road Commission for the Third Division. In all cases, the work was performed by the superintendent of this Board, who also served as chairman and secretary of the Territorial Divisional Commission, under the direction of the President of this Board, who also served as the Director of Public Works for the Territory.

FEDERAL PROJECTS.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
20B	Susitna-Rainy Pass			127	127
20H	Nancy-Susitna			25	25
35A	Archangel Extension	5½			5½
35C*	Palmer-Matanuska River	1½			1½
35D	Willow Creek Extension	11			11
35E	Wasilla-Fishhook	16			16
35F	Wasilla-Knik	15			15
35H*	Wasilla-Finger Lake-Palmer	12			12
35J*	Wasilla-Matanuska	10			10
35K*	Matanuska Trunk Road	8			8
36O	Fishhook-Goldmint		6		6
46D	McKinley Park Trail	2		85	87
48	Iliamna Bay-Iliamna Lake	10		2	12

112 ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION.

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
51*	Talkeetna-Cache Creek	22	20	42	
55*	Kenai-Russian River		60	60	
75*	Anchorage-Eagle River	13½		13½	
75D	Anchorage Warehouse				
76	Cantwell-Valdez Creek		55	55	
79	Seward Warehouse				
83	Talkeetna-Iron Creek			45	45
90C	Shelter Cabins				
93	Chulitna Trail			3	3
94	Kodiak-Abberts			5	5
95	Kanatak-Becharof Lake	8		8	
96	Chickatcon-King River		6½	6½	
Totals		134½	147½	292	574

(*)—Also Territorial Project.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL	
20E	\$ 300.00			\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	
20H						
35A	8,037.35		6,037.35	2,000.00	8,037.35	
35C*	141.51			141.51	141.51	
35D	10,046.19		6,546.19	3,500.00	10,046.19	
35E	6,834.43			6,834.43	6,834.43	
35F	7,995.99		3,495.29	4,500.00	7,995.99	
35H*	1,845.60	500.00		2,345.60	2,345.60	
35J*	2,604.54	1,000.00	1,500.00	2,104.54	3,604.54	
35K*	513.35	500.00		1,013.35	1,013.35	
35O	210.00			210.00	210.00	
46D	4,261.49		3,301.49	960.00	4,261.49	
48						
51*	21,304.67	11,408.45	22,713.12	10,000.00	22,713.12	
55*	5,258.71		4,698.71	560.00	5,258.71	
75*	13,645.48		7,645.48	6,000.00	13,645.48	
75D	366.24			366.24	366.24	
76						
79	76.20			76.20	76.20	
83	597.76		597.76		597.76	
90C		750.00	750.00		750.00	
93	2,857.40		1,957.40	900.00	2,857.40	
94						
95	19,914.49		19,000.00	914.49	19,914.49	
96	822.06		800.00	22.00	822.00	
Totals		\$108,133.40	\$14,158.45	\$79,043.49	\$43,243.36	\$122,231.85

(*)—Also Territorial Project.

ROUTE 20E—SUSITNA-RAINY PASS.....(127 MILES TRAIL)

This is a part of the old Rainy Pass mail trail to the Kuskokwim district between the mouth of the Yenana River and the divide.

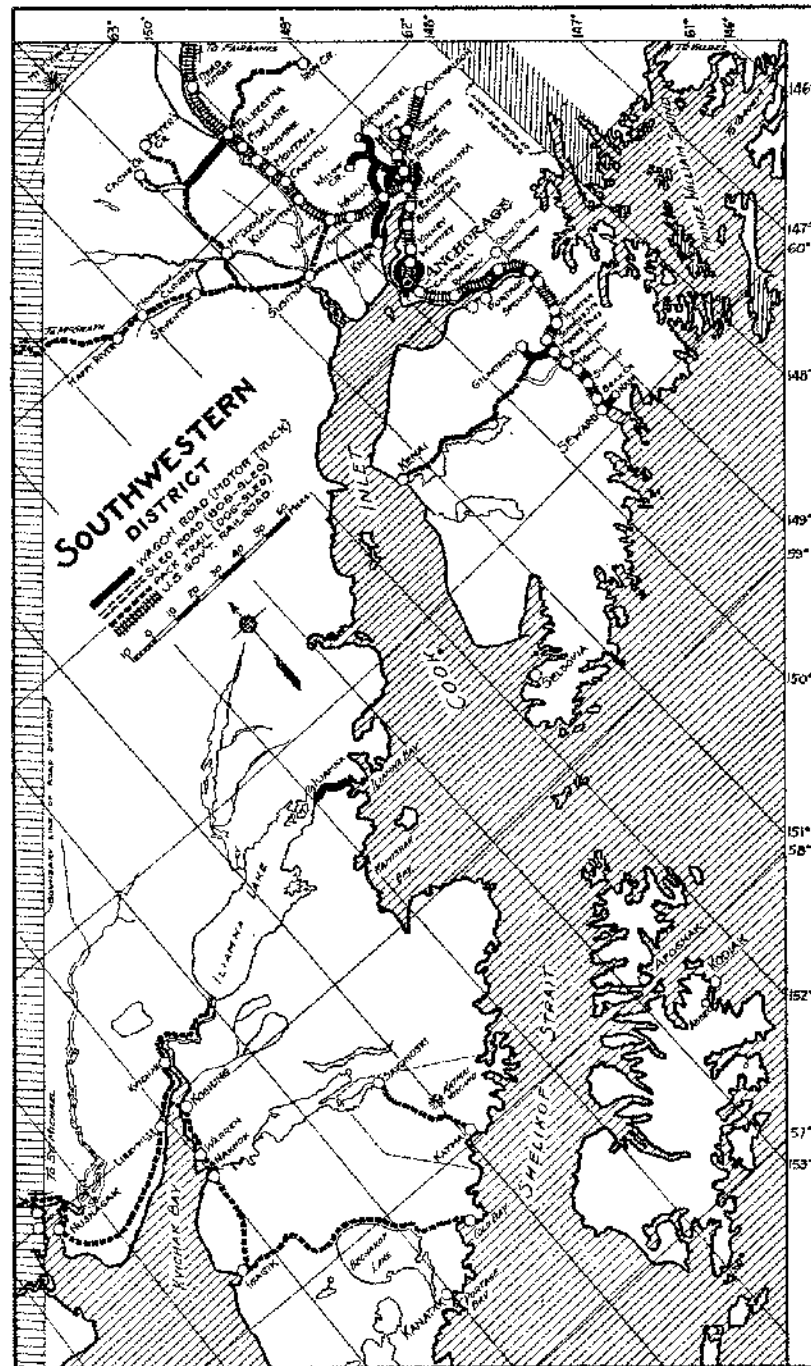
A contract was let for cutting down heavy grades near Happy River Roadhouse; this work was completed during the summer of 1922 but paid for this year.

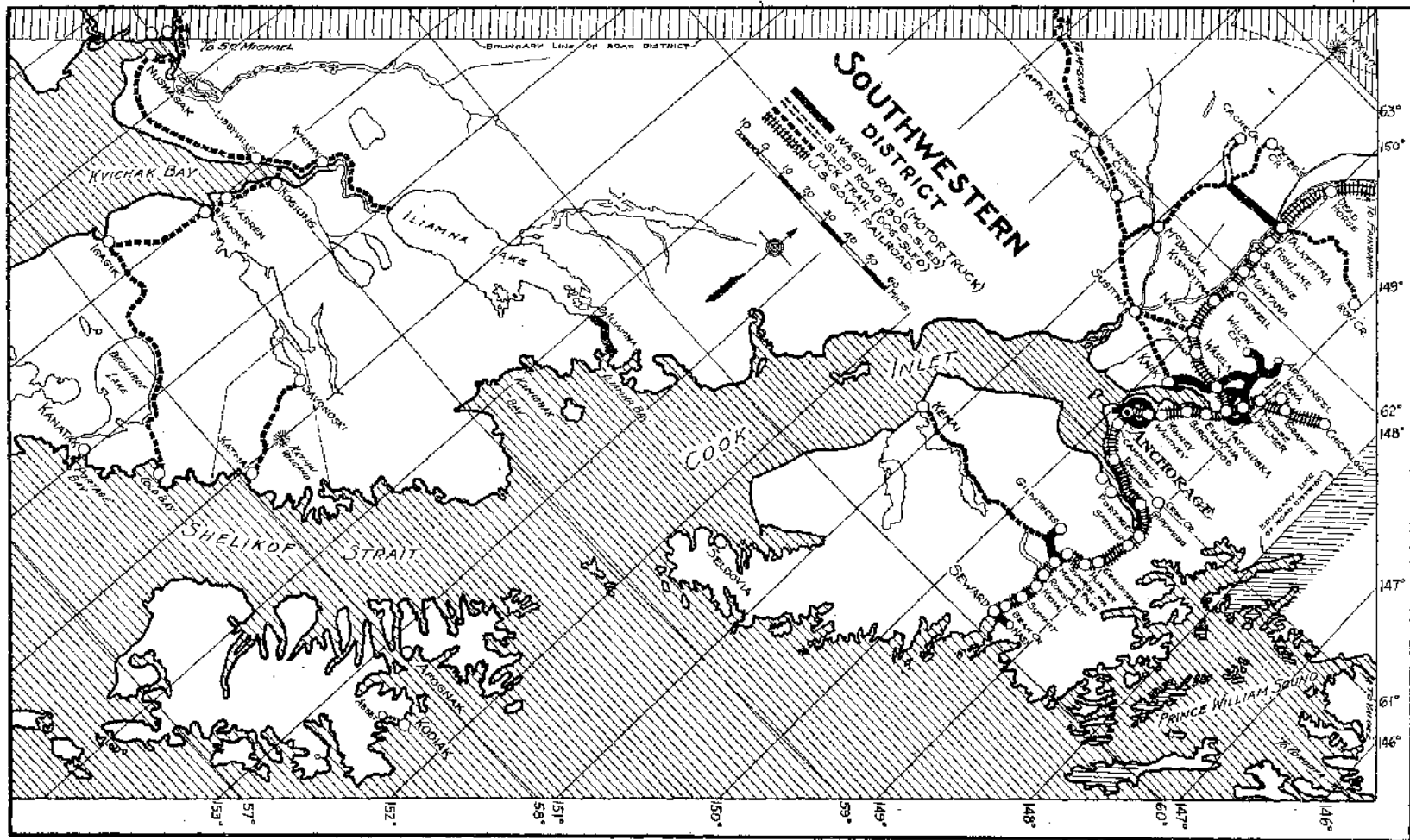
Though no work is contemplated in the near future on this trail, on account of the mail now being routed via Kobi, it will not be entirely abandoned as there are good possibilities of mining developments.

Expenditure: \$800.00.

ROUTE 20H—NANCY-SUSITNA.....(25 MILES TRAIL)

This trail connects the railroad at Nancy, Mile 181, with Susitna Station on the Susitna River at the mouth of the Yenana River





as the first link of the Rainy Pass trail; constructed since the completion of the railroad in preference to the route from Knik.

This route is in good condition and no work is planned in the immediate future.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 35A—ARCHANGEL EXTENSION.....(5½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road begins at the 1½ mile point on the Willow Creek Extension, Route 35D; traveling the high bench of the Little Susitna River, it turns up Archangel Creek to the vicinity of several small quartz mines of the Willow Creek mining district.

The principal items of work accomplished were:

- 2 4-5 miles of new road graded.
- 3 miles graveled.
- 13 metal culverts installed.
- 2,640 lineal feet ditching.

A further extension of this road for a distance of 1½ miles is contemplated.

Expenditure: \$8,037.35.

ROUTE 35C—PALMER-MATANUSKA RIVER.....(1½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road leads from Palmer Station on the Matanuska branch of the railroad, follows the railroad ¼ mile, turns at right angles crossing the track and continues on to the Matanuska River.

A tramway of ¾-inch cable and a cage were constructed over the Matanuska River on this route to replace the bridge dismantled last season. 100 feet of corduroy were placed.

Traffic over this road is very light and no further work is contemplated at this time.

Expenditure: \$141.51.

ROUTE 35D—WILLOW CREEK EXTENSION.....(11 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road climbs the hill from the terminus of the Wasilla-Fishhook road, Route 35E, turns up Fishhook Creek, a fork of the Little Susitna, and crosses the divide into Willow Creek five miles out. It then follows the valley of Willow Creek to point of the ridge between Willow and Craggy Creeks, thence up Craggy Creek to the Gold Bullion Mine.

Work was accomplished during the past season as follows:

- 2.7 miles of grading.
- 0.6 miles of graveling.
- 1.1 miles of ditching.
- 21 metal culverts placed.

Two native timber bridges with pole decks of 12 and 14 foot spans each were built.

This road is now in good condition.

Expenditure: \$10,046.19.

ROUTE 35E—WASILLA-FISHHOOK.....(16 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is one of the most important railroad feeders, leading from Wasilla, Mile 160 on the Alaska Railroad, to Fishhook Inn where it connects with the roads to Willow and Archangel Creeks in the Willow Creek mining district. 2,000 tons annually are hauled over this road. With the increasing tonnage and resulting increase in size and weight of motor trucks used, an endeavor is being made to gravel a part of the road each year.

Work this season consisted in repairing gravel surface and surfacing 3.5 miles. Brush was cut from sides of road for four miles. Several sharp turns necessitating some rock work were cut down in the Little Susitna Canyon. This road is now in good condition except for additional gravel surfacing.

Expenditure: \$6,834.43.

ROUTE 35F—WASILLA-KNIK.....(15 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a portion of the road which served the Willow Creek mines before the completion of the railroad, all freight at that time being landed at Knik at the head of Knik Arm. The section which it traverses is gradually being settled and, with the fine agricultural land which extends to Knik and on down Knik Arm to Anchorage being already surveyed, it is planned to eventually continue the road to a point opposite Anchorage, thus opening the farm land as well as a large quantity of good birch timber.

Work this season resulted in bringing up to standard 3 miles of road which formerly was merely a trail through the woods. The road is now completed seven miles out from Wasilla. The remaining 8 miles of this route is in poor condition.

The items of work accomplished were:

Grading 30 feet wide	3 miles
Grubbing and stripping	10.9 acres
Graveling	167 cubic yards

Expenditure: \$7,995.99.

ROUTE 35H—WASILLA-FINGER LAKE (12 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is a 24-foot graded earth road connecting Wasilla, Mile 160 Alaska Railroad, with Palmer, at Mile 6 on the Matanuska branch of the railroad, passing through a rich agricultural district. It crosses, at right angles, the Matanuska Trunk road, Route 35K, at Forest Hall, a congregating center for farmers of the entire community.

This season the entire road was regraded, 1.5 miles gravel surfaced, 2 timber culverts placed and 600 feet of new road built to avoid sharp turns. This road is now in good condition for light traffic.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,845.60
Territory of Alaska	500.00

Total.....\$2,345.60

ROUTE 35J—WASILLA-MATANUSKA (10 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road was formerly a railroad construction road and practically parallels the track between Matanuska and Wasilla. It has been maintained at a low standard by this board and the Territory for the use of homesteaders.

Work this season consisted of general maintenance including 2080 feet of gravel surfacing and the construction of one 46-foot stringer bridge. The road is now in fair condition but as traffic is developed this road will be brought up to standard.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission.....	\$2,604.54
Territory of Alaska.....	1,000.00

Total.....\$3,604.54

ROUTE 35K—MATANUSKA TRUNK ROAD.....(8 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is an important farm road in the Wasilla-Matanuska section, serving the Government Experimental Station and numerous farmers: cutting the Wasilla-Finger Lake-Palmer road at Forest Hall, and terminating at its junction with the Mile 26½-Palmer road midway between Palmer and the Wasilla-Fishhook Road.

Work consisting of regrading, graveling soft spots, dragging and building one 16-foot stringer bridge, was accomplished this past season.

This road is in good condition for the present amount of traffic.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 513.35
Territory of Alaska.....	500.00

Total.....\$1,013.35

ROUTE 35O—FISHHOOK-GOLDMINT.....(6 MILES SLED ROAD)

This route connects with the Wasilla-Fishhook road at Fishhook Inn and leads to the Goldmint mine and other prospects on the upper Little Susitna River.

116 ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION.

This season 5 miles of the road was located and one stringer bridge 50 feet long of native timber was constructed.

Condition poor.

Expenditure: \$210.00.

ROUTE 46D—McKINLEY PARK TRAIL (2 MILES WAGON ROAD, 85 MILES TRAIL)

This trail leaves McKinley Park Station, Mile 348 Alaska Railroad, passing through the heart of McKinley National Park which is teeming with wild life, and on into the Kantishna mining district. The trail is used by trappers, prospectors, miners and tourists.

The past season actual construction work was inaugurated on this route. A very good showing was made with the small allotment available. Two miles of road were built, including the following items of work:

Grading, 12 to 16 feet wide	1.9 miles
Clearing	9.6 acres
Bridges, native timber	1—126-foot trestle
Corduroy	175 feet
Culverts	52 lineal feet

The location was extended 3 miles beyond this season's construction. One-half mile of this season's work was on a steep side hill, a part of which was in solid rock. This section included some of the heaviest work in the first 15 miles of the route.

It is the present plan to prosecute this work on a much larger scale next season.

A portion of the money expended this season was contributed by a private party through the Park Superintendent.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$4,261.49
Contributed	700.25

Total

ROUTE 48—ILIAMNA BAY-ILIAMNA LAKE (10 MILES WAGON ROAD, 2 MILES TRAIL)

This route serves as a portage, in connection with Iliamna Lake, from Cook Inlet to Bristol Bay, supplying Iliamna Village on the lake.

Nothing has been done on this road for two years, and it is badly in need of repair.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 51—TALKEETNA-CACHE CREEK (22 MILES WAGON ROAD, 20 MILES SLED ROAD)

This route connects the railroad at Talkeetna, Mile 227, with the placer mines and quartz prospects of Cache Creek mining dis-

ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION. 117

trict, which before the assistance of railroad and wagon road was kept alive at heavy cost. The freight rates are being cut as the wagon road gradually nears completion.

The wagon road was extended six miles as a result of the past season's work. The following are items of work accomplished with unit costs. These costs are characteristic of new construction through this section of the territory.

1. Clearing 11.3 acres	@	\$ 133.60 A	\$ 1,510.42
2. Grubbing 11.3 acres	@	146.89 A	1,733.27
3. Stripping 6.1 acres	@	198.90 A	1,213.29
4. Grading 1.9 miles	@	2,854.03 M	5,422.66
5. Brushing and ditching thru swamp where impossible to grade, (consists of laying heavy mat of brush, digging ditch each side 30' centers, and placing material from ditch on top brush. Also includes 0.6 miles lateral ditch), 3.1 miles	@	2,595.91 M	8,047.32
6. Graveling 0.4 miles	@	990.45 M	396.18
7. Bridges, 10, mudsill, stringer, peeled native timber, total 237 L. F.	@	10.85 LF	2,452.30
8. Culverts, 27, log box, from a 1' by 3' by 18' to a 3' by 4' by 18', total lineal feet 486	@	1.73 LF	866.63
9. Freightling 120 tons, average haul 16 miles	@	23.94 T.	2,872.27
10. Completion permanent camp Peters Creek, consisting of warehouse, cookhouse, root-house and barn, and maintenance of camp for 10 months			1,358.26
Total			\$26,872.60

Completed portion of road in good condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$21,304.67
Territory of Alaska	11,408.45

Total

ROUTE 55—KENAI-RUSSIAN RIVER (60 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is the west end of the winter trail between the town of Kenai on Cook Inlet and Moose Pass Station, Mile 29 Alaska Railroad, the Department of Agriculture having assumed the maintenance of the east end beyond Russian River which is in the Forest Reserve. The trail is used for mail and light freight in winter only.

No work had been done on this trail for a number of years. A reconnaissance was made in the spring of 1923 as a result of which this trail was rehabilitated. Portions of the trail were relocated, avoiding lakes where possible. In all, 18 miles of new trail were cut, average width 9 feet; 27 miles of old trail were widened an average of 5 feet; two shelter cabins were erected at Miles 19 and 37 from Kenai, and one old cabin at Mile 46 was repaired for use as shelter.

Federal Expenditure: (exclusive of cabins) \$5,258.71.

ROUTE 75—ANCHORAGE-EAGLE RIVER—(13½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

Starting at a point near the Alaska Railroad headquarters, this road parallels Knik Arm a mile back on the bench land for 5½ miles, then turns east for 4½ miles crossing the railroad at its Mile 123 and Mile 10 on the wagon road. It then turns south for 2½ miles and thence west for one mile, connecting with the Whitney road, being the beginning of a proposed loop around Anchorage to serve farmers, dairymen and woodhaulers.

The main items of work were:

Clearing, 4½ miles, 40 feet wide.....	22 acres
Grubbing, 4½ miles, 28 feet wide.....	15.3 acres
Grading, 4½ miles, 28 feet wide.....	4½ miles
Graveling	2,175 cu. yds.

This is a cooperative project partly supported by Territorial divisional funds. Road is in fair condition but the graveling will be continued until a good surface is obtained.

Expenditure: \$13,645.48.

ROUTE 75D—ANCHORAGE WAREHOUSE

The new combination warehouse, office and garage, size 30x56, was painted, lights installed and other minor improvements made. Now in good condition.

Expenditure: \$366.24.

ROUTE 76—CANTWELL-VALDEZ CREEK.....(55 MILES SLED ROAD)

This route connects placer mines on Valdez Creek, a tributary of the upper Susitna River, with the Alaska Railroad at Mile 320. 300 tons each winter are freighted over this sled road.

No work was done on this route during past season.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 79—SEWARD WAREHOUSE.

This frame building, size 28x80, at the ocean terminal of the Alaska Railroad, used for handling and storing supplies, is in good condition.

Expenditure: \$76.20.

ROUTE 83—TALKEETNA-IRON CREEK.....(45 MILES TRAIL)

This proposed trail extends from the town of Talkeetna up the Talkeetna River to the prospects on Iron Creek.

An investigation of the route was made and plans formulated for the construction of a bridge over Iron Creek. Part of the material for this bridge has been purchased.

Expenditure: \$597.76.

ROUTE 93—CHULITNA TRAIL.....(3 MILES TRAIL)

This trail extends from Honolulu station, Mile 389 on the Alaska Railroad, 2½ miles to the Chulitna River over which a 360-foot suspension bridge, 6 feet wide, capable of carrying a pack horse, was constructed in the spring of 1923. One-half mile of trail leads from the bridge. This gives access to a large area, accommodating miners and prospectors.

Work this season consisted in clearing up bridge site to eliminate danger from forest fires; tightening turnbuckles on bridge and cutting 1½ miles of trail. Expenditure includes vouchers covering payment for work performed last year.

Expenditure: \$2,857.40.

ROUTE 94—KODIAK-ABBERT'S ROAD.....(5 MILES TRAIL)

This trail leads from the town of Kodiak on Kodiak Island to Abbert's Ranch, serving several ranches in that vicinity. Prior to the construction of this trail, all travel came to Kodiak by boat. The passage was impassable in stormy weather.

A wagon road was located and sufficient work accomplished last year to make a pack trail over this route. Further work is contemplated pending cooperation of the citizens of this District.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 95—KANATAK-BECHAROF LAKE.....(8 MILES WAGON ROAD)

Progress in oil drilling resulted in construction of a road from the town of Kanatak at Portage Bay, Alaska Peninsula, to Becharof Lake, thence connecting with road constructed by oil companies and leading to drilling operations on Pearl Creek dome, a total distance of 19½ miles. This work does away with the 25 per cent grades which had been used over Kanatak Hill where three tons with a 60 horsepower tractor was an average load.

Work the past season consisted of construction of new portions of road, eliminating steep grades and getting on better location. The road built by the Oil Companies was used where practicable. The items of work accomplished were:

Earth grading	2.5 miles
Solid rock grading	0.17 miles
Grading, 40% solid rock.....	0.23 miles
Clearing, light	8.1 miles

This road is now in fair condition for traffic passing over it.

The Standard and Associated Oil Companies expended on the 19½ miles between Kanatak and Pearl Creek Dome a total of \$39,123.58.

Expenditure:

Oil Companies	\$39,123.58
Alaska Road Commission	19,914.49
Total.....	\$59,038.07

ROUTE 96—CHICKALOON-KING RIVER (6½ MILES SLED ROAD)

This is a new road opened in the fall from the end of the Matanuska branch of the Alaska Railroad to promising coal properties from which several hundred tons of coking coal were shipped during the winter.

Work commenced in September and was completed in November, a contract being let to clear road ten feet wide and do all necessary grading. No further work is contemplated until more positive developments are accomplished on the coal properties.

Expenditure: \$822.00.

ROUTE 90C—SHELTER CABINS

Two 14x16 log cabins with door, two windows, corrugated iron roof and stove were built on the Kenai-Russian River trail, Route 55, at Miles 19 and 37 from Kenai, and one old cabin at Mile 46 on this route was repaired.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska.....\$750.00

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES

Type	Miles*	Expenditures	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	124½	\$107,553.54	\$863.88
Sled Road	32½	8,280.71	89.63
Trail	260	5,255.16	20.21
Totals	477	\$121,090.41	\$253.88

(*—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.
Non-cooperative Territorial projects not included.

TERRITORIAL PROJECTS.

Territorial Road Commission—Third Division

Anton Eide, Chairman and Secretary.

Gust F. Johnson, Member.

R. V. Walkins, Member

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
10B	Seward-Nash	2½			2½
35B	Mile 26½-Palmer	8½			8½
35G	Palmer-Springer	3			3
35I	Moose-Palmer	2			2
35L	Palmer-Matanuska	6½			6½
35M	Knik Corduroy				
35N	Houston-Willow Creek		30		30
35P	Moose Creek-Baxter	5			5

35Q	Eldund Road	½			½
55*	Kenai-Russian River		60		60
75*	Anchorage-Eagle River	13½			13½
75A	Anchorage-Lake Spenard	4			4
75B	Anchorage-Whitney	6			6
75C	Chester Creek Boat Landing	1			1
93A	Bull River Trail			4½	4½
	Totals	52½	90	4½	147
	Totals**	39	30	4½	73½

(*—Cooperative Projects with A. R. C.
(**)—Exclusive of Cooperative Projects.

ROUTE 10B—SEWARD-NASH.....(2½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

From Mile 3 Seward-Kenai Lake route, this road runs in a southeasterly direction heading toward the bay and radio station, passing through rich agricultural and timber lands.

This road was gravel surfaced during past season for a distance of two miles. The bridge over Salmon River washed out by floods in the fall of 1923 was rebuilt by contract.

It is contemplated widening the gravel surface over the entire road.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)....\$4,814.20

ROUTE 35B—MILE 26½-PALMER.....(8½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

So called because it leaves the old Knik Road 26½ miles from Knik or 11½ miles from Wasilla on the Wasilla-Fishhook road, running southeast to Palmer Station on the Matanuska branch of the Alaska Railroad, opening a large area of promising agricultural land.

The road had been previously graded. This season's operations consisted of cutting down grades, graveling soft spots and building one pole decked stringer bridge 30 feet long and 14 feet wide, over Wasilla Creek.

Present condition good.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)....\$867.08

ROUTE 35G—PALMER-SPRINGER.....(3 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This route connects several ranchers along Matanuska River with Palmer, Mile 6 Matanuska branch of the Alaska Railroad. For the amount of traffic passing over it, this road is in fair condition.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 35I—MOOSE-PALMER.....(2 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This route is the continuation of an old railroad construction road along the Matanuska branch line. It is used by a few farmers.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 35L—PALMER-MATANUSKA.....(6½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

Built for railroad construction purposes this road has since been maintained with Territorial funds. It passes through an im-

portant farming section along the Matanuska branch of the railroad between Palmer and Matanuska.

Road in poor condition.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 35M—KNIK-CORDUROY.....(¾ MILE CORDUROY)

This corduroy, 10 feet wide, was placed on the route of the old Rainy Pass trail, one mile from Knik, to accommodate ranchers for summers use. The work was done several years ago and is used very little.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 35N—HOUSTON-WILLOW CREEK.....(30 MILES SLED ROAD)

From Mile 175, Alaska Railroad, this serves three months of the year as a means for transporting winter freight to the mines on Willow Creek.

Road in good condition at this time.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 35P—MOOSE CREEK-BAXTER....(5 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This route leads from Mile 13, Matanuska branch of the Alaska Railroad up Moose Creek to coal mines and quartz prospects and has served as a means of hauling coal to the railroad until the Moose Creek spur was completed.

Condition fair.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 35Q—EDLUND ROAD.....(½ MILE WAGON ROAD)

This new road connects farmers on the south side of the railroad at Mile 157 with the Wasilla Matanuska road at Mile 3, giving them an outlet to the railroad on an easy grade.

Work consisted of building a new graded road 2,200 feet long with one 12-foot stringer bridge of native timber.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)...\$994.29.

ROUTE 55—KENAI-RUSSIAN RIVER.....(60 MILES SLED ROAD)

Already described above under Federal Projects.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)...\$359.25.

ROUTE 75—ANCHORAGE-EAGLE RIVER...(13½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

Already described above under Federal Projects.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)...\$564.57.

ROUTE 75A—ANCHORAGE-LAKE SPENARD...(4 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects the town of Anchorage with Lake Spenard four miles southwest, serving six farms, but used principally as a pleasure drive both winter and summer.

This season the entire road was widened to an average width of 28 feet. Two small plank decked bridges of 10 and 22 feet spans respectively were built. The road was dragged twice and chuck holes filled.

Road at present is in good condition.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)...\$2,552.53.

ROUTE 75B—WHITNEY ROAD.....(6 MILES WAGON ROAD)

From the Alaska Railroad yards at Anchorage this road follows the railroad on the south side for three miles; crossing at that point it parallels the north side for two miles and again crosses running due east for one mile where it connects with the Eagle River road. The route was laid out as an artery of supply during railroad construction days.

The last mile between the railroad and the Eagle River road, which was only a narrow wagon road, was cleared 40 feet wide and graded 30 feet wide. A small amount of gravel spread and repairing of three small culverts constituted the work done on the first five miles.

Road is in fair condition.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)...\$1,213.15.

ROUTE 75C—CHESTER CREEK BOAT LANDING.....(1 MILE WAGON ROAD)

This new road runs from the southwest corner of the Anchorage town site to water level on Knik Arm near the mouth of Chester Creek where small boats dock. The road was cleared, grubbed and graded 18 feet wide.

Now in fair condition.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)...\$500.00.

ROUTE 93A—BULL RIVER.....(4½ MILES TRAIL)

This is a new trail leading from Colorado station, Mile 297 on the Alaska Railroad to Bull River. A bridge capable of carrying pack animals, consisting of one center span supported by two bents which rest on the canyon walls was built this season. Total length of bridge 100 feet. Four and one-half miles of trail were built from Colorado station to the bridge, including 750 feet of side hill grading. This trail and bridge were built to accommodate prospectors and trappers.

Expenditure: Territory of Alaska (Divisional)...\$1,598.81.

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES

Type	Miles*	Expenditures	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	36	\$11,505.82	\$319.61
Trail	4½	1,598.81	355.29
Sled Road	60	359.25	5.99
Totals	100½	\$13,463.88	\$133.97

(*—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

KUSKOKWIM DISTRICT.

W. W. Lukens, Asst. Supt., July 1, 1923 to Mar. 1, 1924

Ross J. Kinney, Asst. Supt., April 15 to June 30, 1924

This district embraces that portion of the territory west of the 154th meridian bounded by the Yukon River on the north and west and the Alaska Range on the south and east. Within this area are the mining camps of Iditarod, Ruby and the placer operations around Tokotna and Ophir.

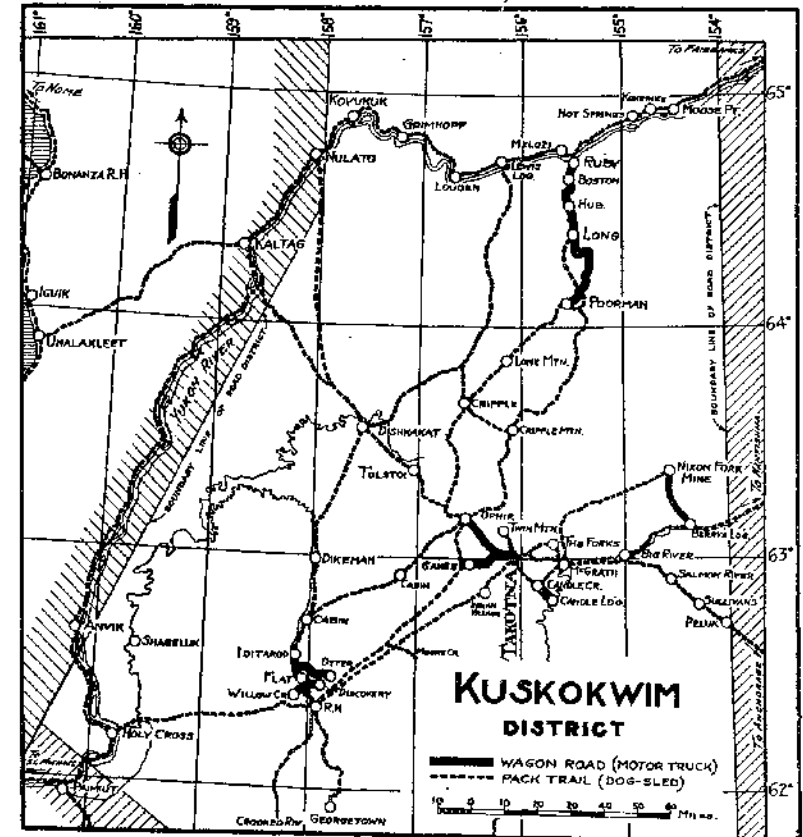
Prior to the post war period of administration, very little was known or performed in this important portion of the territory, except at Ruby. Reconnaissances were extended winter and summer by the Engineer Officer and his assistants in all directions, especially aiming at bringing this traffic to the Yukon River or the Government Railroad. Through routes were opened from Ruby to McGrath and from McGrath to Iditarod. This district is of such wide extent that a great deal of the work has consisted, due to the vast mileage included, of rehabilitation of summer and winter trails.

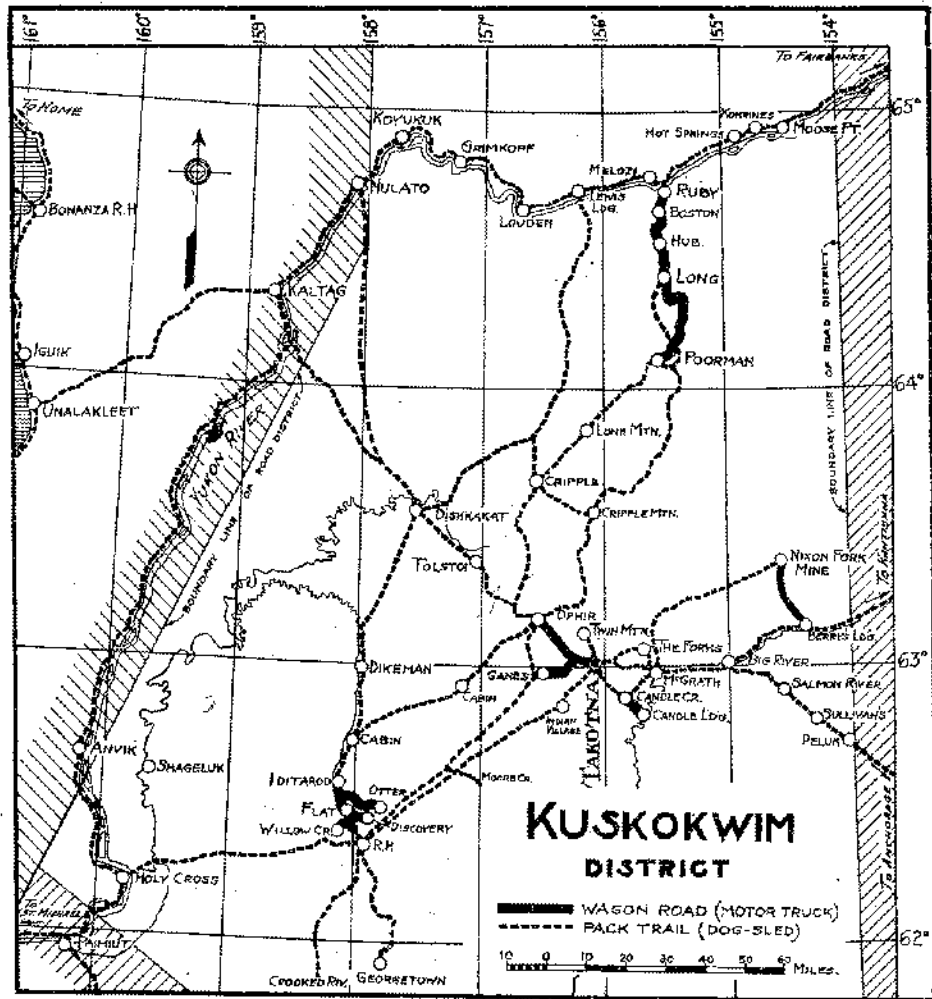
In addition to this, important summer road construction has been performed between Ophir and the new mining camp of Tokotna and also around Iditarod. This district, of all others, has revived most strongly.

Since the war period, a very important contribution to this revival has been the new and excellent overland trail from the Government Railroad at Kobi along the north slope of the Alaska Range to McGrath, Iditarod and Bethel. This new and excellent trail has proven to be the main winter artery for this entire district.

This district was organized during 1921 and an assistant superintendent placed in charge. Due to the lode mining developments at Nixons Forks, northeast of McGrath, and to the successful dredging operations southwest of McGrath, prospecting in this hitherto inaccessible region has been much stimulated. Members of the Board made reconnaissance trips throughout the lengths of the Yukon and Kuskokwim Rivers, crossing the portages from the Kantishna to the north fork via Lake Minchumina, from Ruby to Ophir via Long-Poorman-Cripple, from Ophir to Tokotna and from Kalchagamut to Russian Mission.

Many years ago, during the Iditarod stampede, the Board constructed the Rainy Pass Trail from Seward to Kaltag, with branches to Ruby and Iditarod. It has since maintained and extended the system of winter trails in this region as far south as Iditarod. Some





E.R.F. 5437-B

short roads were constructed around Iditarod and Flat, an excellent road was built from Ruby to Long Creek, and three years ago, construction of the Ophir-Tokotna Road, connecting the upper Innoko with the Tokotna River, was begun.

A start was made in 1921 in extending this system to Bethel, the ocean port at the head of the estuary of the Kuskokwim. Should this country continue to develop, as seems likely, the system will be extended to Cape Newenham and across to the oil developments on the Alaska Peninsula. Work in Bethel sub-district is supervised from the Juneau office.

Due to the working out of mines and diversion of travel to shorter or better routes, the following sub-projects have been abandoned:

Route No.	Name	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
17A	Lewis Landing-Dishkaket			108	108
17B	Nulato-Dishkaket			90	90
20D	Dishkaket-Kaltag			66	66
33A	Otter Creek Towpath			22	22
32B	Summit-Otter Creek	6			6
34	Iditarod-Dishkaket		30	68	93
64	Cripple-Lewis Landing			60	60
	Total	6	30	414	450

There are 39 sub-projects remaining in this district, upon 21 of which no expenditure was made during this fiscal year.

SUMMARY OF ROADS

Route No.	Name	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
20C	Rainy Pass-Big River			110	110
20DA	Tokotna-Ophir		19		19
20DB	Ophir-Dishkaket			55	55
32A	Tokotna-Flat			95	95
32AA	Tokotna-Flat (Via Moore Creek)			93	93
32AB	Flat-Moore Creek (Summer)			7	7
32AC	Candle Creek-Tokotna			12	12
32B*	Iditarod-Flat	8			8
32C	Ophir-Iditarod			79	79
32D	Flat-Crooked Creek (winter)			62	62
32DD	Flat-Georgetown (summer)			65	65
33C*	Flat City-Flat Creek	5			5
33D*	Head Flat Creek-Willow Creek	4½			4½
33E*	Willow Creek-Chicken Creek	3			3
33F*	Flat City-Otter Discovery	3			3
33G	Candle Landing-Candle Creek	9			9
34A	Flat-Anvik			80	80
34B	Iditarod-Anvik (proposed)				
38F	Poorman-Cripple			47	47
38C	Ophir-Cripple (winter)			47	47
38D*	Ophir-Tokotna	23½			23½
38F*	Poorman-Ophir			125	125
38G	Tokotna-Tokotna Landing	1½			1½
38H	Flume Dredge Road	8½			8½
38I	Ganes Creek-Yankee Creek	5			5
64A	Cripple-Cripple Mt. (summer)			12	12
64AA	Cripple-Cripple Mt. (winter) (Proposed)				
80A	McGrath-Tokotna (summer)			5	5
80AA	McGrath-Tokotna (winter)			18	18
80B	McGrath-Telida			94	94
80C	McGrath-Candle Creek			11	11
80D	Nixon Fork-Nixon Mine			37	37

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
80E	Tokotna-Twin Peaks (summer)			12	12
80F	Medfra-Nixon Minc	12			12
80G	Nixon Fork Tokotna (summer)			15½	15½
80GG	Nixon Fork Tokotna (winter)		14½		14½
90D	Shelter Cabins				
Totals		82	33½	1081½	1198

(*—Also Territorial Projects.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL	
20C	\$ 3,800.00		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 3,800.00	
20DA						
20DB	280.00			260.00	260.00	
32A	1,650.04			1,650.04	1,650.04	
32AA						
32AB						
32AC	1,033.20			1,033.20	1,033.20	
32B*	12,706.97	900.00	5,000.00	8,806.97	13,606.97	
32C	764.50	100.00		864.50	864.50	
32D						
32DD						
33C*	100.00			100.00	100.00	
33D*						
33E*						
33F*						
33G						
34A						
34B						
35E	203.00			203.00	203.00	
38C	140.00			140.00	140.00	
38D*	15,977.40	6,000.00	15,577.40	5,400.00	21,977.40	
38F*						
38G	3,274.68		7,374.68	900.00	8,274.68	
38H						
38I						
64A						
64AA						
80A	125.97			125.97	125.97	
80AA	100.00			100.00	100.00	
80E	6,229.71		5,500.00	729.71	6,229.71	
80G	200.00			200.00	200.00	
80D						
80E						
80F						
80G	300.00			300.00	300.00	
80GG						
90D		472.00	472.00		472.00	
Totals		\$51,865.47	\$ 7,472.00	\$37,424.08	\$21,913.39	\$59,337.47

(*—Also Territorial Projects.

ROUTE 20C—RAINY PASS-BIG RIVER (110 MILES TRAIL)

This is a portion of the through route from the head of Cook Inlet to the Kuskokwim. It joins the McGrath-Telida Trail 3 miles north of Big River. Since the completion of the new Kobi-McGrath trail, this route is little used. It affords an outlet for overland travel in summer, however, and will be maintained.

The expenditure shown is for work done during the season of 1922, vouchers for which were not taken into the account until this fiscal year.

Expenditure: \$3,800.00

ROUTE 20DA—TOKOTNA-OPHIR (19 MILES SLED ROAD)

The winter sled road from Tokotna to Ophir is in good repair. From Tokotna it follows the wagon road to the summit of the divide, a distance of approximately 5 miles. Here the new winter sled road turns off and follows down the bed of Butte Creek, then down Independence Creek to the Yankee Creek Roadhouse on the Innoko River, a distance of about 9 miles. At this point it joins the old sled road again following down the Innoko Valley to Ophir. This sled road is in good repair.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 20DB—OPHIR-DISHKAKET (55 MILES TRAIL)

This is a winter mail trail serving the Tolstoi mining district. Freight landed at Dishkaketa late in the season is also moved over this route into Ophir. During the past season three bridges were constructed. Two of 16 foot and one of 20 foot spans.

Expenditure: \$260.00.

ROUTE 32A—TOKOTNA-FLAT (95 MILES TRAIL)

This is a summer trail, connecting Tokotna with the Iditarod mining district by way of Flat. It follows the high ridges between these points.

During the past season windfalls were cleared out where needed and blazes renewed. Substantial tripods were erected along the barren ridge sections of the trail and provide a great aid to travelers in foggy weather. Further improvement of this trail is contemplated.

Expenditure: \$1,650.04.

ROUTE 32AA—TOKOTNA-FLAT (WINTER, VIA MOORE CREEK) (93 MILES TRAIL)

This is a trail which was cut out to provide for the winter mail during the early days of the Iditarod-Flat mining camp. Afterwards, many small creeks were struck in the Innoko district and, due to better snow conditions, travel and mail were diverted by way of Ophir. There is one hydraulic outfit on the upper part of Moore Creek near Flat. The portion of the trail from Flat to Moore Creek is most used. A shelter cabin was erected at the head of Bonanza Creek. This expenditure is shown under shelter cabin fund.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 32AB—FLAT-MOORE CREEK (SUMMER) (7 MILES TRAIL)

Upon leaving Flat for Moore Creek the summer travel passes over Route 32A for a distance of approximately thirty-five miles.

At Fourth of July Creek cabin the Moore Creek trail turns out to the east and dropping down into the head of Moore Creek continues for a distance of seven miles to the present workings. The total distance from Flat City to Moore Creek is approximately forty-two miles.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 32AC—CANDLE CREEK-TOKOTNA.....(12 MILES TRAIL)

This summer pack trail connects Tokotna with the dredge on Candle Creek.

During the past season all windfalls and brush were cleared from the trail. A number of soft places were filled with brush and corduroy and several sloughs bridged. A cable suspension foot bridge was erected over the Tatalina River of 100 foot span. A total of 296 feet of trestle for footbridge was constructed.

Expenditure: \$1,033.20.

ROUTE 32B—IDITAROD-FLAT.....(8 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects the Iditarod wireless station with Flat City. Iditarod is also the head of navigation on the Iditarod River. The summer wagon road is used for the winter sled and mail trail. Some trouble is encountered by drifts at the summit of a low divide over which the trail and summer road passes.

During the past season light repairs were made to this road consisting of redecking culverts and surfacing soft places in the road with broken rock and gravel.

The principal work on this route was the erection of an 80-foot Howe truss span with 105 feet of trestle approaches. The timber for this structure was all reclaimed from an old dredge which was purchased near the bridge site and dismantled. The timber was of fir and sound. This old dredge was purchased for \$600, effecting a considerable saving in cost of material for this bridge. This road is not in good condition and further repair and surfacing is contemplated.

Expenditures:

Alaska Road Commission	\$12,706.97
Territory of Alaska	900.00

Total.....\$13,606.97

ROUTE 32C—OPHIR-IDITAROD.....(79 MILES TRAIL)

This is the winter mail trail between the Innoko and Iditarod mining districts, and serves practically all of the winter travel between these districts, being located through a section of lighter snow fall than the Tokotna-Flat routes and affording better grades.

During the past season a new location of 6 miles was made

and constructed eliminating the steep climb over Beaver Hill near Ophir. Four bridges were built of spans from 23 to 28 feet, total length of bridges constructed being 100 feet. One mile of new trail was cut across the California Creek Valley.

This trail is now in good condition.

Expenditures:

Alaska Road Commission.....	\$764.50
Territory of Alaska.....	100.00

Total\$864.50

ROUTE 32D—FLAT-CROOKED CREEK (WINTER).....(62 MILES TRAIL)

This trail serves as a means of communication between the Iditarod district and the Lower Kuskokwim Valley.

Over this route passes all the winter mail for the Lower Kuskokwim.

This trail was cut through in the fall of 1922 and shelter established. It is now in fair condition but further improvement is planned.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 32DD—FLAT-GEORGETOWN (SUMMER).....(65 MILES TRAIL)

The best summer route from Flat to the Kuskokwim follows the ridge across much open and barren country. One shelter cabin and bridges across Bonanza and Donlon Creeks are required. Bonanza Creek will require a 100-foot cable suspension span. Estimated cost of proposed work is \$5,000.00.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 33C—FLAT CITY-FLAT CREEK(.5 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road extends from Flat City to Flat Creek serving the miners on the latter creek and connects with Route 33D and the proposed route to Chicken Creek.

Minor repairs were made to this road during the past season.

Expenditure: \$100.00.

ROUTE 33D—HEAD FLAT CREEK-WILLOW CREEK... (4½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This wagon road is an extension of Route 33C to the mining operations on Willow Creek. It also forms a portion of the winter trail from Flat to Crooked Creek. This road is in poor condition and repairs are planned.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 33E—WILLOW CREEK-CHICKEN CREEK.....(3 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road serves operators on Chicken Creek and branches from the Flat Creek-Willow Creek Road. A high divide is crossed and considerable improvement is required.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 33F—FLAT-OTTER DISCOVERY.....(3 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road from Flat City serves the miners on Otter Creek near Discovery and the two dredges operating below Discovery. It replaces the old road, Route 33H, Summit-Otter Creek, which is now abandoned.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 33G—CANDLE LANDING-CANDLE CREEK.....(9 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This summer wagon road constructed by the operators in the district extends from the river steamboat landing on the Kuskokwim River across the Kuskokwim Valley and over a low rolling mountain into the Candle Creek district. The grade is approximately 8 per cent. The Roadway is very narrow and has not been constructed with a view to permanency. The Kuskokwim Dredging Company hauls from 125 to 175 tons over this road each season. To improve to standard would cost approximately \$29,000.00.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 34A—FLAT-ANVIK.....(80 MILES TRAIL)

This winter trail extends west from Flat to Holy Cross and thence up the Yukon River to Anvik. It is the winter mail route at present.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 34B—IDITAROD-ANVIK.....(75 MILES PROPOSED TRAIL)

This route would connect Iditarod and Anvik by way of Shagluk. At Shagluk is located a Bureau of Education School and Reindeer camp and the construction of this trail would give an outlet for this settlement.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 33B—POORMAN-CRIPPLE.....(47 MILES TRAIL)

This is the winter trail between Poorman and Cripple and forms a part of the Ruby-Ophir route.

During the past season the following improvements were made to this trail:

One bridge, 40 ft., constructed over Silver Creek.

One 12x14 shelter cabin erected at Silver Creek.

Cleared trail of brush between the North Fork of the Innoko and Lone Mountain Roadhouse.

Expenditure (not including cabin): \$203.00.

ROUTE 38C—OPHIR-CRIPPLE.....(47 MILES TRAIL)

This is the continuation of the winter trail up the Innoko River to Ophir. During the past season two small bridges were built and some tripodging performed.

Expenditure: \$140.00.

ROUTE 38D—OPHIR-TOKOTNA.....(23½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road, which is a cooperative project, forms a portage route between the Kuskokwim and Innoko Rivers. It serves a very active mining region at the head of the Innoko River. Three dredges are now operating in this vicinity. Construction of this road has been in progress for the past three years.

During the past season work was wholly confined to the repair of the completed section. It was necessary to reconstruct portions of the road where it was in a poor location.

The roadway was widened, ditches cleaned, culverts repaired, two new culverts constructed and 2½ miles of grading accomplished.

Expenditures:

Alaska Road Commission.....	\$15,977.40
Territory of Alaska	6,000.00

Total	\$21,977.40
-------------	-------------

ROUTE 38F—POORMAN-OPHIR (SUMMER).....(125 MILES TRAIL)

A reconnaissance was made of a summer trail from Poorman to Ophir. Starting from Ophir for Poorman, the trail fords the Innoko River, then proceeds in a northerly direction over rolling hills for a distance of twenty-three miles where a shelter tent is located in a small valley near the head of Dominion Creek. The trail continues down Dominion Creek and across Folger Creek and Valley, then up the Bonanza Creek valley, continuing over a low divide and down into the Cripple Creek district, an additional distance of twenty-two miles.

From the cabins on Cripple Creek the trail continues in a northerly direction, and passes west of Cripple Mountain. After crossing the basin of Colorado Creek the trail follows a high, rolling divide or watershed with several large domes rising much higher than the Dominion Ridge. After traveling about sixty-five miles in a northerly direction from the mining camp at Cripple Creek the trail bears to the northwest for a distance of about fifteen miles down a long, low ridge into the Timber Creek Valley and across

Timber Creek over a low divide into Solomon Creek, then over another low divide into Poorman camp and mining district. Between Cripple Mountain and Poorman, three shelter tents have been erected, spaced approximately twenty miles apart.

This trail was constructed and shelter erected during the summer of 1922, and is now in good condition.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 38G—TOKOTNA-TOKOTNA LANDING.....(1½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This new wagon road leads from the Tokotna Trading Post, terminal of the Tokotna-Ophir road, Route 38D, to a suitable steamer landing on the Tokotna River, where the river steamers can land at low water stages. Construction of this road was initiated last season and 1¼ miles of road completed.

Principal items of work accomplished were as follows:

Cleared	8000 lin. ft.
Corduroy laid	2000 lin. ft.
Bridges decked	45 lin. ft.
Culverts, 4 ft. to 6 ft. wide.....	5

Expenditure: \$8,274.68.

ROUTE 38H—FLUME DREDGE ROAD.....(8½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This section of roadway extends from Mile 6 out of Tokotna on Route 38D, to upper Yankee Creek. It was constructed the summer season of 1921 by the Flume Dredge Company, road scrapper, plows and grader being furnished by the Alaska Road Commission. The Flume Dredge Co. expended \$18,047.81 on this work.

This road is graded and very narrow. It should be widened out, also some ditch work and several culverts placed, at an estimated cost of \$5,000.00.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 38I—GANES CREEK-YANKEE CREEK....(5 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is an extension of Route 38H. It was constructed by the Innoko Dredging Co., to freight in a large dredge in the winter of 1922-23, to be installed on Ganes Creek at Claim No. 6, above, where the roadway terminates. The Alaska Road Commission furnished a grader and wagons for this work. The road is very narrow and should be widened.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 64A—CRIPPLE-CRIPPLE MOUNTAIN..(12 MILES TRAIL)

This is the summer trail connecting Cripple mining district with

Cripple City on the Innoko River, where this small district receives its supplies. Approximately \$1,800.00 for grading and small bridges is required for improvement of this trail.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 64AA—CRIPPLE-CRIPPLE MOUNTAIN (WINTER).....(14 MILES PROPOSED TRAIL)

This is a proposed new route for a winter trail to be located from Cripple City up the Colorado Creek bottom, thence up Cripple Creek to the workings. The estimated cost of this work is \$1,400.00.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 80A—McGRATH-TOKOTNA (SUMMER)....(5 MILES TRAIL)

This summer pack trail, constructed during the past season, connects the towns of McGrath and Tokotna serving summer travel between these points. The total distance from McGrath to Tokotna is 18 miles but as the first 4 miles out of McGrath is identical with the McGrath-Candle Creek winter trail, Route 80C, and the last 9 miles into Tokotna is identical with the Candle Creek-Tokotna summer trail, Route 32AC, this route is shown as 5 miles, which is the length of new trail.

Expenditure: \$125.97.

ROUTE 80AA—McGRATH-TOKOTNA (WINTER).....(18 MILES TRAIL)

This is a section of the new through trail from Nenana to Flat. During the past season a new bridge was constructed over Candle Creek; minor repairs were made to the trail such as removing windfalls, stumps and niggerheads.

Expenditure: \$100.00.

ROUTE 80B—McGRATH-TELIDA.....(94 MILES TRAIL)

This is a section of the through winter trail from Nenana to Flat. Originally known as the McGrath-Berrys Landing Trail, it has been relocated and extended to Telida village where it connects with Route 46E. During the past season the trail was located and constructed beginning at a point 17 miles from McGrath, up the Crooked Creek valley over a low ridge to Medfra (Berrys Landing), thence along the north bank of the North Fork 2½ miles. At this point the trail crosses the river and follows along the flats south of the East Fork to Telida. This route affords good shelter being through timber, nearly the entire distance, with few river crossings. A total of 41½ miles of new trail was built 8 feet wide.

Expenditure: \$6,229.71.

ROUTE 80C—McGRATH-CANDLE CREEK.....(11 MILES TRAIL)

From McGrath to Candle Creek both winter and summer travel follows the same trail. During the past season several small bridges on this route were repaired.

Expenditures: \$200.00.

ROUTE 80D—NIXON FORK-NIXON MINE.....(37 MILES TRAIL)

This trail is the winter route for traveling to and from the Nixon Mine by the way of Nixon Valley. It is in very poor condition and will require \$500.00 to clear out brush and windfalls and to build small bridges across open streams and deep narrow channels.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 80E—TOKOTNA-TWIN PEAKS.....(12 MILES TRAIL)

This is a proposed new summer pack trail from Tokotna north across the mountains, which would greatly assist the prospectors in this district. There is an old pack trail along this route and it is planned to rehabilitate it by clearing out brush and renewing blazes.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 80F—MEDFRA-NIXON MINE....(12 MILES WAGON ROAD)

The summer wagon road from Medfra (Berry's Landing), on the Kuskokwim River to the Nixon Mine extends six miles across low benches in the Kuskokwim River and six miles up the mountain with an average grade of about five per cent.

The Alaska Treadwell Gold Mining Company have so far constructed a very narrow and lightly graded roadway. A caterpillar tractor and accessories were furnished by the Alaska Road Commission. About \$24,000.00 is the estimated cost of completing the road.

Expenditures: None.

ROUTE 80G—NIXON FORK-TOKOTNA (SUMMER)..... (15½ MILES TRAIL)

This summer pack trail serves the travel from Nixon Fork on the Tokotna River to the town of Tokotna. It was constructed during the past season and in general parallels the winter trail between these points.

Expenditure: \$300.00.

ROUTE 80GG—NIXON FORK-TOKOTNA (WINTER)....(14½ MILES SLED ROAD)

This winter sled road is cut out 20 feet wide and is used to

haul freight, arriving at Nixon Fork too late in the fall to go further up river by boat to Tokotna after the freeze up.

Expenditure: None.

ACCOUNT NO. 90D—SHELTER CABINS.

Route	Location	Work Done	Cost
32AA	Head Bonanza Creek opposite Camel Back Mt.	1 cabin erected 12'x14'	\$250.00
34B	North Bank Silver Creek	1 cabin erected 12'x14', stove, etc.	222.00
Total Expenditure: Territory of Alaska			\$472.00

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES

Type	Miles*	Expenditure	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	38	\$43,959.05	\$1156.82
Trail	588½	14,906.42	25.33
Totals	626½	\$58,865.47	\$ 95.56

(*—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

NOME DISTRICT.

R. J. Sommers, Supt., July 1st to Oct. 31st, 1923

Chas. D. Jones, Asst. Supt., July 1st to Oct 31st, 1923 and Supt.,
Nov. 1st, 1923 to June 30, 1924.

This district embraces that portion of the Territory lying west of the 158th meridian and north of the Yukon River.

This very old district had retrograded, as had all others, during the war period. Additions were made to the road building equipment and while no important new projects have been started, all existing roads have been made passable for traffic. Reconnaissances were made winter and summer, looking to a connection between Nome and Kotzebuc Sound, and for the necessary information upon all trails. All winter trails have been reopened, shelter reestablished and programs for progressive improvement prepared. These trails extend as far as Point Barrow, on the extreme northern coast of Alaska.

The Territory of Alaska purchased the narrow gauge railroad from Nome to Shelton and established it as a public highway and tram, thus preventing the scrapping of the same and its consequent public loss. Bridges have been rebuilt on this tram and the track connected where gaps occur. With the very lively revival of placer mining at Nome, the road system, while also contributing to such revival, is in condition to carry the increased traffic already moving.

The peculiarly unfavorable soil conditions prevailing and the absence of timber suitable for corduroy add both to the cost of original construction and to the cost of maintenance of roads and trails in this district.

The first boat from Seattle reaches Nome late in June and the last boat leaves early in November. All supplies for the entire year must be delivered upon the Seward Peninsula between these dates. During the winter, mail is received by dog team from Dunbar, on the Government Railroad, 659 miles from Nome.

Nome is of especial importance as its location on the exposed shore of Bering Sea makes it the first port of call open to navigation in the spring and the last to close in the fall of all ports on the Seward Peninsula. While the bulk of the freight to Seward Peninsula points is delivered in midsummer through the nearest port, for the great majority of personnel wintering outside, Nome will always remain the point of debarkation in the spring and em-

barkation in the fall, at the beginning and close of the season, respectively. From Nome or intermediate points on the through mail trail from Fort Gibbon and Dunbar, mail trails radiate to all inhabited points in Western Alaska, as far north as Point Barrow and South to Cape Newenham.

The creeks in the immediate vicinity of Nome are now well supplied by a system of about 60 miles of wagon and auto-truck roads. There are also local systems in the vicinity of Davidson's Landing, Deering, Candle, Council and Dime Landing. The principal through summer road extends from Nome to Council, a distance of 82 miles.

Two types of winter mail trails are maintained in this district: first, the permanent trails which follow a definite location and are permanently tripoded or otherwise marked across the open tundra; and second, the temporarily flagged trails, which cut across lakes and arms of the sea, or represent short-cuts and alternative routes dependent upon winter snow drifts, storms or other seasonal climatic conditions, and which are restaked in whole or in part each winter, after conditions become somewhat stabilized. Upon the open tundra where there are no distinguishing land marks, and during snow storms, the traveler is absolutely dependent upon working his way from stake to stake. Travelers have occasionally been found frozen to death within a few yards of shelter.

All work was handled upon a cooperative basis, all available Territorial funds being added to funds of the Board to maintain and improve the entire system of roads and trails.

No chairman and secretary of the Territorial Road Commission for the Second Division was appointed. The two elected members are W. J. Rowe and J. J. Keenan.

Much work is in isolated sections from which bills have been as much as two years in showing up. The definite determination in advance of the work to be done and a prompt inspection after completion have been entirely impossible at any reasonable cost. The superintendent of the Board has been forced therefore, in many cases to depend upon mail carriers, other Federal or Territorial officials, and local merchants, for the letting of contracts and the supervision of the work. As a result of its investigations, the Board has picked up some additional mileage upon which some expenditures have been made in the past, either by the Territory or itself, and has definitely adopted several new sub-projects.

Of the 62 sub-projects formerly shown in this district, 10 have been consolidated with other projects. Eleven of those remaining have fallen into disuse and have been abandoned as the mining localities served by these routes are worked out, and there is little likelihood that any future need will require their rehabilitation. These are:

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
8D	Council-Ophir Creek	12			12
8E	Melting Creek	4			4
8F	Warm Creek-Elkhorn			11	11
8I	Hurrah Creek	5			5
13D	Bessie-Dry Creek	1 1/2			1 1/2
13E	Dry Creek-Newton	1/2			1/2
13G	Grass Gulch	2			2
13H	Center Creek	1 1/2			1 1/2
13I	Nome River Extension	5			5
13J	Wonder-Flat Creek	2			2
25H	Otter Creek	1 1/2			1 1/2
Totals		34 1/2		11	45 1/2

Of the 41 sub-projects maintained by this Board, expenditures were made on 25 routes. The remaining routes are investigated periodically and repairs made when necessary.

SUMMARY OF ROADS

Sub-Project No.	Name of Route	Wagon Road	Sled Road	Trail	Total Miles
8	Nome-Council	57		25	82
8H	Casa de Puga Road	20			20
8J	Shovel Creek	5			5
13A	Nome-Bessie	3 1/2			3 1/2
13B	Bessie-Banner	3 1/2			3 1/2
13C	Bessie-Little Creek	2			2
13F	Nome-Osborne	8			8
13K	Bessie-Buster	7 1/2			7 1/2
18	Kaltag-Solomon			248 1/2	248 1/2
18A	Bonanza-Kotzebue			240	240
18B	Golovin-Council			35	35
21	Unalakleet-St. Michael			60	60
25A	Cripple River	12			12
25B	Penny River	1 1/2			1 1/2
25C	Nome Wireless	2			2
25D	Mouth of Center Creek	3			3
25E	Submarine Paystreak	3			3
25F	Anvil Glacier	3			3
25G	Snake River Extension	3			3
26	Candle-Candle Creek	6			6
26A	Kugruk River Approach	1/2			1/2
26B	Bear Creek Trail			45	45
27	Deering-Immachuk	25			25
28	Dahl Creek-Candle Trail			140	140
28A	Nome-Taylor			135	135
37	Topkok-Candle Winter Trail			154	154
41	Klana-Klery Creek	1		11	12
41A	Kotzebue-Shungnak			200	200
41B	Kotzebue-Point Barrow			500	500
42	St. Michael-Kotlik Trail			70	70
49	Davidson's Landing-Taylor	24	16		40
62	Dime Creek Corduroy	9			9
67	Nome-Teller			80	80
67A	Teller-Cape Prince of Wales			142	142
67B	Teller-Bluestone			18	18
67C	Teller-Mary's Igloo			40	40
68	Flagging Trails			712	712
73	Marshall Road	4 1/2			4 1/2
73A	Kotlik-Marshall			190	190
73B	Stuyahok			11	11
89A	Seward Peninsula Railroad	87	11		98
90B	Shelter Cabins			87	87
Totals		288	27	3045 1/2	3360 1/2

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Sub-Project Number	Federal	Territorial	Construction	Maintenance	TOTAL	
8	\$10,484.87	\$ 9,860.00 (b)	\$ 2,344.87	\$18,000.00	\$20,344.87	
8H						
8J						
13A	1,337.06	2,000.00		3,337.06	3,337.06	
13B	926.30	1,660.00		2,526.30	2,526.30	
13C	368.01	260.00		568.01	568.01	
13F	1,680.62	3,994.33	3,000.00	2,674.85	5,674.85	
13K	237.07	100.00		337.07	337.07	
18	1,849.70	1,560.00	364.70	2,485.00	2,849.70	
18A	132.00	100.00		232.00	232.00	
18B	34.00	30.00		64.00	64.00	
21	150.00	250.00		400.00	400.00	
25A	104.00	150.00		254.00	254.00	
25B	38.00	60.00		98.00	98.00	
25C						
25D	25.00	50.00		75.00	75.00	
25E	341.00	600.00		941.00	941.00	
25F	651.30	1,000.00		1,651.30	1,651.30	
25G	840.50	1,200.00		2,040.50	2,040.50	
26	1,368.66	1,500.00		2,868.66	2,868.66	
26A						
26B						
27	1,516.40	2,500.00		4,016.40	4,016.40	
28						
38A	100.00	150.00		250.00	250.00	
37						
41						
41A	365.00	600.00		965.00	965.00	
41B						
42	74.00	100.00		174.00	174.00	
49	1,721.25	2,500.00		4,221.25	4,221.25	
62	50.00	100.00		150.00	150.00	
67	586.92	900.00		1,486.92	1,486.92	
67A						
67B	263.50	300.00	383.50	180.00	563.50	
67C	396.00	800.00	796.00	200.00	996.00	
68	1,069.37	1,500.00		2,569.37	2,569.37	
73						
73A	115.00	150.00		265.00	265.00	
73B						
89A	52,653.85		5,000.00	27,653.85	32,653.85	
90B		2,249.32	1,749.32	500.00	2,249.32	
Totals		\$58,977.47	\$35,843.55 (b)	\$13,638.30	\$81,182.63	\$94,821.02

(b)—Includes refund of \$635.78.

ROUTE 8—NOME COUNCIL (57 MILES WAGON ROAD, 25 MILES TRAIL)

From Nome this road follows the coast to Bonanza, Mile 32, then along the Solomon River to East Fork, Mile 49. It then follows the bed of the East Fork, for a distance of about ten miles to the divide and crosses over the Skookum Divide, passing the head of Skookum Creek into the head waters of Fox River, a distance of six miles. Thence down Fox River, a distance of twelve miles, it follows the creek bed to the end of the Council corduroy which it follows to Council, a distance of five miles.

There are three ferries crossed en route and one trolley. These ferries and the trolley, originally carried as Routes 8A, 8B, 8C, and 8G, are now included under this route. They were all maintained and operated during the past season.

The road was maintained during the past season. Considerable repair work was accomplished. The work was distributed as follows:

NOME TO EAST FORK:

The road was regraded through the tailing piles of the Eskimo Dredging Co., on Solomon River. Considerable damage, which occurred to the first three miles out of Nome during a storm, was repaired. Bridges and culverts were repaired over the section Nome to Safety.

EAST FORK TO COUNCIL:

Five miles of corduroy near Council were covered with gravel. Five new bridges and 10 new culverts were constructed and repairs made to 5 bridges and 5 culverts. Seven hundred and fifty lineal feet of brush corduroy was laid and covered. General repairs were made to the section across Skookum divide and at the head of East Fork.

This entire section is now in fair condition.

The Nome River Bridge, formerly shown under Route 77B, is also a part of this route.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$10,484.87
Territory of Alaska	9,860.00
Total	\$20,344.87

ROUTE 8H—CASA DE PAGA ROAD..... (20 MILES WAGON ROAD)

From East Fork this road follows the Solomon River Bed for about one mile to the mouth of Montana Creek, then crosses the Ruby Divide into Ruby Creek, a distance of three and four-tenths miles. From Ruby the road follows down to the various camps at work on the Casa. Some poll tax money has been spent on this road in addition to the work done by the Territory. There is a total of about twenty miles of wagon trail to the various creeks served in the Casa de Paga.

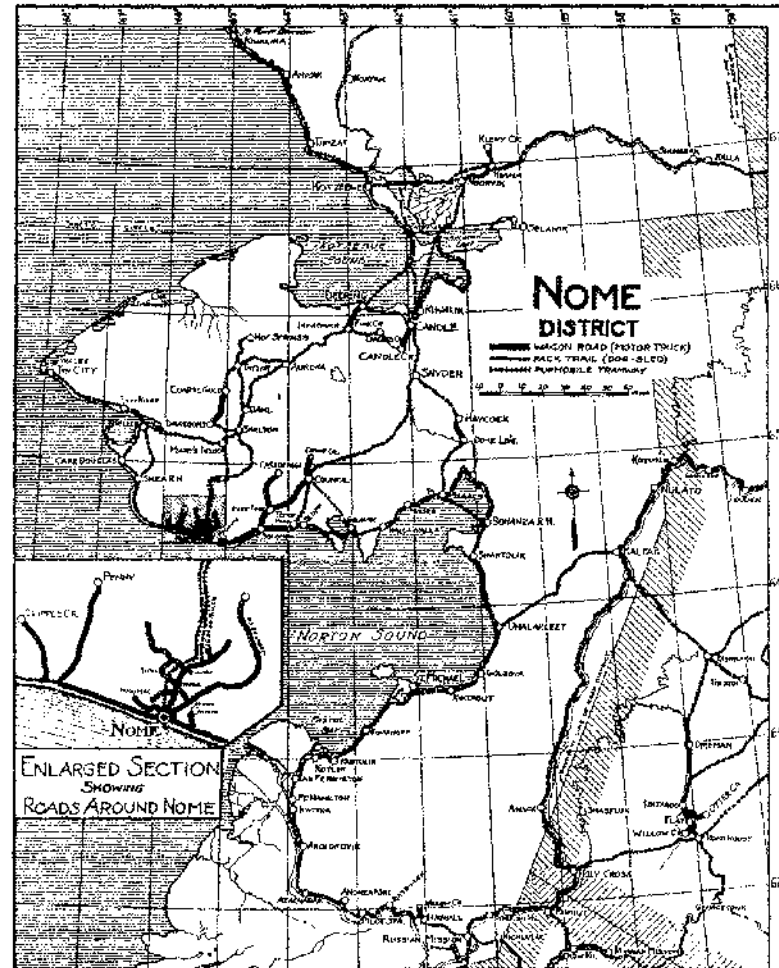
An inspection was made of this route during the past season. With the limited money available it was impossible to accomplish any appreciable improvement. With adequate money available however, this route should be improved. At present two outfits are operated in this vicinity and, with improved transportation, activities would surely increase.

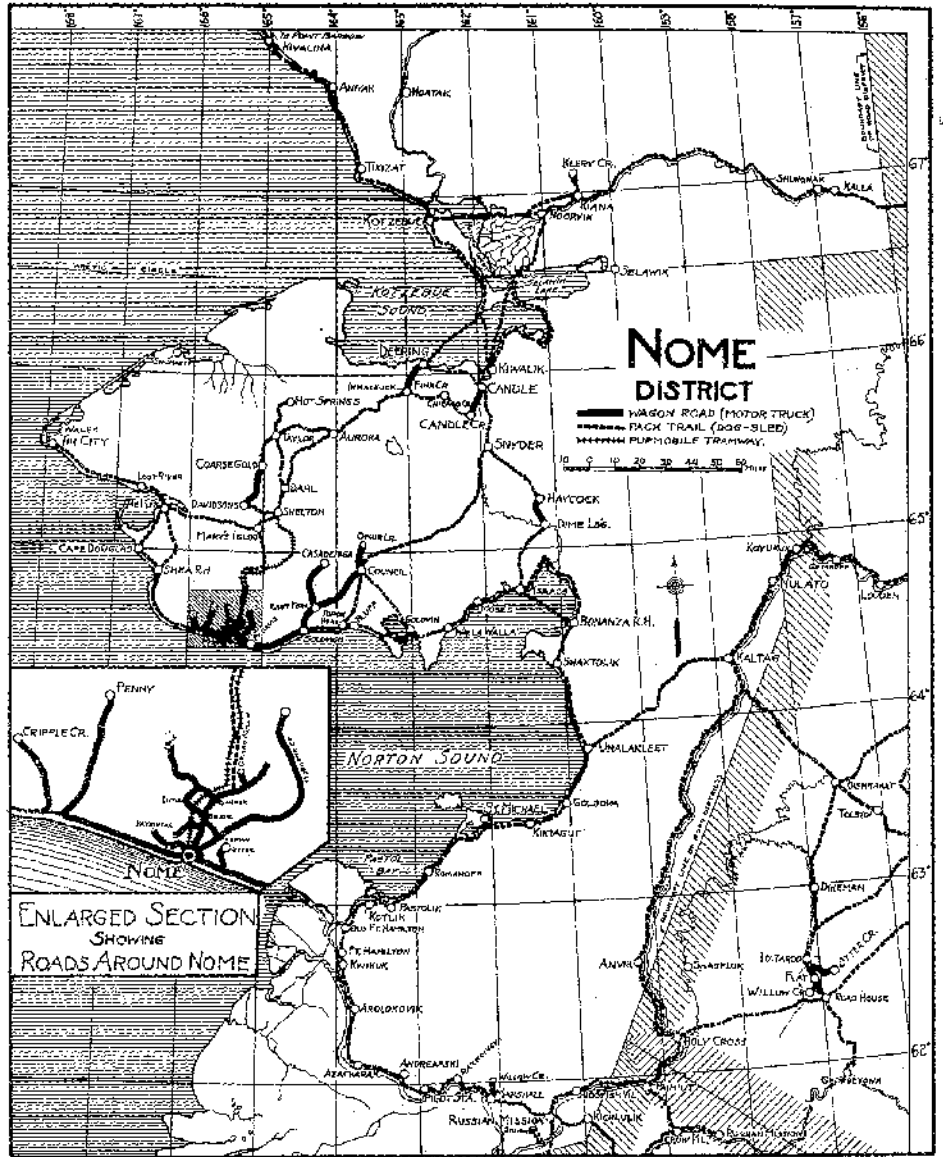
Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 8J—SHOVEL CREEK..... (5 MILES WAGON ROAD)

Commencing at the thirty-eight mile post on Route 3 at Shovel Creek, a road follows up Shovel Creek to the works on Kasson and supplies the works along Shovel and its tributaries.

Expenditure: None.





ROUTE 13A—NOME-BESSIE.....(3½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This is the main road leading from Nome in a northerly direction to the Bessie Claim on the Third Beach line.

Work the past season consisted in general maintenance. The road was scarified, dragged and rolled early in the season and dragged at intervals when needed. The Bourbon Creek bridge was redecked.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,337.06
Territory of Alaska	2,000.00
Total	<u>\$3,337.06</u>

ROUTE 13B—BESSIE-BANNER.....(3½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at the Bessie Roadhouse at the end of Route 13A and goes to Anvil Creek at the mouth of Specimen Gulch. This road was also the main artery used in connection with the Bessie Road for the transportation of the material hauled to Glacier Creek and upper Snake River. Work the past season consisted of surfacing 5,030 lineal feet of this road, necessary repairs to culverts and general maintenance. This road is now in fair condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 926.30
Territory of Alaska	1,600.00
Total	<u>\$2,526.30</u>

ROUTE 13C—BESSIE-LITTLE CREEK... (2 MILES WAGON ROAD)

Commencing at the end of Route 13A this road runs west to Little Creek and supplies the workings of the Pioneer Mining Company on Little Creek. This road was also used for transporting the material hauled to Little Creek for the two dredges being installed there. The road extends on to Anvil Creek where a dredge is operating.

Work the past season was entirely maintenance. The road was dragged several times during the summer as needed.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$366.01
Territory of Alaska	200.00
Total	<u>\$566.01</u>

ROUTE 13F—NOME-OSBORNE..... (8 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road starts from Route 13A at about the mile and three-quarter post and goes in an easterly direction to Osborne Creek.

Substantial improvement has been made to this route in the past two seasons.

Work the past season consisted in surfacing 9,785 lineal feet of road, construction of six new culverts, some ditching and general maintenance. About 4,000 feet of road remains to be surfaced to put this route in very good condition. A trolley for passengers is located at the end of this route across Nome River. This trolley was formerly shown under Route 77C.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,680.62
Territory of Alaska	3,994.23
Total	\$5,674.85

ROUTE 13K—BESSIE-BUSTER.....(7½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at the end of Route 13A and follows over the divide at the head of Dry Creek down the right limit of Dexter Creek to Nome River, where it fords Nome River to the mouth of Buster Creek and follows up Buster Creek on the left limit to Union Gulch.

Light regrading was done during the past season over the first 2½ miles. Other light repairs were made during the season.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$237.07
Territory of Alaska	100.00
Total	\$337.07

ROUTE 12—KALTAG-SOLOMON.....(248½ MILES TRAIL)

Commencing at Kaltag, this overland mail trail crosses the divide or portage to the Unalakleet River, which it follows to Unalakleet. From Unalakleet it follows the coast to Bonanza on the east shore of Norton Bay, crossing to Isaacs Point on the west shore it follows the coast to Walla Walla, where it crosses the divide into Quinahock. It then follows the Quinahock to its head, crossing the divide into McKinley Creek, which it follows to Golovin Bay and thence to Golovin. From Golovin it crosses to Portage Creek, which it follows to its head, crossing the divide into Chenuk Creek, which it follows to the coast. It follows the coast to Solomon and thence over Route 8 to Nomic.

This is the most important winter trail in this district, as all the mail for Nome and the Seward Peninsula comes in over this route.

During the past season the Kaltag-Unalakleet section was permanently staked, four new bridges were built and all old bridges repaired. From Unalakleet to Solomon the staking was all gone

over and renewed where necessary. The staking on this entire route is now in very good condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,349.70
Territory of Alaska	1,500.00
Total	\$2,849.70

ROUTE 18A—BONANZA-KOTZEBUE.....(240 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail leaves the Kaltag-Solomon mail trail, Route 18, at Bonanza, Mile 93½, or 155 miles east of Nome on the east shore of Norton Bay and follows up Norton Bay to the mouth of Koyuk River. Crossing over Star Mountain it reaches the Koyuk River again at Dime Landing and follows Route 62 to Haycock. Crossing successively the Peace River divide, the Peace River Valley and the Sweepstakes Divide, it follows up Sweepstakes Creek to its head. Crossing into the Keewalik Valley, it follows the right limit to Snyder's Roadhouse, then crosses to the left limit as far as the mouth of Lava Creek. It then follows the river to Candle. From Candle, it follows the Keewalik River for two miles, then cuts across the tundra for sixteen miles to Willow Bay, and then follows the coast to Deering. From Deering it crosses Kotzebue Sound on the ice to Chor's Peninsula, and follows the coast to Cape Blossom. After a portage of five miles behind Cape Blossom, the coast is followed to Kotzebue.

This route was thoroughly gone over during the fall of 1922 and is in very good condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$132.00
Territory of Alaska	100.00
Total	\$232.00

ROUTE 18B—GOLOVIN-COUNCIL.....(35 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail leaves the Kaltag-Solomon Trail, Route 18, at Golovin, Mile 170½, or seventy-eight miles east of Nome on the east shore of Golovin Bay. It follows up Golovin Bay to White Mountain and thence up the Fish and Niukluk Rivers to Council.

All portages are well staked and marked and this trail is in very good condition. Minor repairs were made to permanent staking.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$34.00
Territory of Alaska	30.00
Total	\$64.00

ROUTE 21—UNALAKLEET-ST. MICHAEL.....(60 MILES TRAIL)

This is the mail trail following the coast from Unalakleet to St. Michael Bay, where it crosses to St. Michael.

During the past season the permanent staking was repaired over the entire route. A new trail was cut between Coal Mine Creek and Devil's Gulch, through the timber, placing the trail between these points back from the beach.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$150.00
Territory of Alaska	250.00

Total	\$400.00
-------------	----------

ROUTE 25A—CRIPPLE RIVER.....(12 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at the beach at the mouth of Cripple River and follows the river for twelve miles to the workings near Willow Creek and on to Arctic and Sidney Creeks. It is mainly on the left bank of the river.

Minor repairs were made to this route during the past season.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$104.00
Territory of Alaska	150.00

Total	\$254.00
-------------	----------

ROUTE 25B—PENNY RIVER.....(1½ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at the beach at the mouth of Penny River and extends one and one-half miles up the river to allow travel to get around some deep sloughs.

All the freight into Hungry, Oregon, and Nugget Creeks is hauled over this route. From the end of one and one-half miles of work it follows the creek bottom onto the Divide and then around to these creeks.

Minor repairs were performed last season.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$38.00
Territory of Alaska	60.00

Total	\$98.00
-------------	---------

ROUTE 25C—NOME WIRELESS.....(½ MILE WAGON ROAD)

This road serves the wireless plant at Nome. It commences at Steadman Avenue near the beginning of Route 13A and extends east to the wireless station.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 25D—MOUTH OF CENTER CREEK.....(2 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at the west city limits and follows the left bank of the Snake River to a short distance beyond the mouth of Center Creek.

Slight repairs were made to this road during the past season. One hundred feet of road was surfaced and chuck holes filled.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$25.00
Territory of Alaska	50.00

Total	\$75.00
-------------	---------

ROUTE 25E—SUBMARINE PAYSTREAK.....(3 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences near the one-half mile post on Route 25D, crosses the Snake River Bridge and follows the right bank of Snake River to the workings on Submarine.

During the past years the center pier on the Snake River bridge, composed of two 100-foot spans, had raised five feet due to the action of frost on the piles. This pier was cut down during the past season and the bridge leveled to its original position. Several loads of gravel were placed at the ends of the approaches to the bridge.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$341.00
Territory of Alaska	600.00

Total	\$941.00
-------------	----------

ROUTE 25F—ANVIL-GLACIER.....(3 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at Anvil Creek at the end of Route 13B and crosses the Divide to Glacier Creek.

All of the mining operations in the vicinity of Glacier Creek and the upper Snake River basin are served by this road.

During the past season the summit between Anvil and Glacier creeks was regraded. 1,500 lineal feet of road was surfaced and necessary repairs made to culverts. With the exception of some additional surfacing required this road is in good condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 651.30
Territory of Alaska	1,000.00

Total	\$1,651.30
-------------	------------

ROUTE 25G—SNAKE RIVER EXTENSION.....(3 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at Glacier Creek at the end of Route 25F, extends to and across Snake River and thence across the flat to Boulder Creek.

During the past season several short sections of road were graded, 4,220 lineal feet surfaced, and eight new box culverts constructed. This route is in fair condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 840.50
Territory of Alaska	1,200.00
Total	\$2,040.50

ROUTE 26—CANDLE-CANDLE CREEK.....(6 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences in Candle and follows up Candle Creek to Paterson Creek and serves all of the mining on Candle Creek.

General maintenance work was performed on this route during the past season. 3,000 feet of ditch was cleaned, 278 lineal feet of new road constructed, 450 cubic yards of gravel was hauled surfacing 3,850 lineal feet of road and 525 lineal feet of willow brush corduroy was laid and surfaced. One bridge was repaired and two new culverts built.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,368.66
Territory of Alaska	1,500.00
Total	\$2,868.66

ROUTE 25A—KUGRUK RIVER APPROACH.....(1/4 MILE WAGON ROAD)

No work was done on this project which consists of an approach from the coal mine to the Kugruk River.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 26B—BEAR CREEK TRAIL.....(45 MILES TRAIL)

This trail is used to haul mining supplies from Candle to Bear Creek. The Keewalik River is crossed and a ridge is followed to Bear Creek.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 27—DEERING-INMACHUK.....(25 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road commences at Deering and extends to the workings on the Innachuk. It is improved for a distance of twelve miles on the left bank. From the latter point it follows the river bed.

The road was maintained during the past season. 2,390 lineal feet of new road was built and 5,555 lineal feet of road surfaced. Four new culverts were placed.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,516.49
Territory of Alaska	2,500.00
Total	\$4,016.49

ROUTE 28—DAHL CREEK-CANDLE TRAIL.....(140 MILES TRAIL)

This is an overland trail between Dahl Creek and Candle, going in a northeasterly direction from Dahl Creek to the Kougarok River,

then following the east slope of the divide to the head of Boulder, where it crosses into Aurora Creek. It follows to the mouth of Aurora Creek, crosses the Noxapaga, and goes up Berry Creek, crossing the divide to the mouth of the right fork of Good Hope, thence up Cottonwood to Divide Creek, thence up Divide Creek, crossing the Divide and following the ridge to the Innachuk river, thence down the Innachuk to Arizona Creek, thence easterly over the Divide to Wade Creek, thence crossing Wade Creek in an easterly direction across Kugruk Flats to the Kugruk River, thence easterly over the divide to the mouth of Paterson, thence down the Candle-Candle Creek Road to Candle.

This trail is in fairly good condition. It is used mostly by foot travelers between Nome and Candle.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 28A—NOME-TAYLOR.....(135 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail leaves Nome over Routes 12A and 12K to the mouth of Dexter Creek. Crossing Nome River, it follows the left limit to the mouth of Willow Creek, then recrosses and follows the right limit to the U. S. Roadhouse at Dorothy Creek, then the left limit again and over the divide to Nugget Creek. From the Nugget Roadhouse, it crosses Salmon Lake, follows down Pilgrim River to Iron Cross, then across the flats to the Hot Springs. It then cuts across to Mary's Igloo and up the Kusatrin River to Shelton, the northern terminus of the summer tram line (Seward Peninsula Railway). From Shelton, the trail proceeds to Dahl, and then up the Kougarok River to Taylor.

This trail was repaired in the fall of 1922 and is in very good condition. The bridge over the Kougarok River at the mouth of Coarse Gold Creek was rebuilt.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$100.00
Territory of Alaska	150.00
Total	\$250.00

ROUTE 37—TOPKOK-CANDLE WINTER TRAIL.....(154 MILES TRAIL)

This trail leaves the overland mail trail Route 18 at Topok, fifty-three miles east of Nome, and follows the Topkok River to its head, thence over the Divide into Skookum, crossing the same and the Fish River and Niukluk Flats to Council. This portion is the regular Council winter trail. From Council the trail follows up Nelsing Creek to the head, crosses the divide into the Fish River Flats, then crosses same in a general northeasterly direction to Telephone Creek. Following Telephone Creek to its head it then crosses the Divide and goes down the Kouyuk Valley. It then

148 ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION.

crosses over into First Chance Creek and up to its head, then over the Divide into Gold Run Creek. Following down Gold Run to within two miles of the mouth, the trail then swings northerly and parallels the Keewalik River to Glacier Creek, then on the left bank of the Keewalik River to near the mouth of Lava Creek and then on the Keewalik to Candle. The portion between Council and the mouth of Hunter Creek is but slightly used as the mail now goes in via Haycock, and the two trails join at the mouth of Hunter Creek or near Snyder's Roadhouse. There is considerable travel on this trail between Council and the coast at Topkok.

The staking between Topkok and Council is in good condition and this is the most largely used section of this route.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 41—KIANA-KLERY CREEK.....(1 MILE WAGON ROAD, 11 MILES TRAIL)

A permanent staked winter trail, twelve miles in length, connects Kiana on the Kobuk River with the mining camp on Klery Creek.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 41A—KOTZEBUE-SHUNGNAK.....(200 MILES TRAIL)

This winter trail extends from Kotzebue, an open summer port on Kotzebue Sound, across to the mainland and up the Kobuk River to Shungnak. Several shelter cabins have been built by the Territory.

During the winter of 1922-23 the permanent staking on this trail was repaired, approaches to rivers graded down and minor improvements made. Vouchers for a portion of this work are included in this fiscal year.

Expenditure:	
Alaska Road Commission	\$365.00
Territory of Alaska	600.00
Total	\$965.00

ROUTE 41B—KOTZEBUE-POINT BARROW.....(500 MILES TRAIL)

This winter mail trail extends from Kotzebue across to the mainland and then along the coast to Point Barrow.

During the past season a combination shelter cabin and dog barn was erected on the Cape Lisburne portage.

This expenditure is shown under Territorial Shelter Cabin Fund. It is planned to establish further shelter on this route.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 42—ST. MICHAEL-KOTLIK TRAIL.....(70 MILES TRAIL)

This is a winter mail trail to Kotlik and on up the Yukon to Marshall. From St. Michael it follows the left bank of the

St. Michael Canal for eight miles, thence across the Canal to the mainland, thence in a southwesterly direction to Pitmealik Village, a distance of twenty-seven miles, thence back to Point Romanof to the beach seven miles, thence to Coffee Point, twelve miles, thence by Pastolik to Kotlik, twelve miles.

The permanent staking on this route was rehabilitated during the past season. Trail is in good condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 74.00
Territory of Alaska	100.00
Total	\$174.00

ROUTE 49—DAVIDSON'S LANDING-TAYLOR....(24 MILES WAGON ROAD, 16 MILES SLED ROAD)

This road connects the head of navigation on Imuruk from Teller with Taylor Creek. From Davidson's Landing it follows the Mary's River to its head, a distance of twenty-four miles, thence over Coco Hill to the head of Coarse Gold Creek to Henry Creek, thence down Henry Creek to the Kougarok; it follows the Kougarok to Taylor Creek. This road was originally built by the Kougarok Mining and Ditch Company and has had work done upon it by them and also by the Taylor Ditch and Mining Company, Kelliher Dredging Company, the Bering Dredging Company and Dave Johnson Freighting Company. In 1916 this route was taken over by the Alaska Road Commission and since then has been maintained by it.

During the past season repairs were made over the entire route, several bad washouts were repaired, culverts rebuilt and some willow corduroy placed. A new location was made and road constructed between the 8 and 9 mile posts, avoiding low ground. Several new culverts were placed and other improvements made to the section beyond the 24 mile post. This route is now in fair condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,721.25
Territory of Alaska	2,500.00
Total	\$4,221.25

ROUTE 62—DIME CREEK.....(9 MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road connects Dime Landing, which is situated on the Koyuk River about thirty-five miles from the confluence of Dime Creek and the Koyuk, with the workings on Dime Creek at the post office of Haycock and extends on up Dime Creek to No. 7 above.

The bridge and abutments across Dime Creek at Haycock were repaired. No other work was accomplished.

150 ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 50.00
Territory of Alaska	100.00
Total	\$150.00

ROUTE 67—NOME-TELLER.....(80 MILES TRAIL)

This is the winter mail trail to Teller and Cape Prince of Wales. It is permanently staked from Nome to Teller. It follows the coast from Nome to Cape Douglas, where it cuts across to Cape Riley, and then into Teller.

General repairs were made to this trail during the past season. The permanent staking was renewed where necessary. Two ferries are located on this route for the convenience of summer travelers, one at Sinrock and one at Cripple River. Both these ferries were maintained and operated during the past season.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$ 586.92
Territory of Alaska	900.00
Total	\$1,486.92

ROUTE 67A—TELLER-CAPE PRINCE OF WALES.....(142 MILES TRAIL)

This is the extension of Route 67 to Cape Prince of Wales. It crosses the Bay from Teller to the Reindeer Station and thence on the beach to Lost River. From Lost River it follows the beach to the mission settlement at Cape Prince of Wales. This trail was permanently staked in the fall of 1922 and is in good condition.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 67B—TELLER-BLUESTONE.....(18 MILES TRAIL)

From Teller there is a trail leading across the tundra to Gold Run and the Bluestone country, a distance of eighteen miles.

This trail has had some road tax expended on it and the Alaska Road Commission has furnished some timber for constructing several small bridges. It is still used for hauling to Gold Run and the Bluestone.

During the past season the entire route was permanently staked.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission.....	\$263.50
Territory of Alaska	300.00
Total	\$563.50

ROUTE 67C—TELLER-MARY'S IGLOO.....(40 MILES TRAIL)

Though not a mail trail, this is a well traveled winter route from Teller to Mary's Igloo via Grantly Harbor, Imuruk Bay and the Kuzitrip River

ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION. 151

This trail was permanently staked during the past season from the head of Grantly Harbor to Salt Lake, a distance of 25 miles.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$396.00
Territory of Alaska	600.00
Total	\$996.00

ROUTE 68—FLAGGING TRAILS.....(712 MILES TRAIL)

Under this heading all expenditures for temporary winter work are included. The expenditure includes the purchase of material for making flags, and the cost of straightening up all stakes and replacing the missing ones on the permanently staked winter trails around Nome, throughout the Seward Peninsula and connecting with the Yukon Valley. Many of the trails are only seasonal ones and are staked by the miners themselves to the creeks on which their workings occur. In these cases this board furnishes the material for staking and the miners do the work.

	Miles
Kotzebue to Riley Channel Shelter Cabin	32
Kotzebue to Seesalik-Pt. Barrow Trail	12
Lockhart's Pt. to Mouth Noatak	6
Keewalik to Choris Peninsula	33
Keewalik to Callahan's Shelter Cabin	27
Callahan's to Mouth Nazuruk Channel	11½
Keewalik to Candle	5
Teller to Douglas	18
Teller to Mission	6
Teller to Head of Harbor	12
Teller to Igloo Creek	6
St. Michael Bay	5
Pt. Romanof to Fastlik	16
Across Norton Bay—Route 18	43
Moses to Walla Walla	20
McKinley Cr. to Portage Cr.	14
Nine Mile Cr. to Bruff	6
Around Topkok Head	3
Around Cape Nome	3
Across Norton Bay—Route 18A	30
Folovin Bay-White Mt.	12
Nome Locals	100
Agiapuk-Mary's Igloo	52
Total	477½

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$1,069.37
Territory of Alaska	1,500.00
Total	\$2,569.37

ROUTE 73—MARSHALL ROAD.....(4¼ MILES WAGON ROAD)

This road was constructed by the Territory. Two and twelve-hundredths miles are corduroy and two and thirteen-hundredths miles graded road. It connects the landing ten miles above Marshall with the workings on Willow Creek.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 73A—KOTLIK-MARSHALL.....(190 MILES TRAIL)

This trail follows the general trend of the lower Yukon.

A reconnaissance was made during the early spring of 1923 and last season the portages between Old Hamilton and Pilot Station were restaked.

This trail is now in fair condition.

Expenditure:

Alaska Road Commission	\$115.00
Territory of Alaska	150.00
Total	\$265.00

ROUTE 73B—STUYAHOK.....(11 MILES SLED ROAD)

This is a new project. It consists of an eleven mile winter sled road and summer trail from the landing on the Yukon River above Russian Mission across to the new diggings on Stuyahok Creek. The route was cleared in the summer of 1921.

Expenditure: None.

ROUTE 89A—SEWARD PENINSULA RAILROAD.....(87 MILES TRAM)

Chapter 39, Session Laws of Alaska, 1921, authorized the Federal Board of Road Commissioners for Alaska, with the consent and approval of the Territorial Board of Road Commissioners, to purchase the Seward Peninsula Railroad extending from Nome to Shelton, for use as a public tram and highway. This narrow gauge railroad for many years, following its abandonment as a steam railroad, had been used as the main overland artery of communication with the Kougarok mining district and the other placer mining camps on the northern portion of the Seward Peninsula. The repair of the bridges and washed out portions of track was of great public interest and could be accomplished provided the structure was publicly acquired.

An examination and inventory of this road was made by Mr. A. G. Blake, a competent civil engineer, engaged for the purpose.

At the close of Mr. Blake's examination negotiations were entered into with the Pioneer Mining & Ditch Company, the owners of the Nome-Shelton Railroad. These negotiations, in reference to the terms of the conveyance and price, continued until October 3, 1922, at which time the railroad was purchased for \$24,000.00. Included in the purchase were certain blocks of real estate within the City of Nome. An agreement was incorporated in the instrument of conveyance stating that the mining company would restore the tracks and right-of-way at any location disturbed by them in the ordinary course of their mining operations.

The railroad was at once taken possession of by a representative of this Commission at Nome and a considerable amount of information required for its final rehabilitation was obtained during the summer and fall of 1922.

Work of rehabilitation was inaugurated during the past season. Considerable preparation was necessary in the way of assembling

personnel and equipment. The rolling stock was in very poor condition and it was necessary to rebuild cars suitable for the work.

42 miles or approximately one-half of the total line was placed in good operating condition for the comparatively light loads passing over it.

This work consisted first of realignment and resurfacing the track. In many instances the roadbed had been washed entirely away. In these places the track was thrown over alongside the trench washed out. All the track is now in good condition over the distance covered. Ties were renewed where necessary.

All the small bridges were repaired. One 150 foot Howe truss span on fir pile foundations was erected over Nome River, Mile 1.1. This bridge was built entirely of fir lumber transferred to the Board from the abandoned Army Post at St. Michael.

A sixty-foot temporary bridge was built across Charotte Creek, Mile 65.

The 600-foot trestle over Dry Creek, one-half mile from Nome, was practically rebuilt. This trestle was badly out of line and a number of bents were entirely washed away. Thirty bents were replaced and the trestle realigned and surfaced, placing it in good condition.

All the bridges and trestles were planked between the rails to allow the use of horses for pulling the cars. This method of traction is very slow however, and the purchase of a light gasoline locomotive is contemplated.

Next season's work will complete the rehabilitation of this route and a very important trunk line will be added to the transportation system in this district.

Expenditure: Alaska Road Commission, \$22,653.85.

ACCOUNT NO. 90B—SHELTER CABINS, 2ND. DIVISION.

Trail	Location and Description	Cost
8 Nome-Council	Fox River, cabin repaired	\$ 6.50
	Timber, cabin repaired	65.00
18 Kaltag-Solomon	Ten Mile Creek, shelter cabin and dog barn built	500.00
18A Bonanza-Kotzebue	Quartz Creek, shelter cabin built.....	290.00
41B Kotzebue-Pt. Barrow	Cape Lisburne, shelter cabin and dog barn built	674.92
42 Kotlik-St. Michael	Point Romanoff, shelter cabin built..	275.00
67 Nome-Teller	Cape Wooley, dog barn built; Cape Douglas, dog barn built	337.99
67C Teller-Mary's Igloo	Agiapuk, shelter cabin and dog barn repaired	190.00
Total Expenditure: Territory of Alaska		\$2,249.32

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES.

Type	Miles ^a	Expenditures	Unit Cost Dollars per Mile
Wagon Road	257	\$80,756.21	\$214.61
Sled Road	16	590.00	31.25
Permanent Trail	1341½	8,746.12	6.52
Flagged Trail	477½	2,569.37	5.38
Totals	2092	\$92,571.70	\$ 44.25

(^a)—Includes only routes maintained during fiscal year.

SUMMARY OF FUNDS EXPENDED BY DISTRICTS.

District	CO-OPERATIVE FUNDS		
	Federal	Territorial	Total
Juneau Headquarters			
Southeastern	\$ 31,545.84	\$ 20,500.00(a)	\$ 52,045.84
Eagle			
Bethel	2,834.32	3,583.45	6,417.77
Valdez	18,678.99	3,000.00	21,678.99
Chitina			
Fairbanks	738.64	2,440.00(c)	3,178.64
Nenana	30,978.87	5,328.00	36,306.87
Southwestern	26,268.16	14,158.45	40,426.61
Kuskokwim	29,448.87	7,472.00	36,920.87
Nome	58,977.47	35,843.55(b)	94,821.02
Totals	\$199,470.66	\$ 92,325.45	\$291,796.11
(a)—Includes \$500.00 contributed by National Park Service.			
(b)—Includes refund of \$635.78.			
(c)—Includes \$540.00 contributed by Stewart and Denhart.			

District	TOTAL FUNDS		
	Construction	Maintenance	Total
Juneau Headquarters	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 16,634.87	\$ 26,634.87
Southeastern	36,301.20	15,744.64	52,045.84
Eagle		9,458.43	9,458.43
Bethel	7,991.17	25,681.41	33,672.58
Valdez	45,054.95	91,234.10	136,289.05
Chitina	99,724.44	26,996.15	126,720.59
Fairbanks	136,880.73	43,248.36	180,129.09
Nenana	24,302.03	21,913.39	46,215.42
Southwestern	79,043.49	81,322.63	160,366.12
Kuskokwim	37,424.08		37,424.08
Nome	13,638.39		13,638.39
Totals	\$490,360.53	\$448,747.12	\$939,107.65*
*—Includes \$413.05 General Accounting Office Settlements.			

SPECIAL REPORTS.

INVESTIGATION AND REPORT REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED JUNE 30, 1921.

In compliance with the following proviso contained in the Act of Congress approved June 30, 1921:

Provided further, That not to exceed \$10,000 of the foregoing amount shall be expended for a preliminary investigation and report on the feasibility, desirability, and cost of the best and most practicable connection between the Nome-Shelton system of communications and the coal deposits of the Kugruk River, Chicago Creek, and the Keowalik mining district, whether by wagon road, sled road, tramway, trail or other means.

the board had a preliminary reconnaissance made of existing and prospective routes of communications on the Seward Peninsula in the fall of 1921. The investigation was completed during the summer of 1922. Report dated December 1, 1922, was transmitted to Congress and printed in House Document No. 514, Sixty-Seventh Congress, fourth session. A plan of improvement is presented to the extent of:

From Shelton to Dahl, extension of the Nome-Shelton tramway, 12 miles, at \$12,000 per mile	\$150,000
From Dahl to Immachuk, improvement of winter trail to summer trail standard, including bridges, 65 miles, at \$3,000 per mile	195,000
From Immachuk to Candle Creek, construction of a tramway, 30 miles at \$13,500 per mile	505,000
Total	\$750,000

Maintenance is to be provided for by the board with its own funds, supplemented by contributions from the Territory.

The above report was referred to the Committee on the Territories on December 20, 1922. House Joint Resolution 60, authorizing the improvement of the system of overland communications on the Seward Peninsula, Alaska, in accordance with the above report was introduced by Delegate Sutherland on December 5, 1923. It was reported out by the Committee on the Territories with the recommendation that it do pass on April 18, 1924, and was committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union.

INVESTIGATION AND REPORT REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MARCH 2, 1923.

In compliance with the following item contained in the Act of Congress approved March 2, 1923:

"For cost of survey and the preparation of plans and estimates for a Government Dock at Juneau, Alaska, \$600."

the Board made the necessary survey and has completed negotiations for approach to the upland. Plans and estimates have been completed and report will be submitted shortly after the close of the fiscal year.

The expenditure of \$600 is included in Account No. 100, Juneau Office.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

This report covers vouchers received and placed in the account, including June 30, 1924.

RECEIPTS

Balance on Hand July 1, 1923	\$ 124,773.99
Received since from:	
Transfers from Officers	880,724.81*
War Warrant	88,941.12
Sales, etc., Alaska Fund	1,895.00
Refunds, Contributed Funds	631.78
Refunds, War Dept. Acts.	2,457.74
Refunds, Increase of Compensation	4.28
Contribution from City of Nome	2,500.00
Total	\$1,102,728.72

DEDUCTIONS:

Deposited to credit Treasurer of United States	
States Balance on hand close of f. y. 1923	\$124,773.99
Sales, etc., Alaska Fund	1,895.00
Refund, Contributed Funds	631.78
Refund, War Dept. Acts.	2,457.74
Refund, Increase of Compensation	4.28
Deposit contribution of City of Nome	2,500.00
Total	\$ 133,091.35
	\$ 969,727.37

DISBURSEMENTS.

Disbursed as per tabulated statement below	\$ 935,694.60*
Balance on Hand in Army Account of Advances	34,032.77
Not Total	\$ 969,727.37

*—Does not include \$413.05 charged against available appropriations by direct U. S. Treasury Settlement, nor \$14,531.18 settled with the Alaska Railroad by direct interchange of services and supplies. In addition the Alaska Railroad furnished free passenger and freight service amounting to \$30,464.93.

EXPENDITURES IN DETAIL.

FEDERAL APPROPRIATIONS AND "ALASKA FUND" AND FUNDS CONTRIBUTED BY THE TERRITORY OF ALASKA AND OTHERS.

Acct. No.	Name of Route	Construction	Maintenance	Totals
			\$ 7,642.49	\$ 7,642.49
3A	Haines-Wells			
3B	Pleasant Camp Extension, 1st Sec.	18,076.00	1,900.00	19,976.00
	Pleasant Camp Extension, 2nd Sec.	15,500.20	1,500.00	17,100.20
	Porcupine Extension	700.00	305.69	1,005.69
3C	Haines-Mud Bay		2,104.41	2,104.41
3D	Valdez-Ptarmigan Drop, 1st Sec.	8,826.00	10,500.00	19,326.00
4BA	Valdez-Ptarmigan Drop, 2nd Sec.	4,200.20	6,000.00	10,200.20
4BB	Ptarmigan Drop-Ernestine		6,340.35	6,340.35
4C	Ernestine-Willow Creek		11,912.79	11,912.79
4D	Willow Creek-Gulkana, 1st Sec.	1,280.00	12,800.00	14,080.00
	Willow Creek-Gulkana, 2nd Sec.	700.52	12,400.00	13,100.52
4E	Gulkana-Sourdough, 1st Sec.	6,400.89	5,750.00	12,150.89
	Gulkana-Sourdough, 2nd Sec.	5,140.00	5,000.00	10,140.00
4F	Sourdough-Mile 168, 1st Sec.	9,742.41	4,600.00	14,342.41
	Sourdough-Mile 168, 2nd Sec.	9,840.00	4,400.00	14,240.00
4G	Mile 168 Post-Delta River	6,730.62	11,400.00	18,130.62
4HI	Delta River-Rapids, 1st Sec.	13,217.63	6,250.00	19,467.63
	Delta River-Rapids, 2nd Sec.	13,200.00	6,300.00	19,500.00
4H2	Rapids-Grundler		16,224.11	16,224.11
4I	Grundler-Richardson, 1st Sec.	10,134.19	5,250.00	15,384.19
	Grundler-Richardson, 2nd Sec.	10,300.00	5,000.00	15,300.00
4J	Richardson-Salchaket		3,786.74	3,786.74
4K	Salchaket-Fairbanks, 1st Sec.	9,230.00	7,000.00	16,230.00
	Salchaket-Fairbanks, 2nd Sec.	3,650.73	6,500.00	10,150.73
	Salchaket-Fairbanks, 3rd Sec.	3,550.00	6,500.00	10,050.00
5A	Dunbar-Fl. Gibbon		1,047.00	1,047.00
6A	Willow Creek-Tonsina	2,398.05	12,000.00	14,398.05
6B	Tonsina-Chitina	7,821.91	12,000.00	19,821.91
7A	Summit-Chatanika	5,127.79	3,300.00	8,427.79
7C	Summit-Fairbanks Creek		187.00	187.00
7D	Ester Creek		100.00	100.00
7G	Fairbanks-Gilmore	1,885.58	3,900.00	5,785.58
7I	Gilmore-Summit	526.20	1,800.00	2,326.20
7J	Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs		3,014.22	3,014.22
7V	Wireless Road		342.00	342.00
8	Nome-Council, 1st Sec.	1,200.00	9,000.00	10,200.00
	Nome-Council, 2nd Sec.	1,744.87	9,000.00	10,744.87
9	Rampart-Eureka		1,280.00	1,280.00
11A	Eagle-O'Brien Creek		4,670.05	4,670.05
11B	O'Brien Creek-Fortymile		122.64	122.64
11C	Steel Creek-Jack Wade		60.00	60.00
11E	Eagle-Seventymile		1,406.53	1,406.53
11G	Steel Creek-Moose Creek		35.00	35.00
11H	Liberty Cabin-Dome		381.84	381.84
13A	Nome-Bessie		3,337.06	3,337.06
13B	Bessie-Banner		2,528.30	2,528.30
13C	Bessie-Little Creek		566.01	566.01
13F	Nome-Osborne	3,000.00	2,674.85	5,674.85
13K	Bessie-Buster		337.07	337.07
14A	Sitka-National Monument	500.00	1,094.85	1,594.85
14B	Sitka-National Cemetery		230.25	230.25
15	Circle-Miller House		3,482.90	3,482.90
16	Chatanika-Miller House, 1st Sec.	15,700.00	2,500.00	18,200.00
	Chatanika-Miller House, 2nd Sec.	15,741.00	2,500.00	18,241.00
	Chatanika-Miller House, 3rd Sec.	14,720.62	2,500.00	17,220.62
	Chatanika-Miller House, 4th Sec.	14,848.19		14,848.19
	Ft. Gibbon-Kaltag		2,570.00	2,570.00
18	Kaltag-Solomon	364.70	2,485.00	2,849.70
18A	Bonanza-Kotzebue		232.00	232.00
18B	Golovin-Council		64.00	64.00
20B	Susitna-Rainy Pass		800.00	800.00
20C	Rainy Pass-Big River	2,500.00	1,300.00	3,800.00
20DB	Ophir-Dishaket		280.00	280.00
21	Unalakleet-St. Michael		400.00	400.00
22	Hot Springs-Sullivan Cr.		5,760.90	5,760.90
23A	Olmes-Beaver	2,549.64	1,200.00	3,749.64

EXPENDITURES IN DETAIL--(Continued.)

Acct. No.	Name of Route	Construction	Maintenance	Totals
23B	Beaver-Caro	3,607.64	1,875.00	5,482.64
23C	Caro-Big Creek		277.64	277.64
23D	Caro-Flat Creek	803.26	1,125.00	1,928.26
23E	Caro-Coldfoot	6,119.15	850.00	6,969.15
25A	Cripple River		254.00	254.00
25B	Penny River		98.00	98.00
25D	Mouth of Center Creek		76.00	76.00
25E	Submarine Paystreak		941.00	941.00
25F	Anvil Glacier		1,651.30	1,651.30
25G	Snake River Extension		2,040.50	2,040.50
26	Candle-Candle Creek		2,868.66	2,868.66
27	Deering-Inmachuk		4,016.49	4,016.49
28A	Nome-Taylor		250.00	250.00
29B	Alatna-Shunsnak	2,397.25		2,397.25
30	Hot Springs Landing-Eureka		1,096.00	1,096.00
31	Cartbou Creek		1,278.64	1,278.64
32A	Takotna-Flat (Summer)		1,650.04	1,650.04
32AC	Candle Creek-Takotna		1,033.20	1,033.20
32E	Iditarod-Flat	5,000.00	8,606.97	13,606.97
32C	Ophir-Iditarod (Winter)		864.50	864.50
33C	Flat City-Flat Creek		100.00	100.00
35A	Archangel Extension	6,037.35	2,000.00	8,037.35
35C	Palmer-Matanuska River		141.51	141.51
35D	Willow Creek Extension	6,546.19	3,500.00	10,046.19
35E	Wasilla-Fishhook		6,834.43	6,834.43
35F	Wasilla-Knik	3,495.99	4,500.00	7,995.99
35H	Wasilla-Finger Lake		2,345.60	2,345.60
35J	Wasilla-Matanuska	1,500.00	2,104.54	3,604.54
35K	Matanuska-Trunk Road		1,013.35	1,013.35
35O	Fishhook-Goldmint		210.00	210.00
36	Valdez-Mineral Creek		2,924.56	2,924.56
38A	Ruby-Long Creek		5,594.02	5,594.02
38B	Poorman-Cripple		203.00	203.00
38C	Ophir-Cripple		140.00	140.00
38D	Ophir-Takotna, 1st Sec.	8,000.00	3,000.00	11,000.00
	Ophir-Takotna, 2nd Sec.	8,577.40	2,400.00	10,977.40
38E	Long-Poorman (Summer)	4,092.98	750.00	4,843.98
38EE	Long-Poorman (Winter)		60.00	60.00
38G	Takotna Landing	7,574.68	900.00	8,274.68
40	Douglas-Gastineau Channel		179.80	179.80
40A	Ilwak Inlet Trail	25.00		25.00
41A	Kotzebue-Shungnak		965.00	965.00
42	St. Michael-Kotlik		174.00	174.00
46	Kobu-Eureka		349.99	349.99
46A	Roosevelt-Kantishna	11,843.47	4,500.00	16,343.47
46C	Nenana-Knight's Roadhouse		151.60	151.60
46D	McKinley Park Trail	3,301.49	960.00	4,261.49
46E	Diamond-Telida		398.52	398.52
46G	Kobu-Bonnifield	538.73		538.73
47	Coldfoot-Wiseman	1,942.61	600.00	2,542.61
49	Talkeetna's Landing-Taylor		4,221.25	4,221.25
51	Davidson-Cache Creek, 1st Sec.	11,413.12	5,000.00	16,413.12
	Talkeetna-Cache Creek, 2nd Sec.	11,300.00	5,000.00	16,300.00
53	Eagle-Circle		412.51	412.51
55	Kenai-Russian River	4,632.71	560.00	5,252.71
57	McCarthy-Nizina	16,355.24	2,700.00	19,055.24
57A	Nizina River Bridge	14,197.58	2,500.00	16,697.58
59	Fairbanks Bridge		5,227.59	5,227.59
61	Strelana-Kuskulana		1,056.85	1,056.85
61A	Kotsina-Reconnaissance	475.93		475.93
62	Dime Creek-Corduroy		150.00	150.00
63	Dunbar-Brooks		1,450.12	1,450.12
63B	Brooks-Amy Creek		610.00	610.00
65A	Gulkana-Chistochina, 1st Sec.	11,000.00	1,200.00	12,200.00
	Gulkana-Chistochina, 2nd Sec.	11,752.41	1,300.00	13,052.41
65D	Ketchumstuk-Tanana Crossing		189.00	189.00
65E	Chicken-Ketchumstuk		672.00	672.00
65F	Grundler-Tanana Crossing	1,000.00		1,000.00
67	Nome-Teller		1,486.92	1,486.92
67B	Teller-Bluestone	383.50	180.00	563.50
67C	Teller-Marv's Inloo	790.00	200.00	990.00
68	Flagging Trails		2,569.37	2,569.37
73A	Kotlik-Marshall		265.00	265.00

EXPENDITURES IN DETAIL—(Continued.)

Acct. No.	Name of Route	Construction	Maintenance	Totals
75	Anchorage-Eagle River	7,645.48	6,000.00	13,645.48
75D	Anchorage Warehouse		366.24	366.24
79	Seward Depot		76.20	76.20
80A	McGrath-Takotna (Summer)		125.97	125.97
80AA	McGrath-Takotna (Winter)		100.00	100.00
80B	McGrath-Telida	5,500.00	729.71	6,229.71
80C	McGrath-Candle Creek		200.00	200.00
80G	Nixon Fork-Takotna (summer)		300.00	300.00
81	Good Creek-Salmon River	1,500.00	687.15	2,187.15
83	Talkeetna-Iron Creek		597.76	597.76
86	Fourth of July Creek		1,063.86	1,063.86
87	Woodchopper Creek		445.00	445.00
88	Govt. R. R.-Moose Creek		350.00	350.00
89A	Seward Peninsula Railroad, 1st Sec.	2,500.00	13,853.85	16,353.85
	Seward Peninsula Railroad, 2nd Sec.	2,500.00	13,800.00	16,300.00
90B	Shelter Cabins, 2nd. Divn.	1,749.32	500.00	2,249.32
90C	Shelter Cabins, 3rd. Divn.	1,750.00		1,750.00
90D	Shelter Cabins, 4th Divn.	4,597.00	728.00	5,325.00
92B	Bethel-Aldak	395.00		395.00
92C	Aldak-Russian Mission	1,584.00		1,584.00
92D	Bennett's Cut-Off	395.00		395.00
92F	Quinhagak-Goodnews	2,417.77		2,417.77
92G	Goodnews-Togiak	185.00		185.00
92H	Togiak-Nushagak	488.44		488.44
92I	Nushagak-Naknek	325.00		325.00
92J	Naknek-Egkekik	210.00		210.00
92L	Kolmakof-Aniak	95.00		95.00
92M	Aniak-Tulusak	269.96		269.96
93	Chulitna Bridge	1,957.40	900.00	2,857.40
95	Kanatak-Becharof Lake	19,000.00	914.49	19,914.49
96	Chickaloon-King River	800.00	22.00	822.00
97	Suntrana Foot Bridge	326.30		326.30
100	Juneau Office	10,000.00	16,634.87	26,634.87
		\$490,350.53	\$445,747.12	\$936,107.65

EXPENDITURES IN DETAIL—COOPERATIVE FUND.

(Included in Preceding Table.)

FIRST DIVISION.

	Federal	Territorial	Total
3A Haines-Wells	\$ 2,642.49	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 8,542.49
3B Pleasant Camp Extension	25,576.20	11,500.00	37,076.20
3C Porcupine Extension	505.69	500.00	1,005.69
3D Haines-Mud Bay	1,194.41	1,000.00	2,194.41
14A Sitka National Monument	594.85	1,000.00(a)	1,594.85
14B Sitka National Cemetery	130.25	100.00	230.25
40 Douglas-Gastineau Channel	79.80	100.00	179.80
49A Ilawik Inlet Trail	10.00	15.00	25.00
51 Good Creek-Salmon River	902.15	1,285.00	2,187.15
Totals	\$ 31,545.84	\$ 20,500.00(a)	\$ 52,045.84

(a)—Includes \$500.00 contributed by the National Park Service.

SECOND DIVISION.

	Federal	Territorial	Total
8 Nome-Council	\$ 10,484.87	\$ 9,860.00(b)	\$ 20,344.87
13A Nome-Bessie	1,337.06	2,000.00	3,337.06
13B Bessie-Banner	926.30	1,600.00	2,526.30
13C Bessie-Little Creek	366.61	200.00	566.61
13F Nome-Osborne	1,680.62	3,994.23	5,674.85
13K Bessie-Buster	237.07	100.00	337.07
18 Kallag-Solomon	1,349.70	1,500.00	2,849.70
18A Bonanza-Kotzebue	132.00	100.00	232.00
18B Golovin-Council	34.00	30.00	64.00
21 Unalakleet-St. Michael	150.00	250.00	400.00
25A Criddle River	104.00	150.00	254.00
25B Penny River	38.00	60.00	98.00
25D Mouth of Center Creek	25.00	50.00	75.00
25E Submarine Paystreak	341.00	600.00	941.00
25F Anvil Glacier	651.30	1,000.00	1,651.30
25G Snake River Extension	340.60	1,200.00	2,040.60
26 Candle-Candle Creek	1,368.66	1,500.00	2,868.66
27 Deering-Inmachuk	1,516.49	2,500.00	4,016.49
28A Nome-Taylor	100.00	150.00	250.00
41A Kotzebue-Shungnak	365.00	600.00	965.00
42 St. Michael-Kotlik	74.00	100.00	174.00
49 Davidson's Landing-Taylor	1,721.25	2,500.00	4,221.25
62 Dine Creek Corduroy	50.00	100.00	150.00
67 Nome-Teller	586.92	900.00	1,486.92
67B Teller-Bluestone	263.50	300.00	563.50
67C Teller-Mary's Igloo	396.00	600.00	996.00
68 Flugging Trails	1,069.37	1,500.00	2,569.37
71A Kotlik-Marshal	115.00	150.00	265.00
89A Seward Peninsula Railroad	32,653.85		32,653.85
90D Shelter Cabins, 2nd. Div.		2,249.32	2,249.32
Totals	\$ 60,957.47	\$ 35,343.55(b)	\$ 96,301.02

(b)—Includes refund of \$635.78.

THIRD DIVISION.

	Federal	Territorial	Total
35H Wasilla-Finger Lake	1,115.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,345.00
35J Wasilla-Matanuska	1,694.54	1,000.00	3,694.54
35K Matanuska-Trunk Road	533.35	500.00	1,013.35
36 Valdez-Mineral Creek	1,324.56	1,500.00	2,924.56
51 Talkeetna-Cache Creek	13,404.67	11,408.45	32,713.12
57A Nizina River Bridge	15,697.68		15,697.68
61 Strelina-Kuskulana	556.85	500.00	1,056.85
90C Shelter Cabins, 3rd Div.		1,750.00	1,750.00
Totals	\$ 44,947.15	\$ 17,158.45	\$ 62,105.60

FOURTH DIVISION.

	Federal	Territorial	Total
9 Rampart-Eureka	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,280.00
22 Hot Springs-Sullivan Cr.	5,360.90	400.00	5,760.90
30 Hot Springs Ldg-Eureka	696.00	400.00	1,096.00
31 Caribou Creek	738.64	540.00(c)	1,278.64
32B Iditarod-Flat	12,706.97	900.00	13,606.97
32C Ophir-Iditarod (winter)	764.50	100.00	864.50
38A Ruby-Long Creek	5,094.02	500.00	5,594.02
38D Ophir-Tokotna (summer)	15,977.40	6,000.00	21,977.40
38E Long-Poorman (summer)	4,353.98	490.00	4,843.98
38EB Long-Poorman (winter)	50.00	10.00	60.00
46A Roosevelt-Kantishna	14,343.47	2,000.00	16,343.47
90D Shelter Cabins, 4th Div.		5,325.00	5,325.00
92B Bethel-Aklak	195.00	200.00	395.00
92C Aklak-Russian Mission	784.00	800.00	1,584.00
92D Bennett's Cut-off	195.00	200.00	395.00
92F Quinhagak-Goodnews	1,659.32	755.45	2,414.77
Totals	\$ 64,000.20	\$ 18,823.45(c)	\$ 82,823.65

SUMMARY.

	Federal	Territorial	Total
First Division	\$ 31,546.84	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 52,046.84
Second Division,	58,977.47	35,843.55	94,821.02
Third Division	44,947.15	17,158.46	62,105.60
Fourth Division	64,000.20	18,823.45	82,823.65
Grand Totals	\$199,470.66	\$ 92,325.45	\$291,796.11

(c)—Contributed by Stewart and Denhart.

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES.

0111 Salaries	\$ 45,744.64
0112 Wages	365,804.71
0200 Stationery	1,036.85
02011 Printed forms and Letterheads	334.68
02012 Sundry Office Supplies	1,024.72
0210 Medical and Hospital Supplies	792.20
0220 Educational Supplies	29.10
0230 Fuel	17,849.63
0240 Wearing Apparel, etc.	75.30
0250 Forage	20,278.51
0260 Provisions	85,380.24
0270 Powder, explosives, etc.	4,485.66
0280 Sundry Supplies, Inc. Lubricants, etc.	9,075.69
0290 Construction Materials	35,687.98
0300 Subsistence (persons)	33,920.17
0400 Subsistence (animals) and care of animals	789.55
0500 Telegraph	442.00
0510 Telephone	887.33
0520 Other Communication Service Inc. P. O. Box Rent	106.85
0600 Travel Expense (Inc. Transp. Persons)	15,225.69
0700 Transportation of Freight	72,157.66
0800 Printing and Binding	695.20
0810 Lithographing, engraving, etc.	68.11
0820 Photographing, Making Prints, etc.	75.81
1000 Heat, Light, Water, and Power Service	1,064.68
1100 Rent of Buildings and Structures	2,035.00
1110 Rent of Equipment, Inc. Animals	43,830.35
1200 Repair and Maintenance, Equipment	60,076.84
1300 Special and Miscellaneous Current Expense	2,272.27
3010 Equipment (Furniture and Fixtures)	2,950.31
3020 Equipment (Educational)	
3040 Equipment (Live Stock)	4,660.70
3050 Equipment (Other)	34,432.33
3210 Other Structures	27,851.23
Increase of Compensation	\$890,432.29
Total	\$936,107.65

DISTRIBUTION BY APPROPRIATIONS.

From appropriations for support of War Department:	
F.Y. 1922, Act of June 30, 1921	\$ 61.44
F.Y. 1922-23, Act of June 30, 1922	1,792.81
F.Y. 1923-24, Act of March 2, 1923—Roads	560,072.61
F.Y. 1923-24, Act of March 2, 1923—Juneau Dock	600.00
F.Y. 1924-25, Act of June 7, 1924	167,836.31
From Increase of Compensation, War Department:	
F.Y. 1923, Act of June 29, 1922	3,988.95
F.Y. 1924, Act of March 4, 1923	41,686.41
From the Alaska Fund, Act of Jan. 27, 1905 as amended	67,683.67
From Contributed Funds, Act of June 30, 1921:	
National Park Service, Sitka National Monument	500.00
Stewart & Denhart, Caribou Trail	540.00
Territory of Alaska, Shelter Cabins	9,324.32
Territory of Alaska, Roads, Bridges and Trails	81,961.13
Total	\$936,107.65

DISTRIBUTION OF WAR DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS BY PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY NUMBERS.

Act of March 2, 1923:	Authority No.		
"Eng.311P-4686-A34"		\$112,948.55	Construction Work.
4687		203,417.70	Maintenance and Repair Work.
4688			Report on Transportation Connection between Nome-Shelton System and Coal Deposited on Kugruk River.
4689		1,798.10	Travel Expenses of Officers, (Reimbursement of)
4691		72,856.10	Subsistence (Persons and animals.)
4692		31,973.48	Transportation, (Persons, Animals and Freight.)
4693		748.38	Rent and Storage.
4694		1,245.89	Sundry Office Supplies and Equipment, including Stationery.
4696		74,469.96	Field Equipment and Material.
4697		77.25	Telephone and Telegraph.
4698		4,566.82	Incidental expense, Inc. exchange.
4699		24,357.32	Salaries.
4701		31,613.05	Wages.
Total.....		\$560,072.61*	

*Includes refund account correction of vouchers of \$664.93.

Act of June 7, 1924:

Authority No.		
"Eng. 277P-205-A1070-45"	\$ 2,250.00	Live Stock.
910	17.20	Postage.
920	17.13	Telegrams.
1018	163.32	Exchange.
1330	145.06	Harness and Horse Equipment.
1340	1,254.55	Stoves and Parts thereof.
1387	7,168.95	Machinery not otherwise listed.
1396	1,012.95	Kitchen and Household Utensils.
1408	14,996.66	Motor Driven Vehicles.
1427	42.85	Office Furniture and Equipment.
1534	170.94	Tents, etc.
1550	1,609.59	Tools, not otherwise listed.
1595	159.67	Equipment, not otherwise listed.
1605	6,256.80	Forage for Animals.
1717	711.79	Coal, Wood, etc.
1731	3,706.26	Gasoline and Oil.
2312	4,697.10	Lumber and Wood Products.
2320	13,618.35	Special and Miscellaneous Materials.
3137	1,336.77	Team Hire.
3145	53.00	Rent, not listed specifically.
3235	33.10	Repairs and Alterations, Buildings.
39	15,646.24	Repairs and Alterations, Equipment.
4225	3,562.14	Salaries, Clerks.
4230	4,096.78	Salaries, Supts., Asst. Supts., Jr. Engr. and Locating Engr.
4275	39,557.03	Wages, Civilian Employees, Foremen, etc.
4308	192.50	Animal Stabling without Forage.
4372	114.00	Storage and Care of Motor Driven Vehicles.
4625	5,322.55	Food and Lodging.
4648	25,673.32	Subsistence Supplies.
4709	8.30	Medical Supplies.
4727	204.10	Cleaning Supplies.
4736	48.34	Drafting and Artists Supplies.
4822	343.95	Sundry Office Supplies.
4845	172.42	Supplies not otherwise listed.
4930	10,006.96	Transportation, Equipment and Supplies.
4980	2,307.91	Transportation, Subsistence Supplies.
5006	1,774.05	Travel Expense, Civilian Employees.
5085	152.00	Travel Expense, Officers.
5070	302.00	Reimbursement of Travel Expense while traveling.
Total	\$196,896.31	
Grand Total	\$727,968.92	

I. APPROPRIATIONS.

1. Construction and Maintenance of Military and Post Roads, Bridges and Trails, Alaska.

Act of--			
June 12, 1905	\$ 150,000.00	Mar. 4, 1915	\$ 165,000.00
June 20, 1906	35,000.00a	Aug. 29, 1916	500,000.00
Mar. 2, 1907	250,000.00	May 2, 1917	500,000.00
May 11, 1908	250,000.00	July 9, 1918	100,000.00
Mar. 3, 1909	350,000.00	July 11, 1919	100,000.00
Mar. 23, 1910	100,000.00	June 5, 1920	350,000.00
Mar. 3, 1911	150,000.00	June 30, 1921	425,000.00c
Aug. 24, 1912	125,000.00	June 30, 1922	465,000.00
Mar. 2, 1913	155,000.00b	Mar. 2, 1923	650,000.00d
Apr. 27, 1914	125,000.00	June 7, 1924	725,000.00
		Total	\$5,670,600.00

a-For Fairbanks-Council Survey.
 b-Includes \$55,000.00 for Valdez dike.
 c-Includes \$10,000.00 for Nome-Keewalik Survey.
 d-Includes \$600.00 for survey Juneau Dock.

2. Construction and Maintenance of Wagon Roads, Bridges and Trails, "Alaska Fund."

Fiscal year--		Fiscal year--	
1905	\$ 28,120.55	1915	\$ 147,602.97
1906	112,452.19	1916	172,952.67
1907	115,259.29	1917	136,677.26
1908	144,941.56	1918	193,208.52
1909	108,713.87	1919	161,163.37
1910	182,923.17	1920	138,529.19
1911	122,843.40	1921	92,661.68
1912	207,947.59	1922	97,461.62
1913	173,171.07	1923	119,227.10
1914	175,734.28	1924	115,803.26
		Total	\$2,751,709.36

Proceeds from sales 22,872.98
 Transfers from appropriations 626.59
 Grand Total \$2,775,208.93

3. Increase of Compensation, War Department.

Fiscal year--		Fiscal year--	
1918	\$ 145.50	1922	\$ 4,322.09
1919		1923	32,846.57
1920		1924	54,970.00
1921	940.00	Total	\$ 98,223.96

Total Federal Appropriations \$8,639,032.83

II. CONTRIBUTED FUNDS.

ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED JUNE 30, 1921, ALASKA SPECIAL FUND.

1. By the Territory:

Act of Legislature approved April 21, 1919,
Public Roads, Bridges, Trails and Ferries.

Fiscal Year:		
1920	\$115,517.94	
1921	85,746.61	\$201,264.55

Approved May 7, 1921, Public Roads, Bridges
Trails and Ferries.

Fiscal Year:		
1921	\$ 28,000.00	
1922	43,237.28	
1923 (Includes \$20.45 refund)	88,533.33	159,770.61

Approved May 5, 1921, Nizina River Bridge.

Fiscal Year:		
1922	\$ 5,000.00	
1923	20,000.00	25,000.00

Approved May 7, 1921, Shelter Cabins.

Fiscal Year:		
1922	\$ 6,500.00	
1923	3,500.00	10,000.00

Approved May 4, 1923.

Fiscal Year 1924:		
Shelter Cabins	\$ 15,000.00	
Public Roads, etc. (refunds \$635.78)	91,961.13	106,961.13
Total Territory		\$502,996.29

2. By Others:

Fiscal Year 1922:		
City of Valdez	\$ 220.02	
City of Wrangell	500.00	
City of Sitka	500.00	
Alpine Club of Skagway	463.75	1,683.77

Fiscal Year 1923:		
City of Valdez	\$ 601.83	
City of Juneau	777.71	1,379.54

Fiscal Year 1924:		
Stewart & Denhart	\$ 540.00	
National Park Service	500.00	
City of Nome	3,500.00	4,540.00

Total Contributed Funds\$510,599.60

III. EXPENDITURE OF OTHER FUNDS SUPERVISED BY THE BOARD.

Fiscal Year 1920 and prior years\$ 537,334.45

Fiscal Year 1921:

1. For the Territory of Alaska:		
Kuskutana Bridge		750.00
2. For the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army:		
Rivers and Harbors, Fish Traps, etc.		1,602.50
Total		\$ 2,352.50

Fiscal Year 1922:

1. For the Territory of Alaska:		
Chairman, 3rd Division	\$ 7,812.19	
Chairman, 4th Division	21,365.00	
2. For the Quartermaster General, U. S. Army:		
Pt. Wm. H. Seward water supply		2,502.02
3. For the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army:		
Rivers and Harbors, Fish Traps, etc.		47,503.46
Total		\$ 79,182.67

Fiscal Year 1923:

1. For the Territory of Alaska:		
Chairman, 3rd Division	\$ 10,855.72	
Chairman, 4th Division	15,717.11	
Seward Peninsula Railroad	24,010.55	
2. For the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army:		
Rivers and Harbors, Fish Traps, etc.		21,145.12
3. For The Alaska Railroad		\$1,590,570.09
Total		\$1,662,298.69

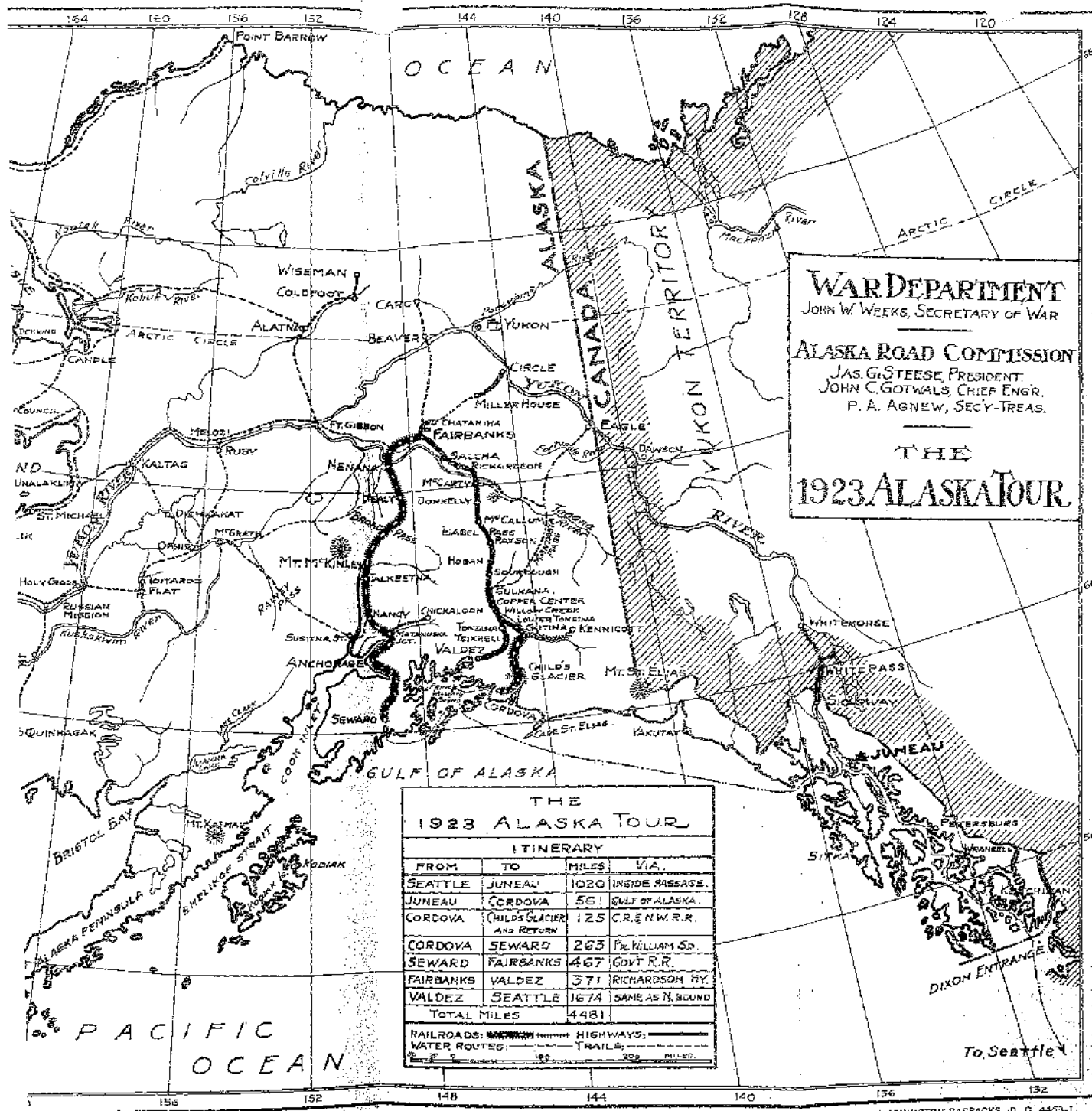
Fiscal Year 1924:

1. For the Territory of Alaska:		
Chairman, 3rd Division	\$ 14,993.86	

Account No.	Name	Miles	Expenditure
	Overhead		\$ 30.00
10B	Seward-Nash	2½	4,814.20
35B	Palmer-Mile 26½	8½	867.08
35Q	Eklund Road	½	994.29
55	Kenzai-Russian River	60	359.25
61	Strelina-Kuskulana	16	1,499.98
75	Anchorage-Pagle River	13½	564.57
75A	Anchorage-Lake Spenard	4	2,552.53
75B	Whitney Road	6	1,213.15
75C	Chester Creek Boat Landing	1	500.00
93A	Bull River Bridge and Trail	4½	1,598.81
Totals		116½	\$ 14,993.86

166 ANNUAL REPORT ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION.

Chairman, 4th Division		\$	20,000.50
Account No.	Name	Miles	Expenditure
	Overhead		\$ 70.00
7A	Summit-Chatanika	11	500.00
7B	Fox-Olnes (Includes Dome Cr.)	13	2,112.00
7C	Summit-Fairbanks Creek	13	1,500.00
7D	Ester Creek	13	4,855.00
7DA	College Spur	1/2	500.00
7GA	Lazelle Road	2 1/2	185.00
7H	Little Eldorado	5	1,500.00
7J	Fairbanks-Chena Hot Springs	6 1/2	314.00
7K	Olnes-Livengood	54	288.00
7N	Farmers' Birch Hill	9	3,145.00
7NA	Isabelle Creek	2	150.00
7T	Farmer's Chena Slough	4 1/2	1,000.00
15A	Central House-Circle Hot Spgs.	9	1,200.50
23A	Olnes-Beaver	115	2,580.00
	Total	316 1/2	\$ 20,000.50
Tolovana Tram Road			\$ 6,400.00
2. For the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army:			
Rivers and Harbors, Fish Traps, etc.			\$ 37,802.90
	Improvement of Nome Harbor		\$ 17,890.03
	Improvement of Wrangell Harbor		6,325.46
	Survey of Tolovana River		300.00
	Preliminary Examination of Yukon-Kuskokwim Portage		2,972.15
	Preliminary Examination of Gastineau Channel and adjacent waters		53.00
	Investigation of Port Facilities		25.00
	Public Hearings, Fish Traps, etc.		10,237.26
	Total		\$ 37,802.90
3. For The Alaska Railroad			
Construction and Operation of Railroads in Alaska			\$ 1,511,878.05
	Construction and Equipment of Railroads in Alaska, 1922-23		401,613.81
	Maintenance and Operation of Railroads in Alaska, 1923		210,482.17
	Construction and Equipment of Railroads in Alaska, 1923-24		323,188.02
	Maintenance and Operation of Railroads in Alaska, 1924		394,212.71
	Operation of River Steamboats, 1924		20,635.47
	Total		\$1,511,878.05
4. For National Park Service:			
Mt. McKinley National Park Road			\$ 700.25
Total of Supervised Funds, Fiscal year 1924			\$ 1,591,776.56
Grand Total, Supervised Funds			\$ 3,872,943.87
Grand Total, All Funds			\$12,922,576.36



WAR DEPARTMENT
 JOHN W. WEEKS, SECRETARY OF WAR

ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION
 JAS. G. STEESE, PRESIDENT.
 JOHN C. GOTWALS, CHIEF ENGR.
 P. A. AGNEW, SECY-TREAS.

THE 1923 ALASKA TOUR

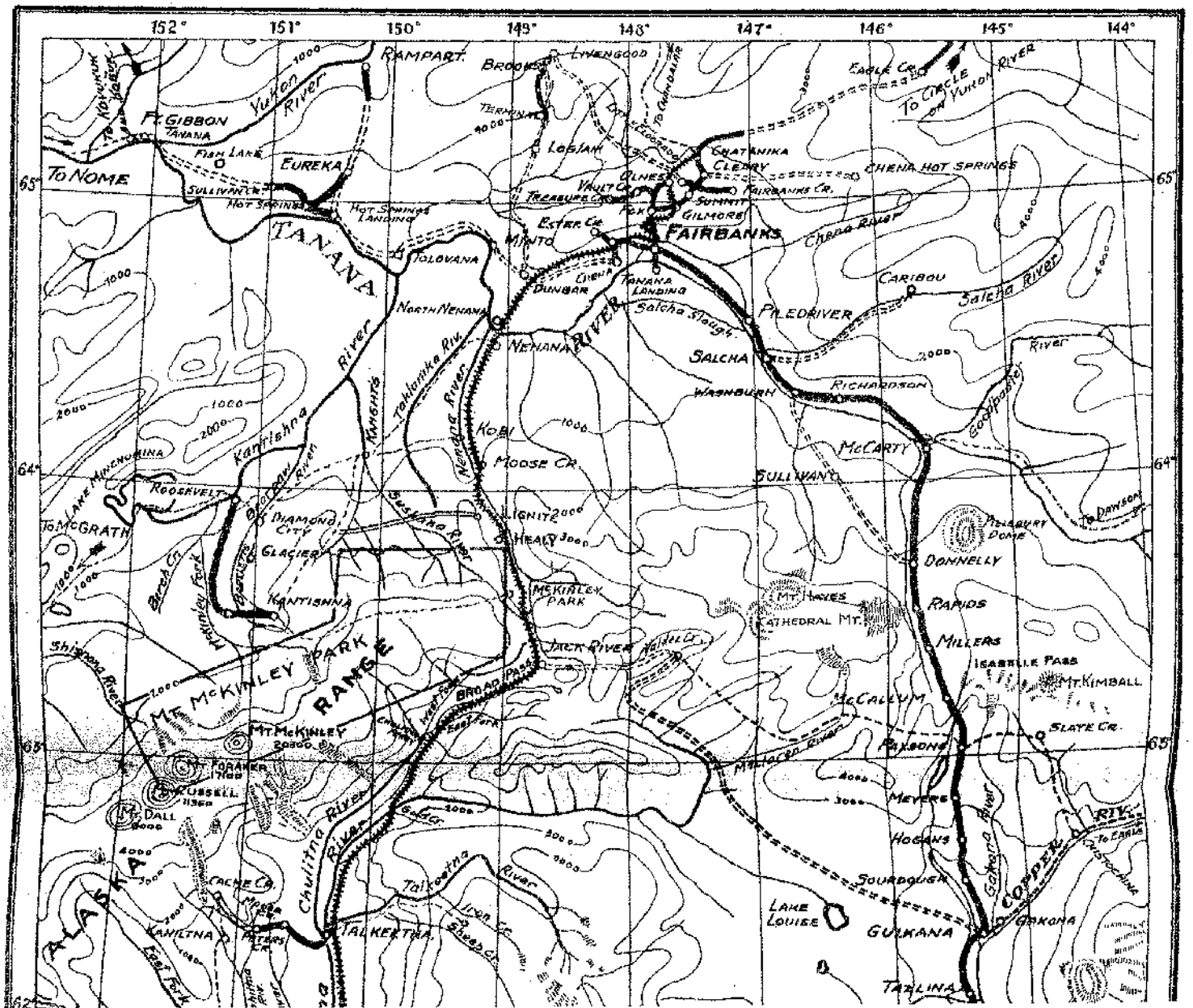
THE 1923 ALASKA TOUR

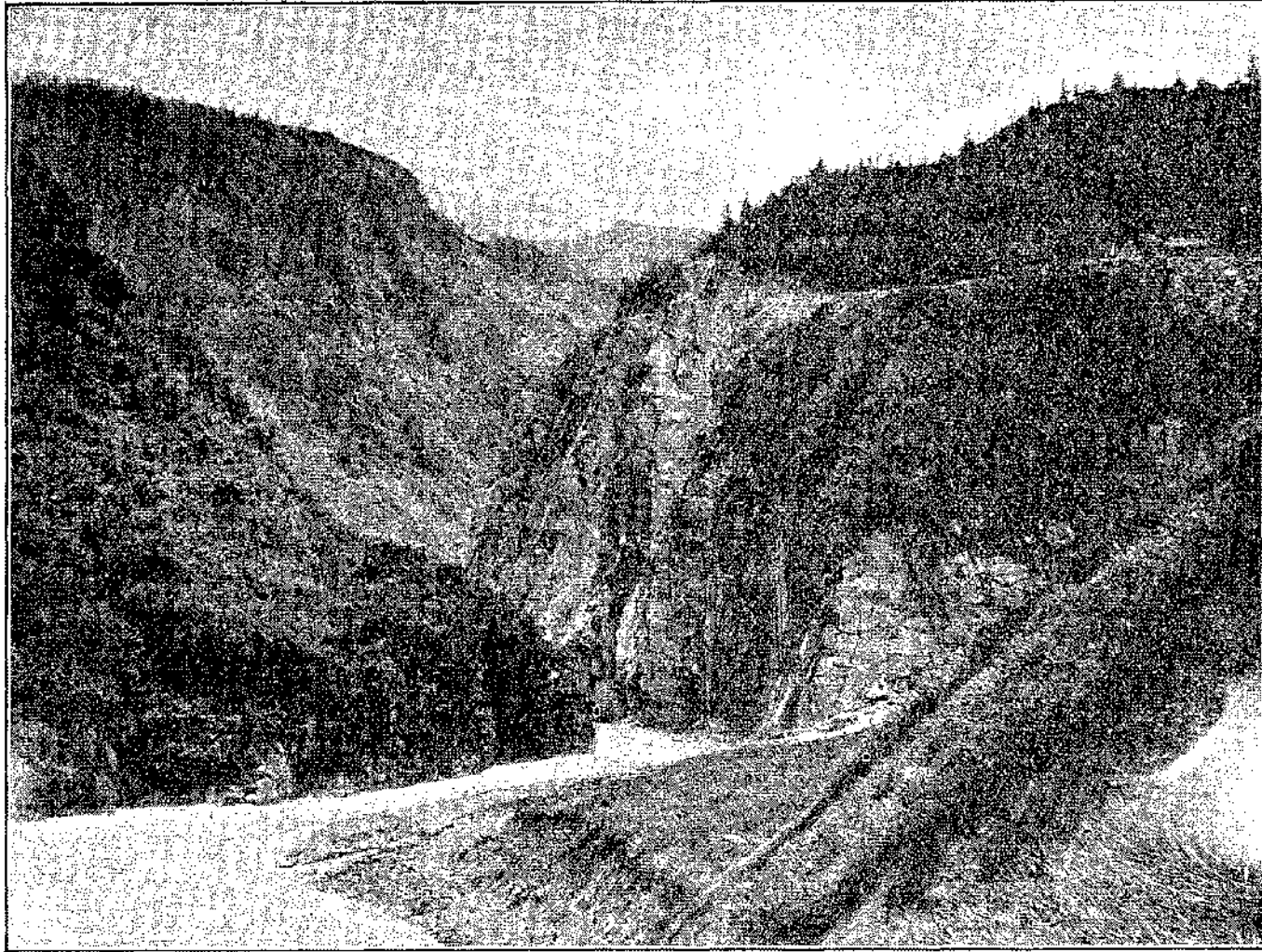
ITINERARY			
FROM	TO	MILES	VIA
SEATTLE	JUNEAU	1020	INSIDE PASSAGE.
JUNEAU	CORDOVA	561	GULF OF ALASKA
CORDOVA	CHILD'S GLACIER AND RETURN	125	C.R. & N.W.R.R.
CORDOVA	SEWARD	263	PR. WILLIAM SD.
SEWARD	FAIRBANKS	467	GOVT R.R.
FAIRBANKS	VALDEZ	371	RICHARDSON HWY.
VALDEZ	SEATTLE	1674	SAME AS N. BOUND
TOTAL MILES		4481	

RAILROADS: HIGHWAYS:
 WATER ROUTES: TRAILS:

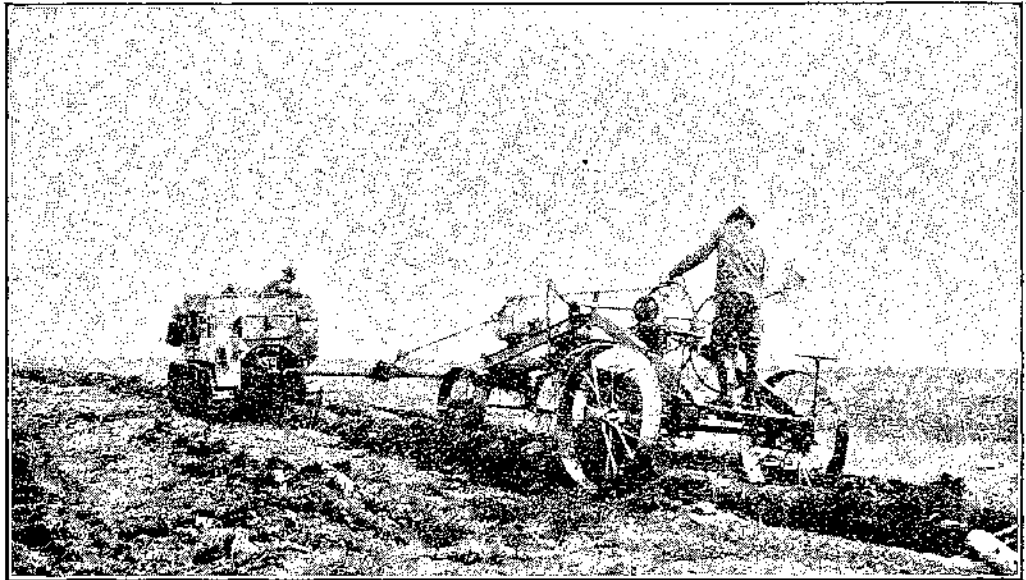
0 50 100 200 MILES

To Seattle

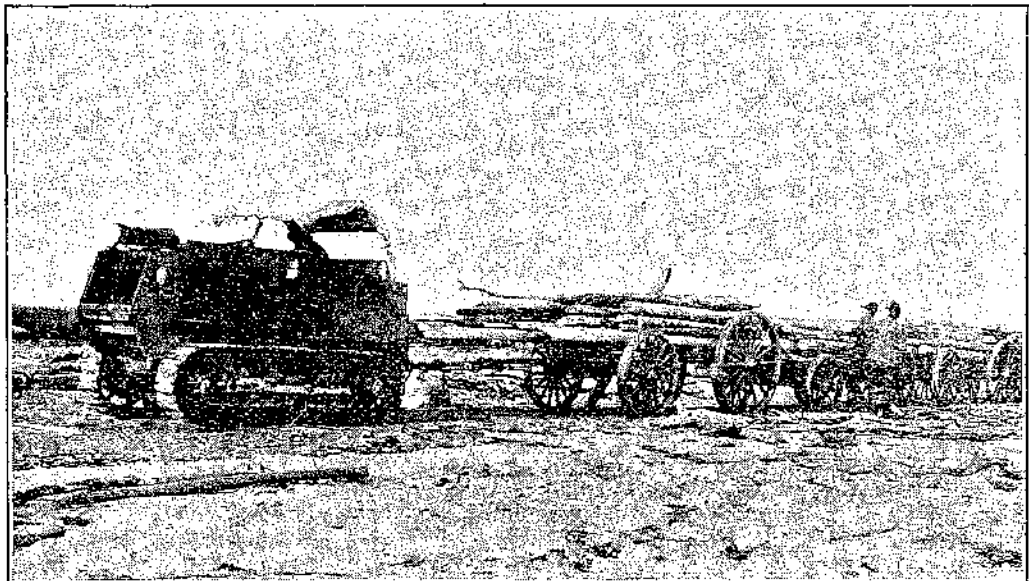




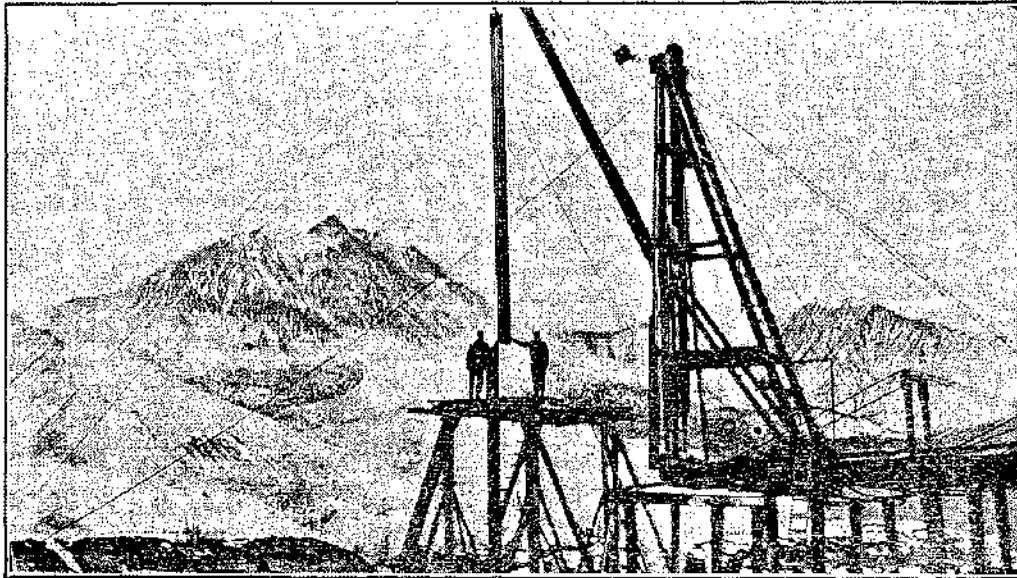
KEYSTONE CANYON RELOCATION, MILE 16, RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.



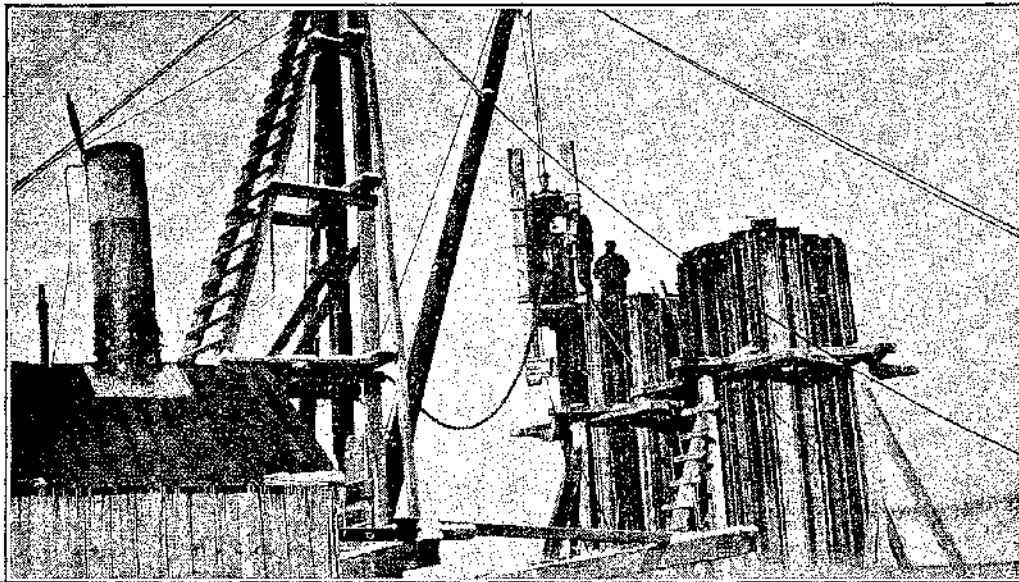
GRADING WITH TRACTORS, SEWARD PENINSULA.



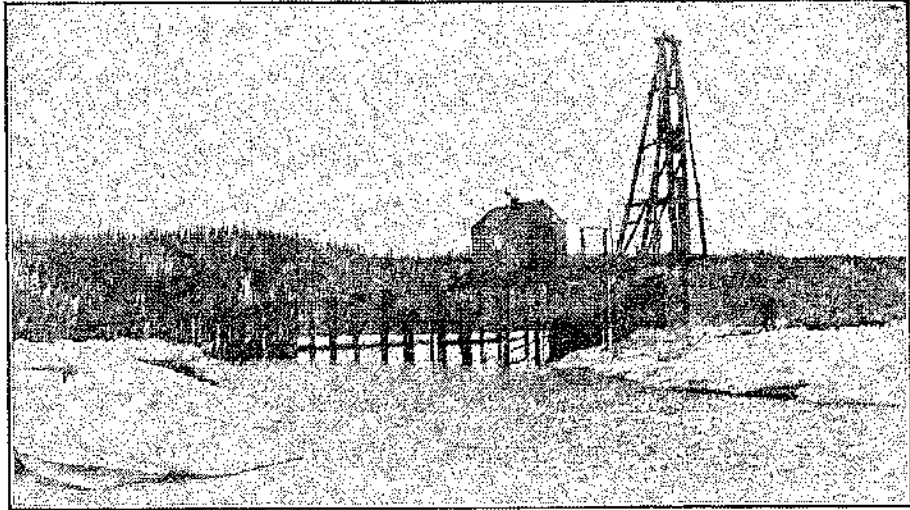
FREIGHTING POLES FOR CORDUROY, SEWARD PENINSULA.



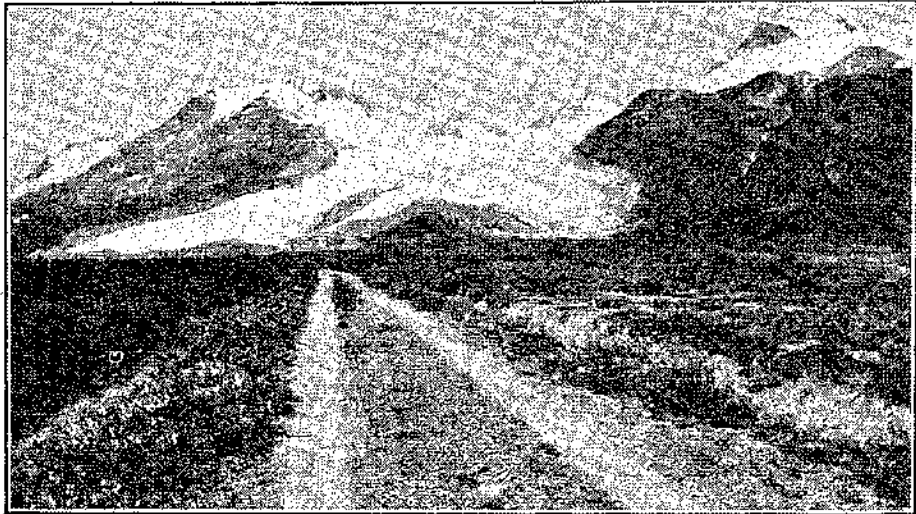
INTERLOCKING SHEET-PILES, NIZINA RIVER BRIDGE.



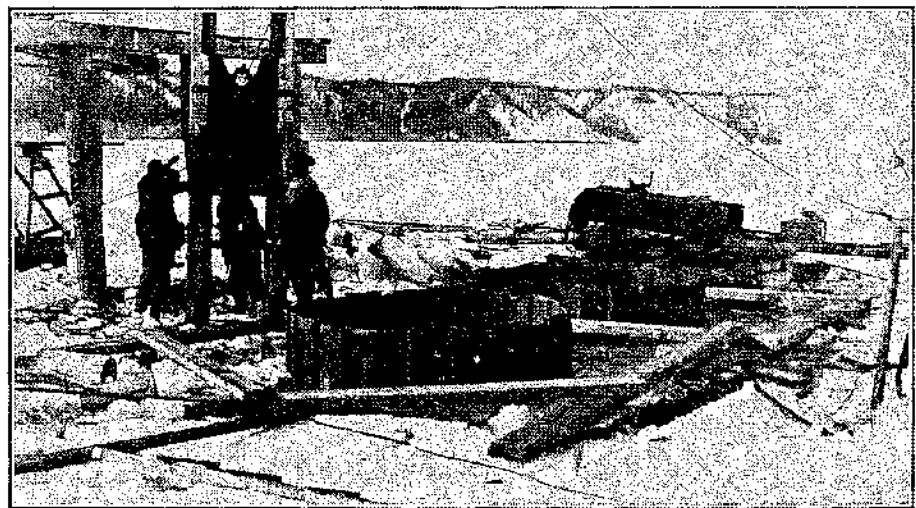
READY TO DRIVE PIER NO. 5, NIZINA RIVER BRIDGE.



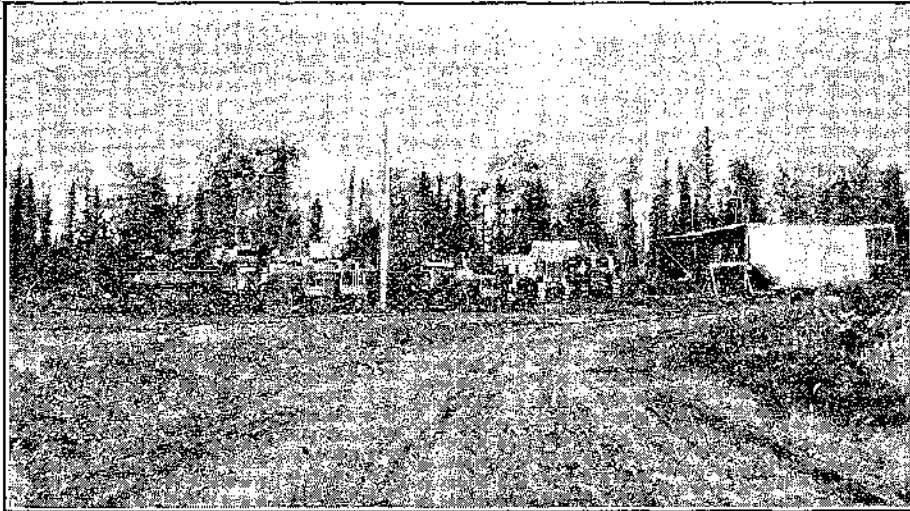
PIER NO. 3, NIZINA RIVER BRIDGE.



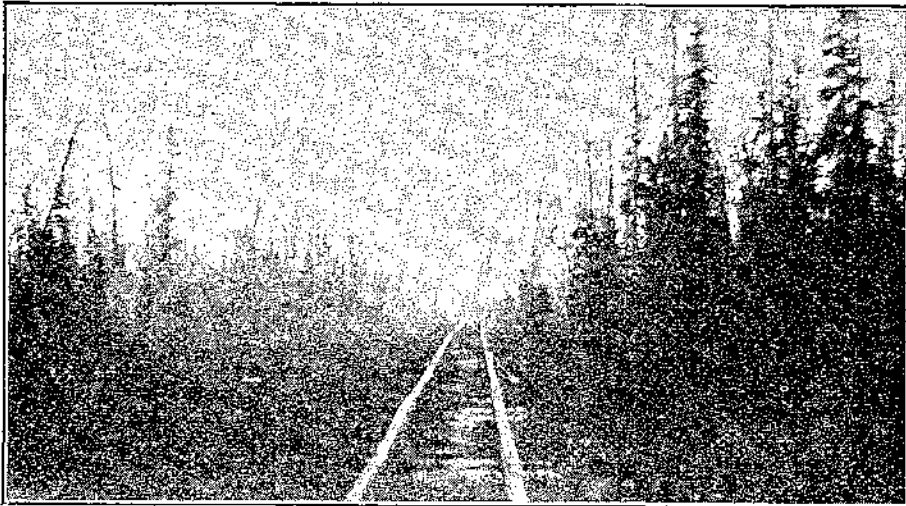
WORTHINGTON GLACIER, MILE 29, RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.



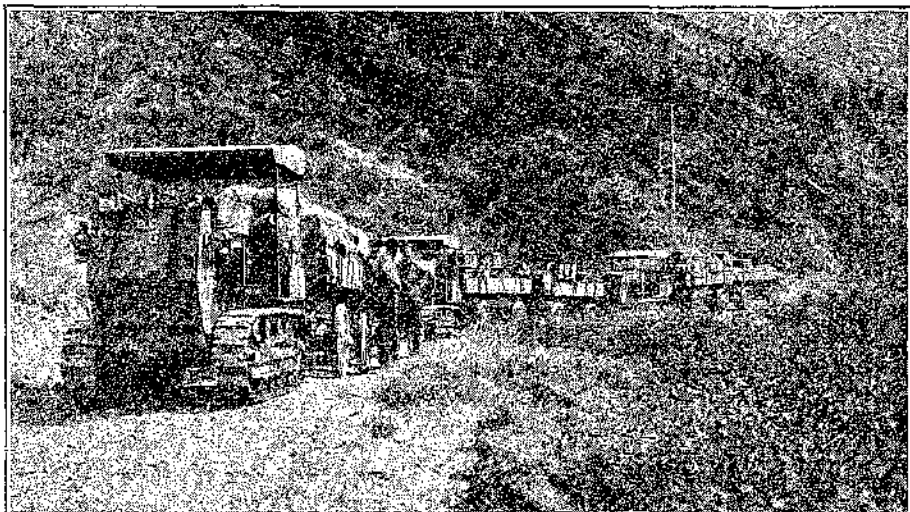
DRIVING NIZINA RIVER BRIDGE PIERS.



CONSTRUCTION CAMP, MILE 151, RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.



TOLOVANA TRAMROAD BEFORE REHABILITATION.



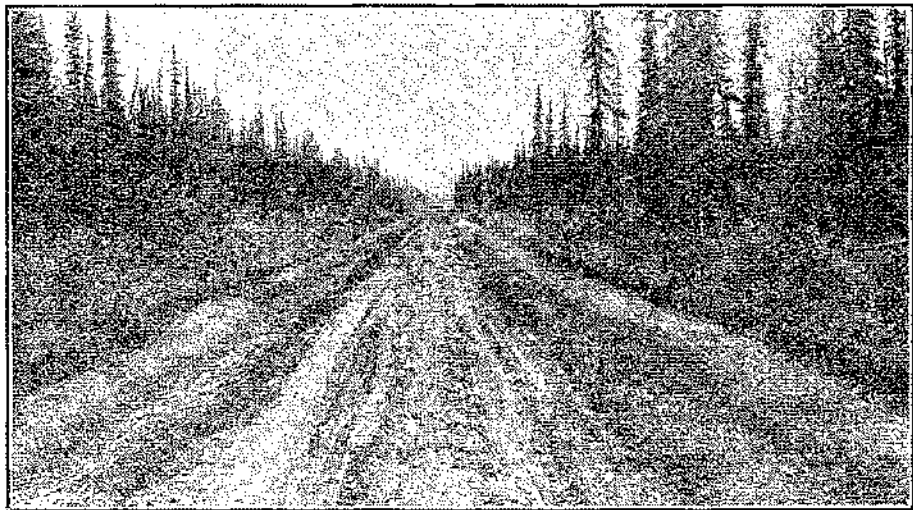
CATERPILLAR TRAIN NEAR MILLER'S, MILE 220, RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.



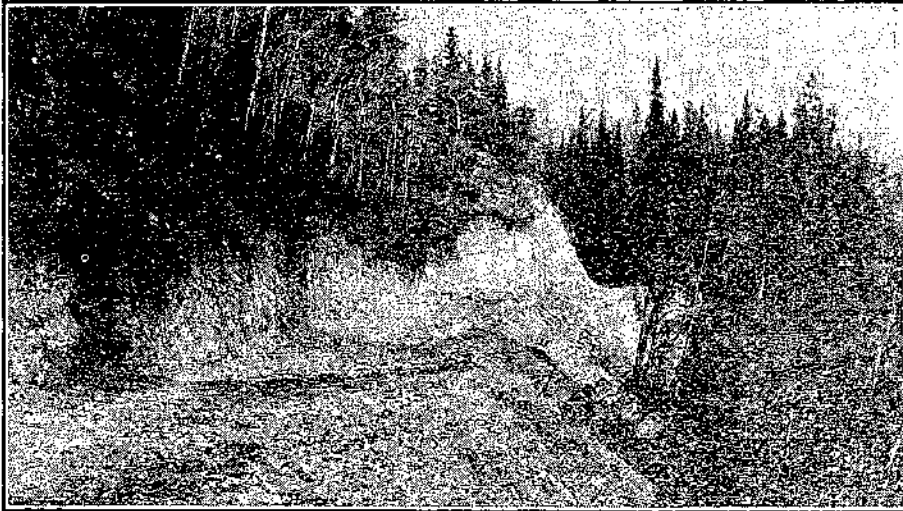
ANCHORAGE-EAGLE RIVER ROAD.



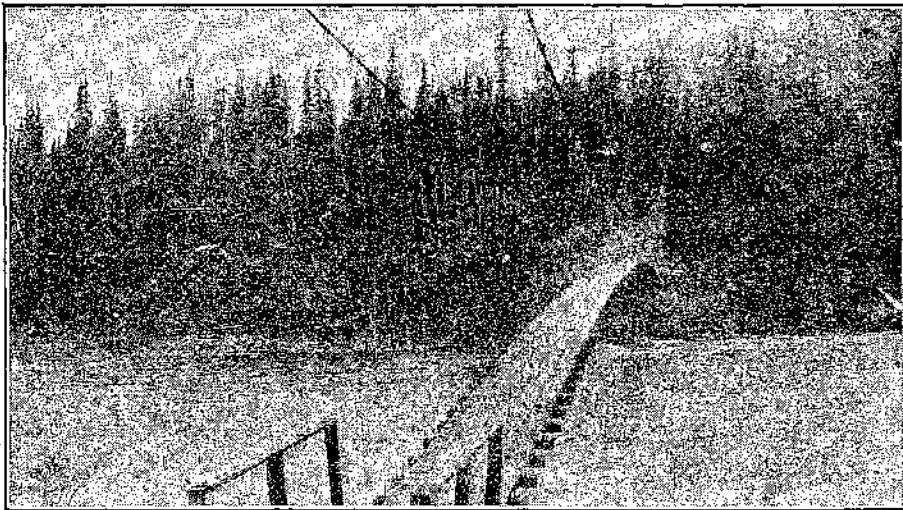
KANATAK-BECHAROF LAKE, COLD BAY OIL FIELDS.



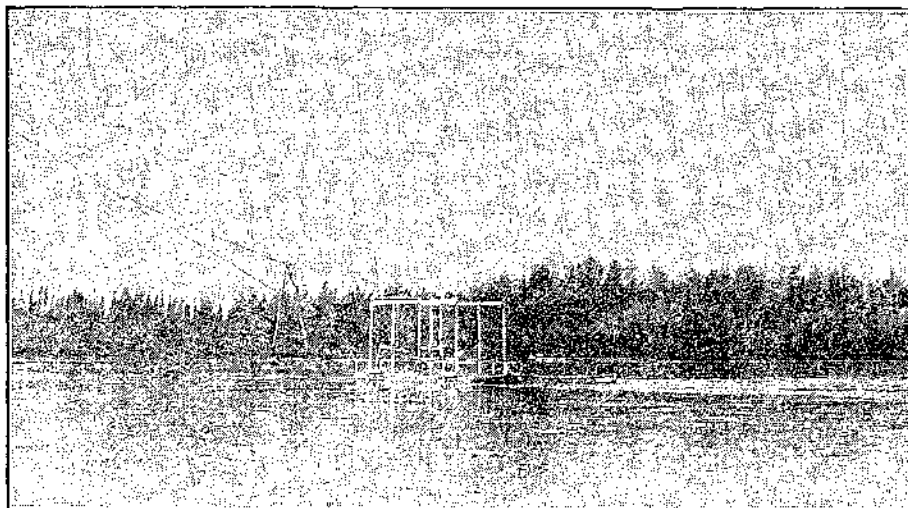
THE FLOWER-BORDERED RICHARDSON HIGHWAY, MILE 140.



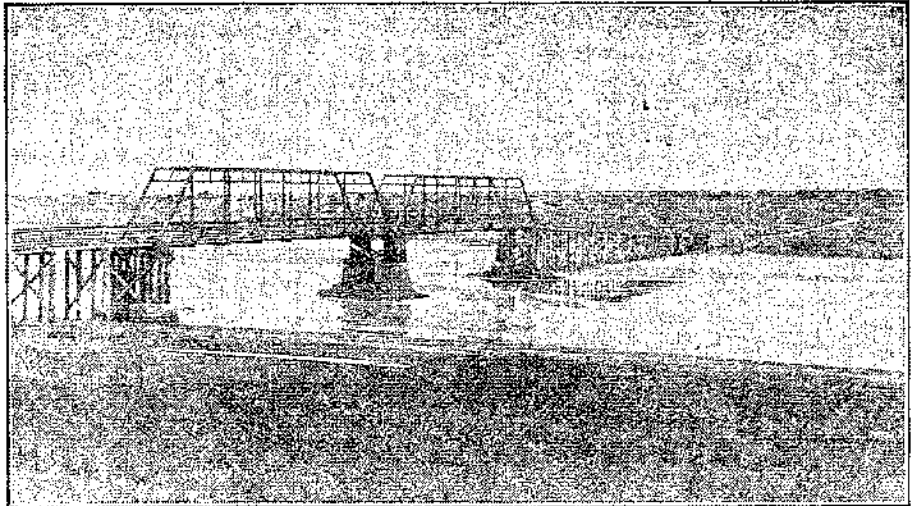
MILE 1½, MT. MCKINLEY NATIONAL PARK.



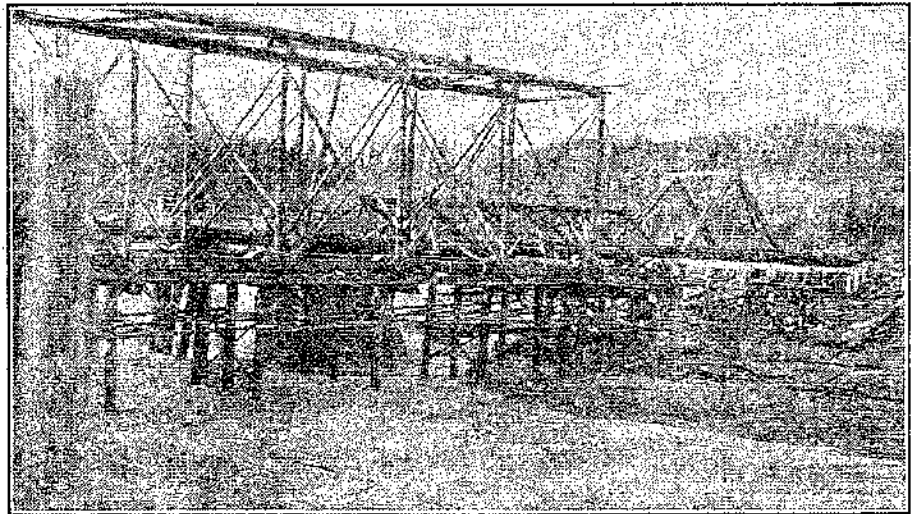
CHULITNA RIVER BRIDGE NEAR HONOLULU, 360 FOOT SPAN
FOR PACK HORSES.



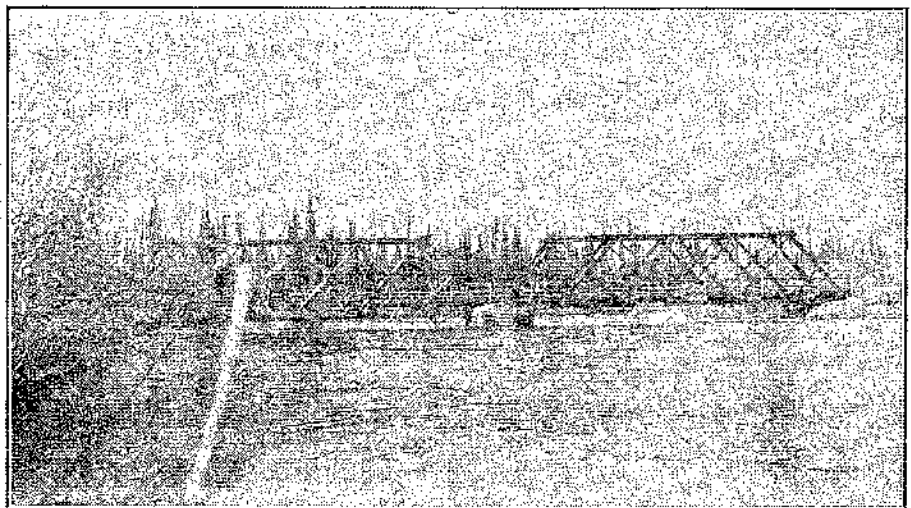
TRAIL FERRY ACROSS TANANA RIVER, RICHARDSON
HIGHWAY, AT MILE 281.



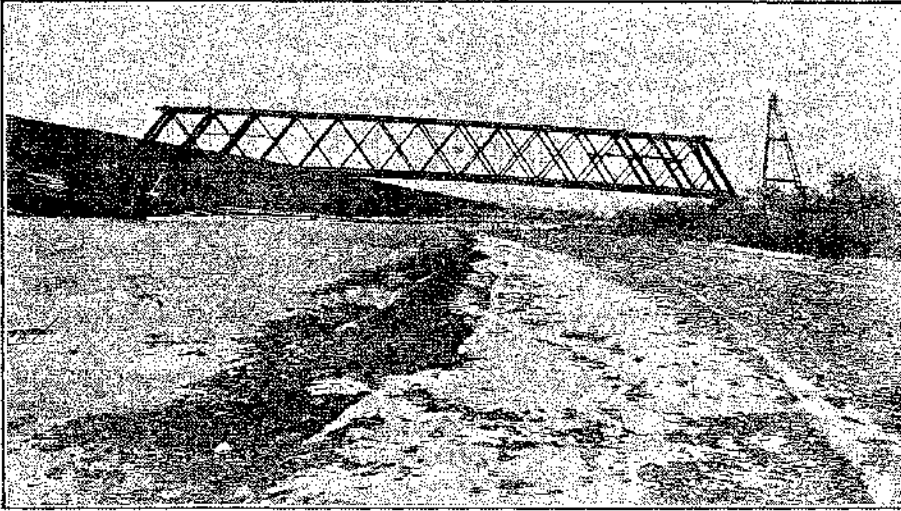
SNAKE RIVER BRIDGE, TWO 100 FOOT SPANS, NEAR NOME.



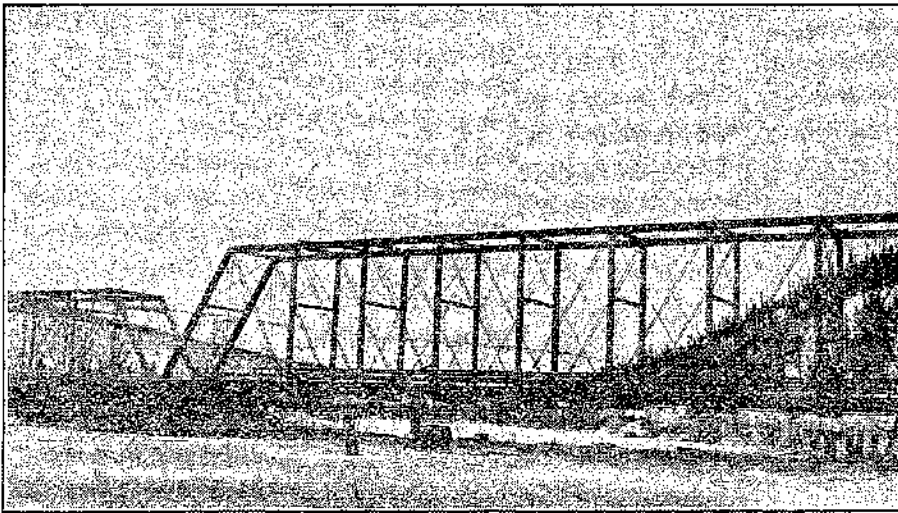
BRIDGE ERECTION DURING WINTER TIME.



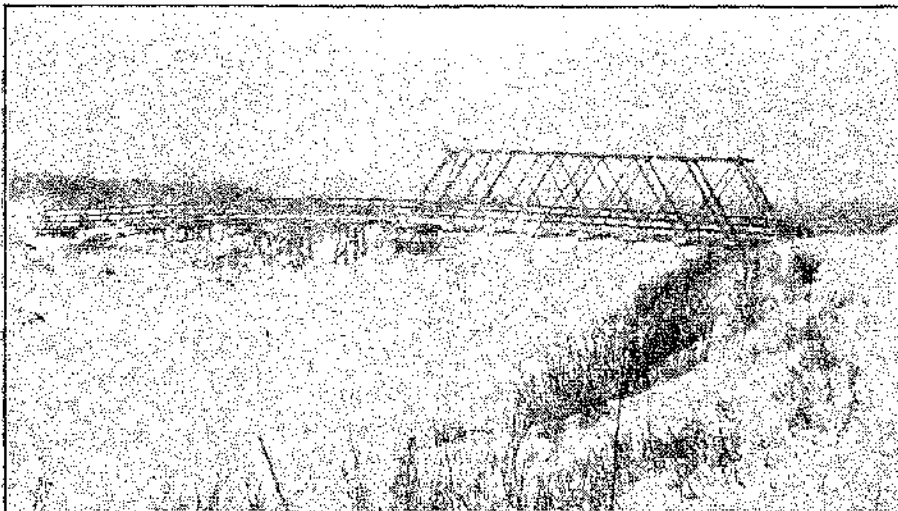
PILED RIVER BRIDGE, MILE 343, RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.



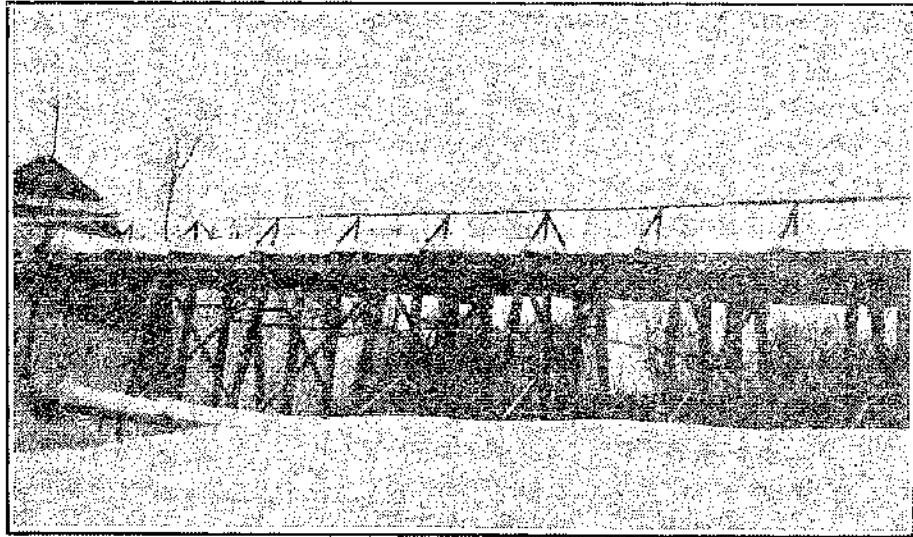
NOME RIVER BRIDGE, 150 FOOT SPAN, SEWARD PENINSULA RAILROAD (PUPMOBILE).



CHATANIKA RIVER BRIDGE, ONE 100 FOOT AND ONE 150 FOOT TRUSS.



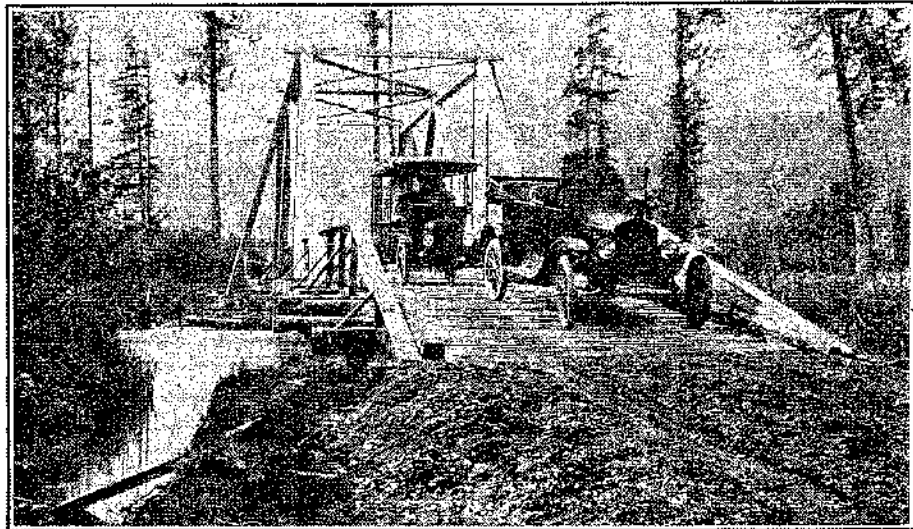
OTTER CREEK BRIDGE NEAR IDITAROD, 100 FOOT TRUSS.



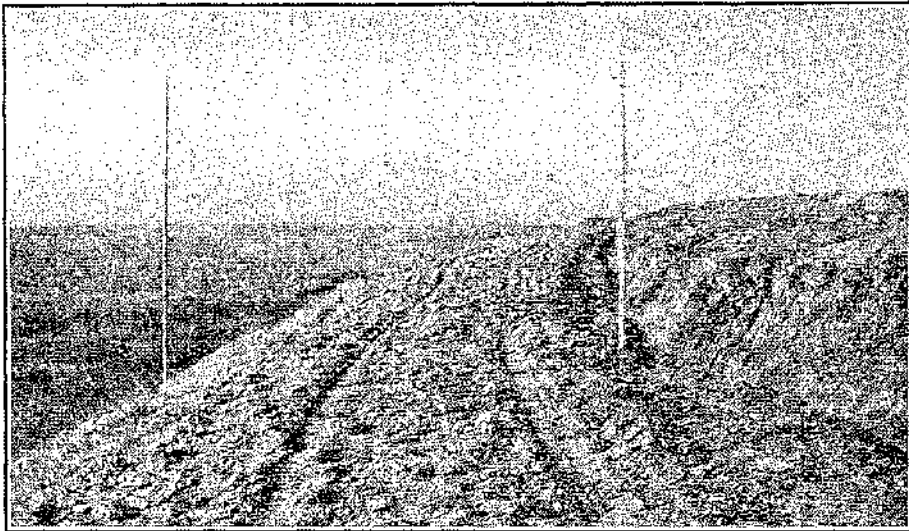
BRIDGE AT TACOTNA, OPHIR-TACOTNA ROAD.



CLEARING TALKEETNA-CACHE CREEK ROAD.



BURNS SLOUGH BRIDGE, SEWARD-KENAI ROAD.



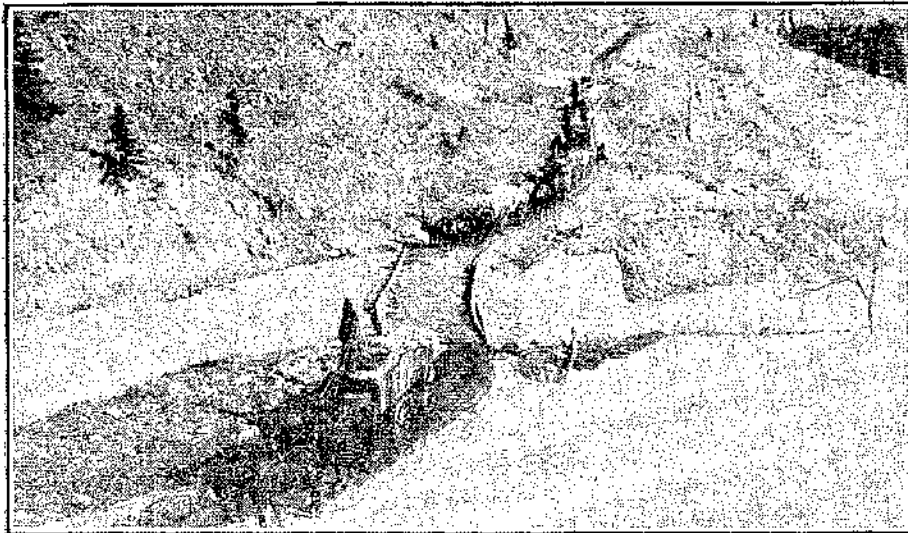
NOME-COUNCIL ROAD, POLES TO LOCATE CULVERTS AFTER SNOW HAS FALLEN.



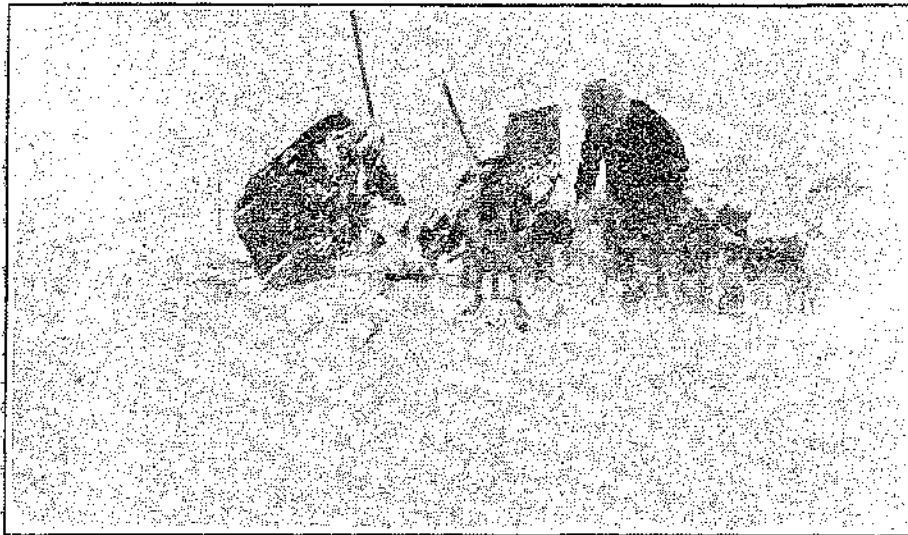
TYPICAL SEWARD PENINSULA TERRAIN, BESSIS-BANNER ROAD.



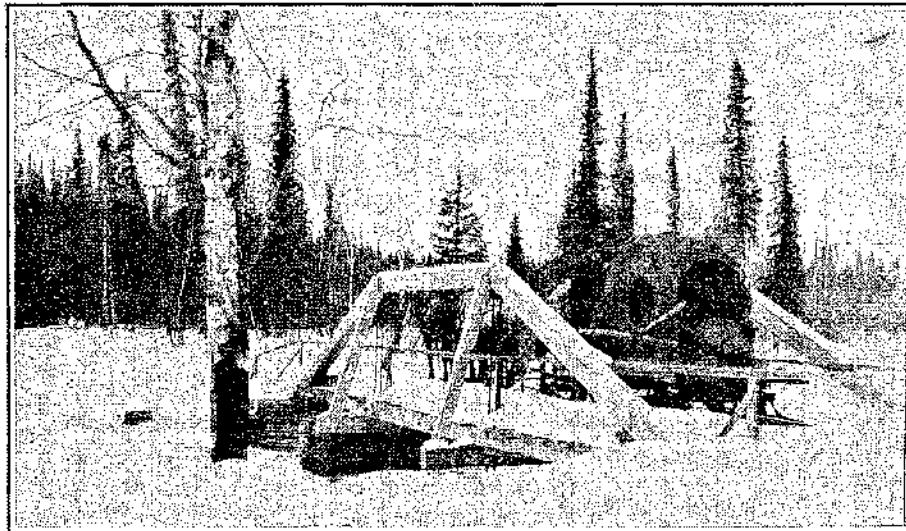
UNSURFACED ROAD, SURFACED ROAD AND CAMP, CAPE NOME ROAD.



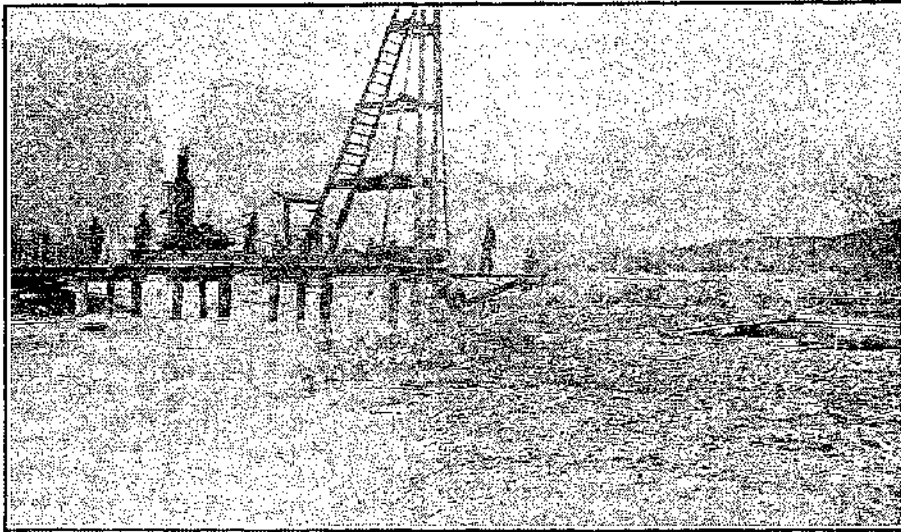
SPRING FREIGHTING DURING SPRING "BREAK-UP."



ENGINEER OFFICER OF THE BOARD AT SUMMIT OF RAINY PASS, NOME, 669 MI.; SEWARD, 389 MI.



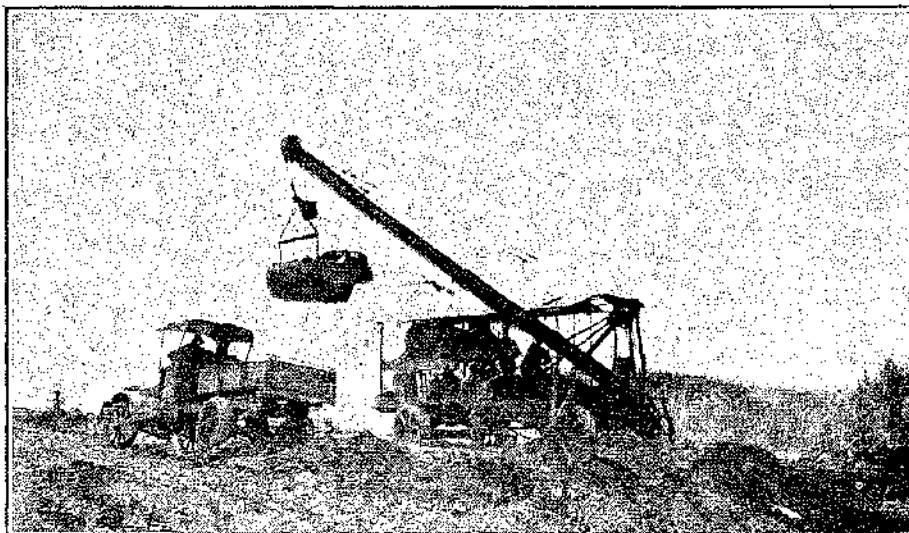
WINTER FREIGHTING, TALKEETNA-CACHE CREEK ROAD.



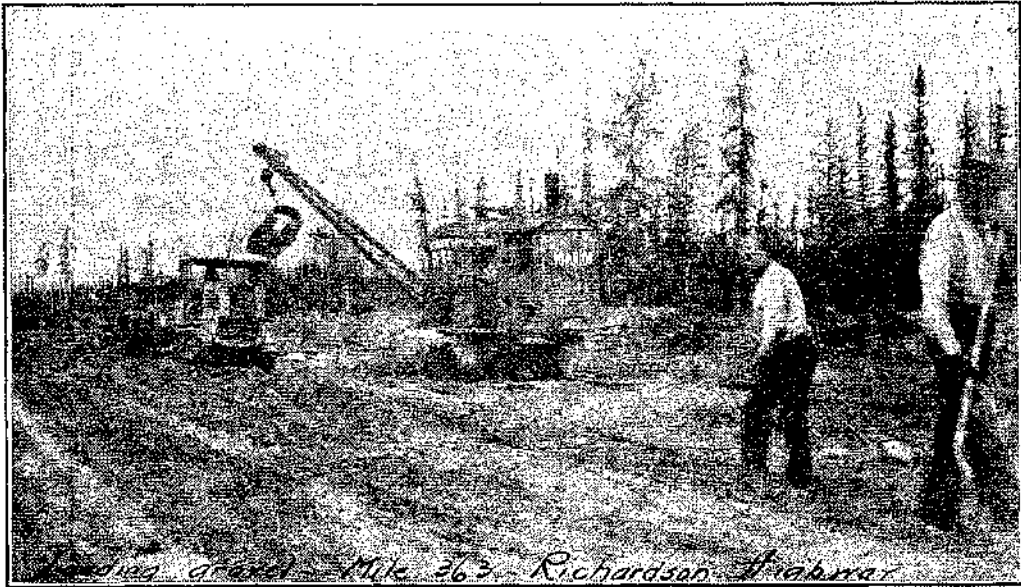
DRIVING NEW BRIDGE ACROSS VALDEZ GLACIER DELTA AFTER
BAD FLOOD.



ELEVEN DOGS DRAWING 1,300 POUNDS, TALKEETNA-CACHE
CREEK ROAD.



DRAG LINE WORKING, POPLAR GROVE PIT, MILE 148.



loading gravel - Mile 363, Richardson Highway

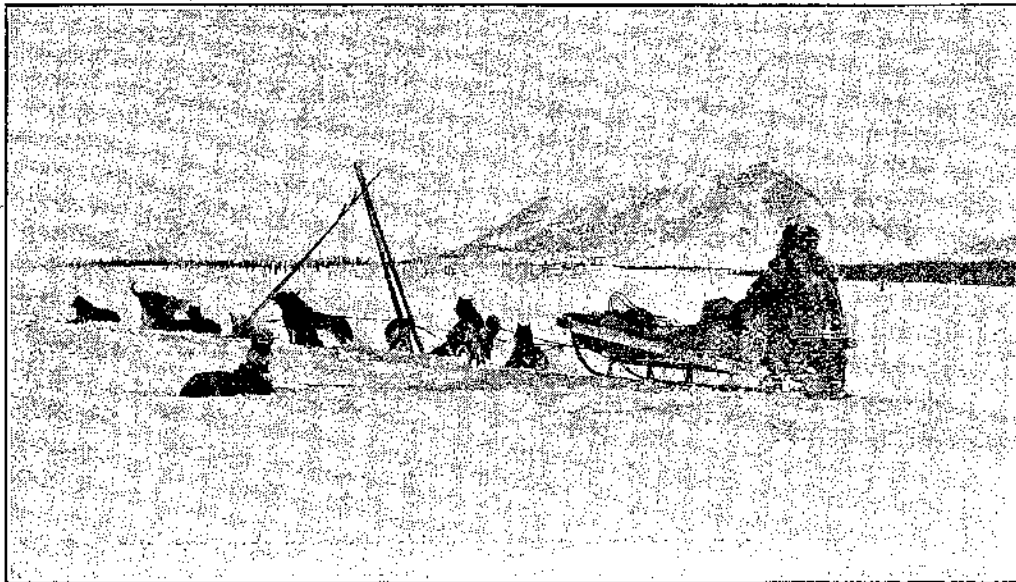
LOADING GRAVEL, MILE 363, RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.



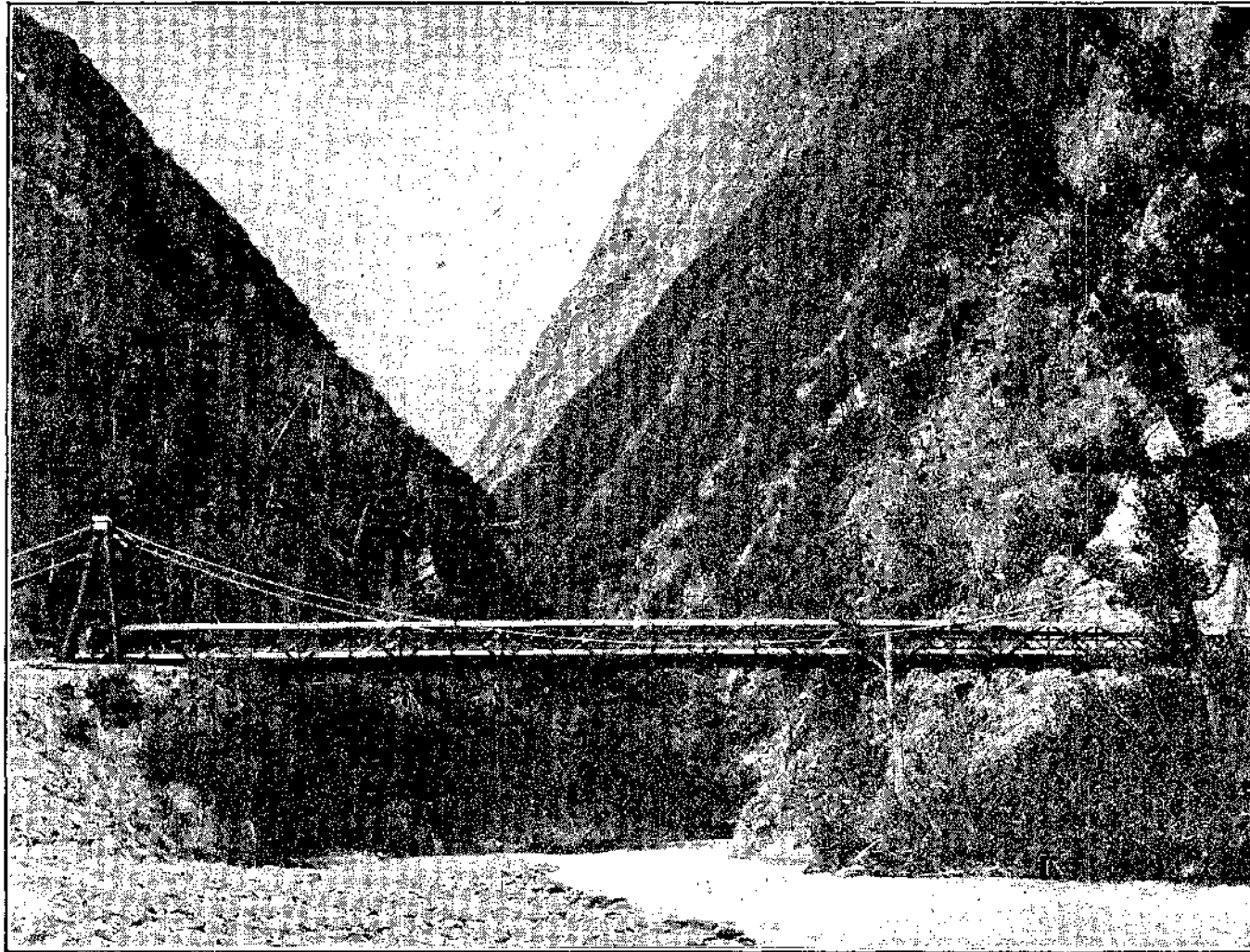
HAULING PILES WITH TRACTOR IN 3½ FT. SNOW.



TRESTLE ACROSS GLACIER STREAM NEAR MILLERS, MILE 230,
RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.



WINTER TRAIL, BROAD PASS, ALASKA RANGE.



SHEEP CREEK CANYON, 175 FOOT SPAN, MILE 19, RICHARDSON HIGHWAY.